

**REGULAR MEETING OF THE GOVERNING BOARD
OF THE ALAMO COLLEGIATE NETWORK,
A GOVERNING BOARD FOR PARTNERSHIPS BETWEEN
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS
AND THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

**TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 2020
6:00 PM**

**Via video/teleconference pursuant to the Open Meetings Act procedures announced by
Governor Abbot**

The Governing Board of the Alamo Collegiate Network, A Governing Board For Partnership Between Independent School District and the Alamo Community College District, Authorized By SB 1882 (85th), Codified At Texas Education § 11.174, Will Conduct a Meeting of the Board Via Telephonic and Video Conference on Tuesday, October 20, 2020. The meeting of the Alamo Collegiate Network Board will convene in open session at 6:00 PM.

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER	
2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE	
3. ROLL CALL	
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE	
5. INVOCATION	
Henry Castillo, San Antonio College	
6. MEMORIALS	5
7. RECOGNITIONS	
A. Alamo Colleges District Retirees	6
8. NEW BUSINESS	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status	14
9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD	
Registration: A Citizen to be Heard is required to email Sandra Torres, Board Liaison, at storres304@alamo.edu by 5:00 pm on October 20, 2020 to register to speak by providing his/her name, the name of the organization if speaking on behalf of an organization, and the agenda item number as to which the Citizen will speak. Staff will contact the citizen to ensure they are able to participate via the zoom link and telephone number provided on the agenda. Individuals will have a three-minute time period. State law limits Trustee response to public comments.	
10. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT	
A. Ellucian Impact Award, <i>Dr. Mecca Salahuddin</i>	16
B. Presidents' Update on Student Success Initiatives	
C. Program Highlights: San Antonio College Honors Academy, <i>Laurie Coleman</i>	20
D. 4 Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal (WIG)	129
Presentation: San Antonio College Veterans Student Support Services, <i>Dr.</i>	

DeWanna Greer

E. Policy Review Process, <i>Eddie Cruz</i>	36
F. United Faculty Senate District Policy and Procedure Review Process	43
G. Quarterly Media Report, <i>Kristi Wyatt</i>	70
H. COVID-19 Update, <i>Kristi Wyatt</i>	96
I. Alamo Colleges District COVID-19 Response: Student Emergency Aid, <i>Patricia Parma, Dr. Harold Whitis, and Jillian Denman</i>	110
J. Teaching and Learning in the Time of COVID-19 Survey, <i>Natalie Barajas</i>	117
K. Overview of Southwest Campus Programs, <i>Chris Beardsall</i>	128
11. STUDENT SUCCESS , <i>Clint Kingsbery, Chair</i>	
A. Executive Faculty Council Update, <i>Cindy Katz</i>	137
12. LEGISLATIVE , <i>Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair</i>	
A. Legislative Update, <i>Joe Alderete, Jr.</i>	143
13. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION , <i>Joe Jesse Sanchez, Chair</i>	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Financial Obligations of the College District to Port San Antonio, <i>Dr. Diane Snyder</i>	145
B. Discussion and Possible Action on Negotiation with the Edgewood Independent School District for the Purchase of Realty at the Site of the Former Lincoln Elementary School	155
C. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Multipurpose Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors. (CSP 18C-005)	156
D. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Waste Services	189
E. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College New Recreation and Wellness Building	191
F. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for Non-Bond Funded Projects, Including Veteran Facilities for San Antonio College and Northwest Vista College	207
14. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE - <i>Roberto Zarate, Chair</i>	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers	214
B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Investment Advisory Services	216
C. Discussion and Possible Action on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Spring 2021, <i>Dr. Diane Snyder</i>	219
D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with Empyra, Inc. providing for the Purchase of Workforce Training Management Software Upgrades, <i>Gary O’Bar and Xavier Urrutia</i>	235
15. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE , <i>Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair</i>	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Policy C.1.7 – Investments, <i>Tracey Sulak Bedwell</i>	237
B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Revision of C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions Regarding Purchasing from Local Suppliers, <i>Gary O’Bar</i>	252
16. PERSONNEL	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty	263
B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Appointment of Administrators	265
17. CONSENT AGENDA	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting on October 20, 2020	267

1) Approval of Minutes	
a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Committee of the Whole meeting September 8, 2020	268
b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting September 15, 2020	278
c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting for Public Hearing on Proposed Tax Increase September 10, 2020	433
2) Institutional Advancement	
a. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District	436
3) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report	449
4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report	450
5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through August 31, 2020	455
6) Fiscal Services Reports	
a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report	457
b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report	459
c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports	474
d. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports	479
e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000	486
f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2020	488
18. EXECUTIVE SESSION	
A. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.	
B. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.	
C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.	
D. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.	
E. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties of the Chancellor.	
F. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.	
19. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.	
20. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE	
A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for December 8, 2020.	
21. ADJOURNMENT	

This meeting will not be conducted at a physical location.

Dr. Mike Flores
Board Chairman

Memorials
October 2020
Regular Board Meeting

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
Judith Clark	07/27/1998 – 01/31/2014	Educational Television Senior Secretary San Antonio College	August 21, 2020
Jose Buso	06/11/2012 – 09/24/2020	DPS Officer DPS District Support Office	August 24, 2020

Recognition of 2019 – 2020 Retirees



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Don F. Adams
Belinda Balderas
J. Fernando Espinoza
Elvia B. Garcia
W. Allen Hime
Mae Pearl Taylor-Landry
Dora A. Lara
Robert M. McKinley

Bertha Norwood
Carlos Ramos
Anna M. Rangel
Steven L. Rodriguez
Ricardo Santini
Larry D. Smith
Jill Weston





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northeast Lakeview College

Janet Clakley
Rodolfo M. Fuentes





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College

Cathy L. Briggs
Jose E. Castillo
Gladys Malavé
Diane Rocha



Charles A. Garcia
Mark Hogensen
Sylvia G. de Hoyos
Alice Lawson-Johnson
Nicholas Lopez
Juan Ortiz
Denise Richter
Brian Sanders



Linda S. Bates
Michael C. Connor
Yolanda M. Cruz
Thomas G. Davis
Joan Fabian
Said Fariabi
Yolanda V. Gonzalez
Joanna B. Grogan

John G. Johnston
Asslan Khaligh
Emma Mendiola
Jerry R. O'Connor
Rita Ogden
John A. Paparelli
Maurine D. Reed
Richard K. Schoenig



Erick Akins
Lucia E. Barlow
Robert L. Clary
Elva Garza
Nina Mc Grath
Keith R. Haye
Janet Hart-Laxson

Joanne R. Lemon
Robert De Luna
Nathan Oelke
Lydia M. Ortega
Debra L. Ramos-Smith
Jill Zimmerman
Joe A. Ybarra, Sr.

We wish our retirees
the best!
Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

Resolution

WHEREAS, SAID FARIABI began teaching mathematics at Alamo Colleges District – SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE in 1994;

WHEREAS, he began teaching full-time in 2000;

WHEREAS, he earned a Doctorate of Education in Mathematics Education from Oklahoma State University;

WHEREAS, he served as evening and adjunct coordinator from 2002-2005;

WHEREAS, he served as department chair from 2005-2020;

WHEREAS, he earned the respect and gratitude of the department for that service;

WHEREAS, he pioneered many departmental programs to improve student opportunity and success;

WHEREAS, he displayed outstanding teaching abilities and qualities that resulted in an admirable student success rate;

WHEREAS, he upheld high standards and maintained the respect of his students throughout his tenure;

WHEREAS, he maintained membership in professional organizations;

WHEREAS, he attended numerous mathematical conventions to help improve his teaching and administrative skills;

WHEREAS, he was the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College nominee for the Piper Professor award;

WHEREAS, he received the NISOD Excellence Award;

WHEREAS, he was the first recipient of the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College Equity and Excellence

award; **WHEREAS**, he was a respected and admired member of the Mathematics Department and **WHEREAS**,

Said Fariabi will retire effective July, 2020

THEREFORE NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District – San Antonio College, with recognition and appreciation for 26 years of dedicated service at Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the District, Dr. Said Fariabi as Professor of Mathematics Emeritus from department of Architecture, Engineering, Mathematics and Physics at Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College.

Chairperson, Board of Trustees

Secretary, Board of Trustees

2020 Ellucian Impact Award



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

The annual Ellucian Impact Award recognizes higher education institutions that use technology to solve challenges, operate more efficiently and create better student experiences.





Alamo Colleges is the only Texas institution among the six honored with this award.

“The winners of our Impact Awards are excellent examples of how institutions are innovating from within to support their students, faculty, staff and local communities.” Laura Ipsen, President and CEO, Ellucian.



Alamo Colleges Foundation will receive a \$25,000 grant.



STUDENT EXPERIENCE CATEGORY



FRAMEWORK FOR STUDENT SUCCESS

MyMAP – AlamoADVISE and AlamoINSTITUTES



USING DATA FOR GOOD

Key Performance Indicators and Knowledge Management



SUSTAINABLE CHANGE

AlamoPROMISE – Social and Economic Mobility



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Cultivating Excellence: SAC Honors Academy Program



What is the SAC Honors Academy Program?

Mission: Committed to supporting **student success** through engagement, completion, and graduation/transfer.

Core Values: equity, rigor, excellence, intellectual curiosity, marketable skills development, academic success support and a caring community.

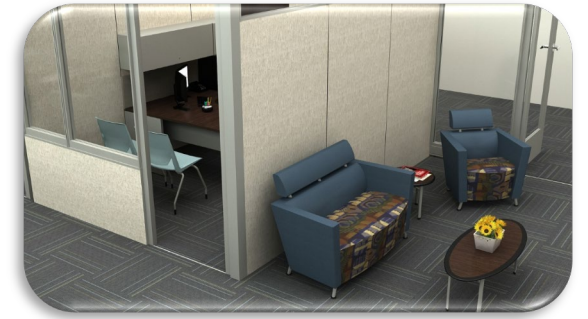
Eligibility: Open to high school graduates with college placement Reading and Writing scores at college-level or college freshmen with less than 15 hours of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.25.

Students must maintain a minimum of 2.75 GPA, successfully complete 4 Honors courses, complete a Capstone project, submit an eLumen ePortfolio and complete 10 experiential service learning hours to graduate with Honors Distinction.



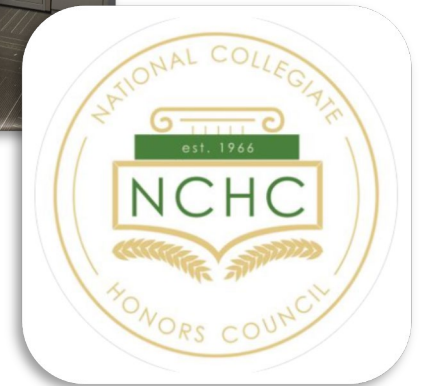
Program Highlights

- Embedded **academic advisor** for 325 students
- Rigorous curriculum employing **High Impact Practices**, such as undergraduate research, capstone projects, common reads and collaborative learning
- Dedicated **Honors Center** for students with faculty and advisor office spaces, kitchenette, lounge area, study area, computers and printer
- Courses taught by **17 faculty** from **12 disciplines**
- Admission agreements with **Honors Colleges** at UTSA, TAMUSA, UNT, Texas State
- Opportunities to participate in **regional and national conferences**



Program Highlights

- **Experiential service learning** opportunities with campus and community partners, such as EcoCentro, Hope International, Inclusion is Sweet and disABILITYsa
- Laboratory for **faculty innovation**, such as historical role-playing through Reacting to the Past games
- Student **leadership** development as club officers within Student Organization for Honors Academy Program
- 2 exclusive Honors Academy **scholarships**
- We meet 16 out of 17 **National Collegiate Honors Council** “Characteristics of a Fully Developed Honors Program”



Recognized for Student Success

- 2020 **Finalist *Excelencia in Education***: Examples of *Excelencia* from a over 100 applicants
- 1 of 6 finalists in the **Associate** category
- Since 2011, **served 1,081 students (67.6% Latino)** closely mirroring SAC's overall Hispanic student population (62.8% in fall 2019).
- We acknowledge there are **indicators** other than PGR and Retention that predict graduation, including students' **income level** and **sense of belonging**.
- We believe our institution practices inclusive excellence through an Honors Program that serves students from **historically underrepresented** populations.



Graduation and Transfer

Cohort 1, 2011-12 (63% Latino): 64% graduated (AA/AS); 65% transferred to a university; 46% achieved a BA/S;

Cohort 2, 2012-13 (52% Latino): 60% graduated (AA/AS); 81% transferred to a university; 31% achieved a BA/S.

Cohort 3, 2013-14 (55% Latino): 39% graduated (AA/AS); 51% transferred to a university; 15% achieved a BA/S.

Cohort 4, 2014-15 (61% Latino): 52% graduated (AA/AS); 62% transferred to a university; 16% achieved a BA/S.

Cohort 5, 2015-16 (62% Latino): 52% graduated (AA/AS); 60% transferred to a university; 9% achieved a BA/S.

Cohort 6, 2016-17 (70% Latino): 48% graduated (AA/AS); 62% transferred to a university; 2% achieved a BA/S.

PGR and Retention

Fall 2019 - All Parts of Term			
	Enrollments	PGR	Retention
Honors	330	→ 88.5%	→ 95.8%
SAC	46,479	76.1%	90.5%
Fall 2018 - All Parts of Term			
	Enrollments	PGR	Retention
Honors	479	→ 86.8%	→ 93.9%
SAC	49,019	77.6%	90.4%
Spring 2019 - All Parts of Term			
	Enrollments	PGR	Retention
Honors	353	→ 82.7%	→ 88.9%
SAC	44,370	77.8%	89.1%

Students First

“The Honors Academy has been the best part of my academic and personal experience at SAC.” –Carmen, SAC Honors Academy student

“Thank you for all the love support and insight you gave me this semester. I kinda teared up knowing that i am really changing really doing this you know!!”
--Mychaela, SAC Honors Academy student



Thank you.



4DX Highlights – TRIO Veterans Student Support Services

Dr. DeWanna Greer

Victory Center, Suite 122

210.486.1418

Sac-vsss@alamo.edu





Who We Are:

- SAC houses the only TRIO Student Support Services (SSS) Veterans grant in the state of Texas
- TRIO SSS funded by the Department of Education
- TRIO SSS Veterans was initially funded Fall 2015 for five years
- We have been funded to continue our work through August 2025
- Program supports first generation, income eligible and student veterans with disabilities to achieve a degree and/or transfer to a 4-year institution
- The program is honored to serve 120 student veterans each year

Wildly Important Goal for Summer/Fall 2019

Increase number of TRIO participants who **convert** their fall 2019 registration from either *part-time* or *not registered* to full-time. Increase these from 14% to 60% by December 16, 2019.

Lead Measure

Each team member will contact 5 program participants per week via face-to-face, email, or phone call to encourage registration for fall semester.

Execution Achievement

64%



Weaving it all Together - How was it done?

- ❖ Referrals: Vet Success office, SAC VA office; faculty; current or previous TRIO VSSS participants
- ❖ Contacted student veterans compiled from list of stop outs, program interest cards, or contacts from Summer 2018, Fall 2018, Spring 2018, and Fall 2019
- ❖ Postcards and Project VALOR Post (newsletter) with updated TRIO/SAC information
- ❖ Electronic notifications i.e. text messages, Facebook, Snap Chat

What have we learned through this journey?

Learning

- Reasons students did not return to SAC: transferred without notification; home/work situation; health reasons; felt school was not feasible at the time

Strengths

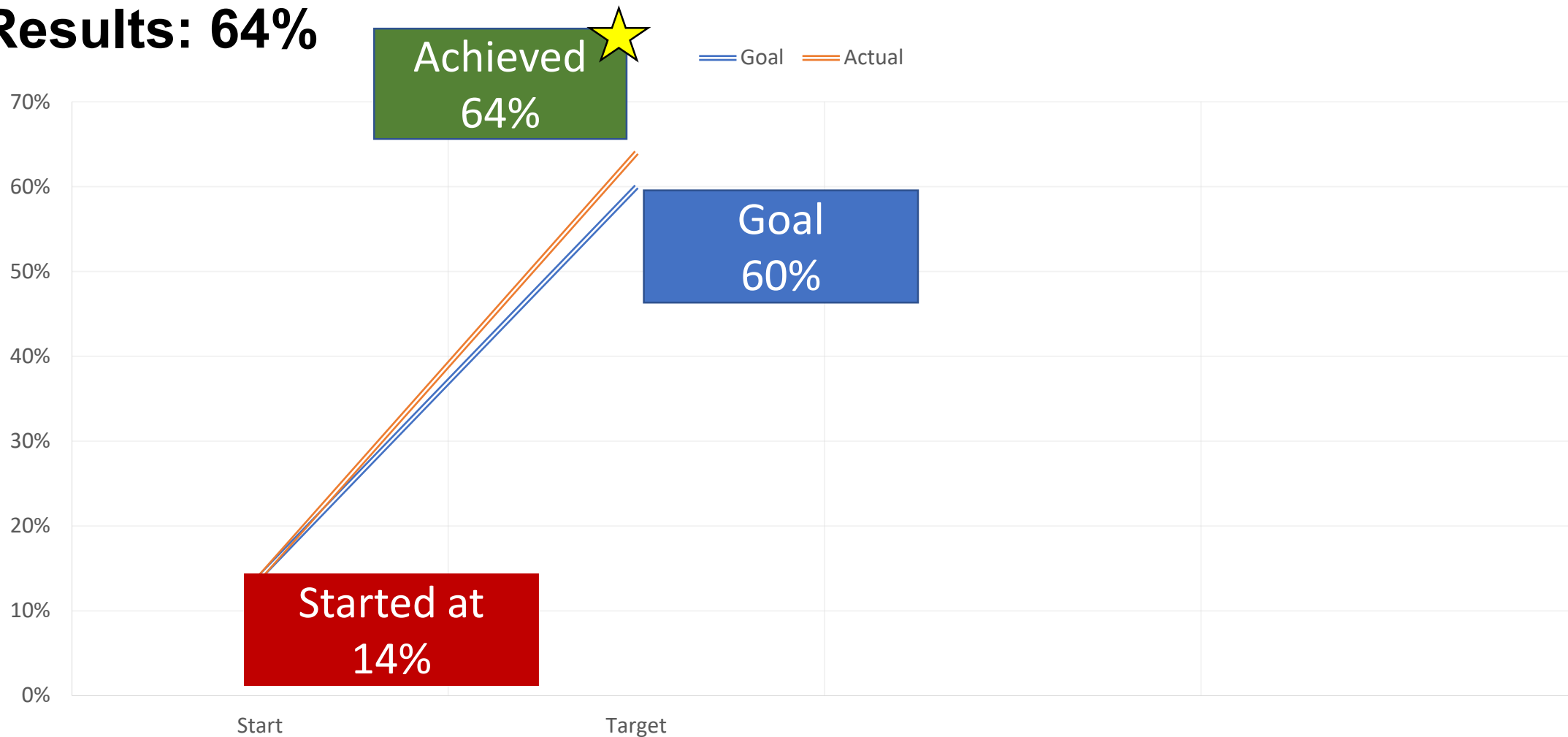
- Helped to develop professional rapport and engage with students in achieving goals
- Support students with completing FAFSA and scholarship application
- Contributed to the overall enrollment goal of the College

Opportunity for Improvement (OFI)

- Need a better tracking system to encompass effort completed by part-time staff and reporting
- Students prefer text message and email instead of phone calls

WIG: Increase number of TRIO participants who **convert** their fall 2019 registration from either *part-time* or *not registered* to full-time. Increase these from 14% to 60% by December 16, 2019.

Results: 64%



Thank you!



ACD Policies and Procedures



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

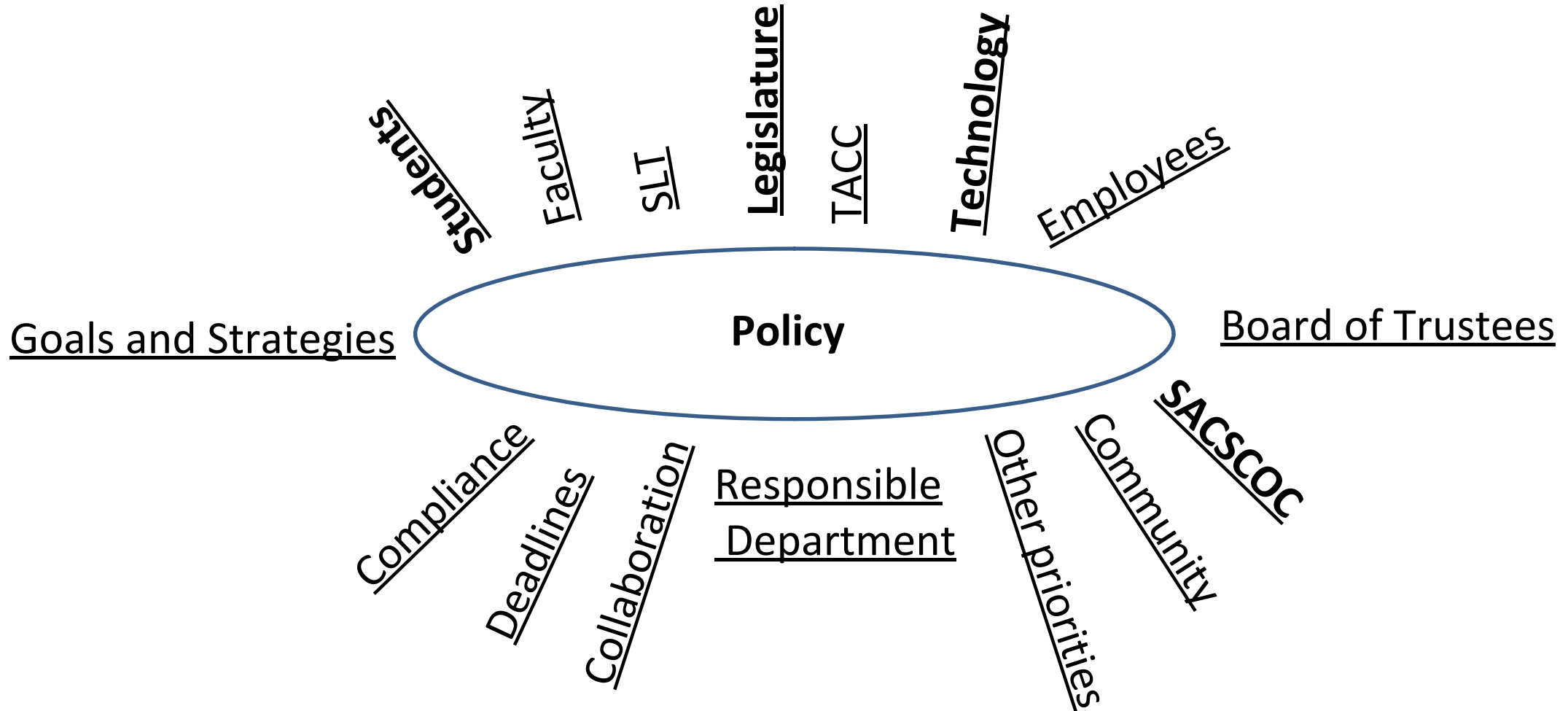
Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

What are policies?

- Written policies and procedures are the key instruments used by the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees to guide the ACD strategic goals and objectives.
- Historically, the Board of Trustees has used policies and procedures to: govern the Alamo Colleges District, exercise their due diligence and oversight responsibilities passed down to the chancellor, vice chancellors, administrators, faculty and staff, since 1945.
- According to Board Policy D.1.1 titled “Compliance with Policies and Procedures” all Alamo Colleges employees and students shall abide by the College District policies and procedures manual, code of conduct, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) principles, all applicable laws, regulations, professional standards and student’s code of ethics.



Risks and Factors Influencing the Policy Review Process



Districtwide Policy Review Council

- Beginning in 2020
- Comprised of stakeholder groups to include administrators, faculty, and staff
- Will serve rotating staggered two-year terms
- Policies belong to the five different vice chancellors and procedures belongs to the department administrators of that policy or Associate Vice Chancellor.
 - Example: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is responsible for Purchasing and Acquisitions, but the Purchasing Director is responsible for the implementation process.
 - On the academic side, the Vice Presidents of Academics are responsible at the College level instruction, but Deans are responsible for their departments' performance.
 - Legal is responsible for reviewing all policies before they are presented to the Board
 - The Board is responsible for adopting policies and the chancellor is responsible for approving procedures.
- Districtwide Policy Committees shall be led by the College Vice Presidents of College Services (VPCS) initially and after the first two years by a designee

ACD Policy Review

- 130 adopted policies and 170 approved procedures = 300 current total policies and procedures
- Policies and procedures are reviewed on a five-year cycle or 20% per year
- Approximately 26 policies and 34 procedures = 60 total policies and procedures are scheduled for revision every year, with additional policies and procedures reviewed as needed.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



District Policy and Procedure Review Process

*United Faculty Senates
Board of Trustees Presentation
October 20, 2020*



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Presentation Overview

- Background of why the new process is needed
- Description of how the new process was developed
- Overview of the process and process map
- A detailed narrative of how the review process will work



Background

- Fall 2018/Spring 2019
 - Review of District policies/procedures that lead to the initiative
 - [C.4.1](#) (Policy) Communications on Behalf of the College District and Colleges
 - [C.4.1.1](#) (Procedure) Communications on Behalf of District Support Operations
 - [D.8.2.1](#) (Procedure) Promotion Process
 - UFS was concerned about the inclusion of faculty in the review process of District policies and procedures that affect faculty and shared that concern with District administration, to include the Chancellor.



Background

- UFS discovered that a consistent, district-wide process to include faculty in the review of District policies and procedures has not been adopted.
- In collaboration with Dr. George Railey and Ms. Linda Boyer-Owens, UFS began drafting a District policy and procedure review process inclusive of faculty.



Background

- September 2019
 - UFS work session scheduled with Dr. George Railey, Ms. Linda Boyer-Owens, Dr. Cynthia Mendiola-Perez, Dr. Kimberly Sanders, and facilitator, Mr. Nick Burgett with the Why Group
 - Created initial draft of District policy and procedure review process and timeline for process
 - Draft was designed with an emergency process to address immediate/urgent changes mandated by state and federal agencies
- October 2019
 - UFS presented initial draft of review process to District administration, to include the Chancellor.



Background

- November 2019
 - Faculty Senate Presidents presented the initial draft to faculty at their respective colleges and received feedback about the review process.
- December 2019 – March 2020
 - UFS revised the draft of the review process and presented it to the District administration, to include the Chancellor.
- Spring and Summer 2020
 - UFS presented the final draft of the review process to the Strategic Leadership Team for approval to present to the Board of Trustees.

The Review Process Narrative

This document details the process.

It contains three sections:

- Initiate—Starting the Process of Review
- Faculty Review—The process of gaining faculty input
- Completion—How the review process comes to an end

The Review Process Narrative: Initiate

Initiate

Who Starts the Process?

The charge to create or revise a policy or procedure can start from multiple sources:

- The Chancellor
- The Board
- Responsible Administrator(s)
- United Faculty Senates or Executive Faculty Council¹

Drafting

Parties responsible for the policy or procedure create a group to draft the new or revised policy or procedure. Faculty may be included in this drafting group. The size and composition of this drafting group will vary. Any related policies or procedures that may be affected by this new or revised policy or procedure will be identified by this group.

Circulation Cover Page

The group drafting the new or revised policy or procedure will create a cover page for the draft as it circulates for comment. This cover page will explain the reasons for this change and who has been involved in the work so far. Drafts of revised policies or procedures submitted for review should be redline versions with track changes identifying changes in the proposed draft.

Proposed Dates For Starting the Process of Review

The process of review will happen following determined timelines with a start date early each semester. For instance, the start date could be the beginning of week three for both the Fall and Spring Semesters, roughly September 9th and February 3rd. All drafts of new or revised policies or procedures will be considered for review starting only at these due dates.

Routing

Drafts of new or revised policies or procedures are first routed to a newly-created District Faculty Policy/Procedure Routing Committee. This group will be a standing committee comprised of five faculty members, one from each college, recommended by the UFS and the Faculty Senates at each of the five colleges.

The job of this routing committee will be to determine if this draft new or revised policy or procedure is relevant to faculty. If the Routing Committee determines it does directly affect faculty, the draft is routed to the UFS to obtain faculty input. If the committee determines it does not affect faculty, the draft goes back to the responsible party for review.

¹ A change to current policy and procedure is needed to include faculty as an initiating group.

Who Starts the Process

Drafting

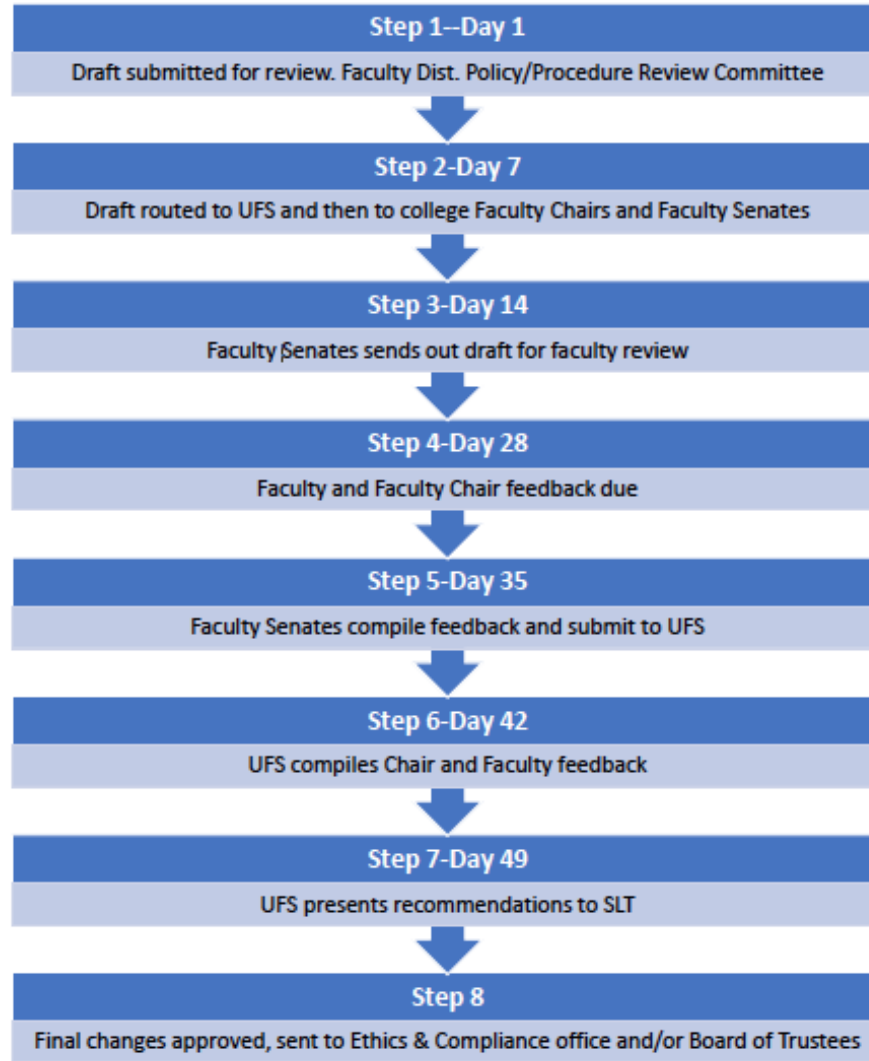
Circulation Cover Page

Dates for Starting the Process of Review

Routing

The Review Process: Timeline

Standard Review Process



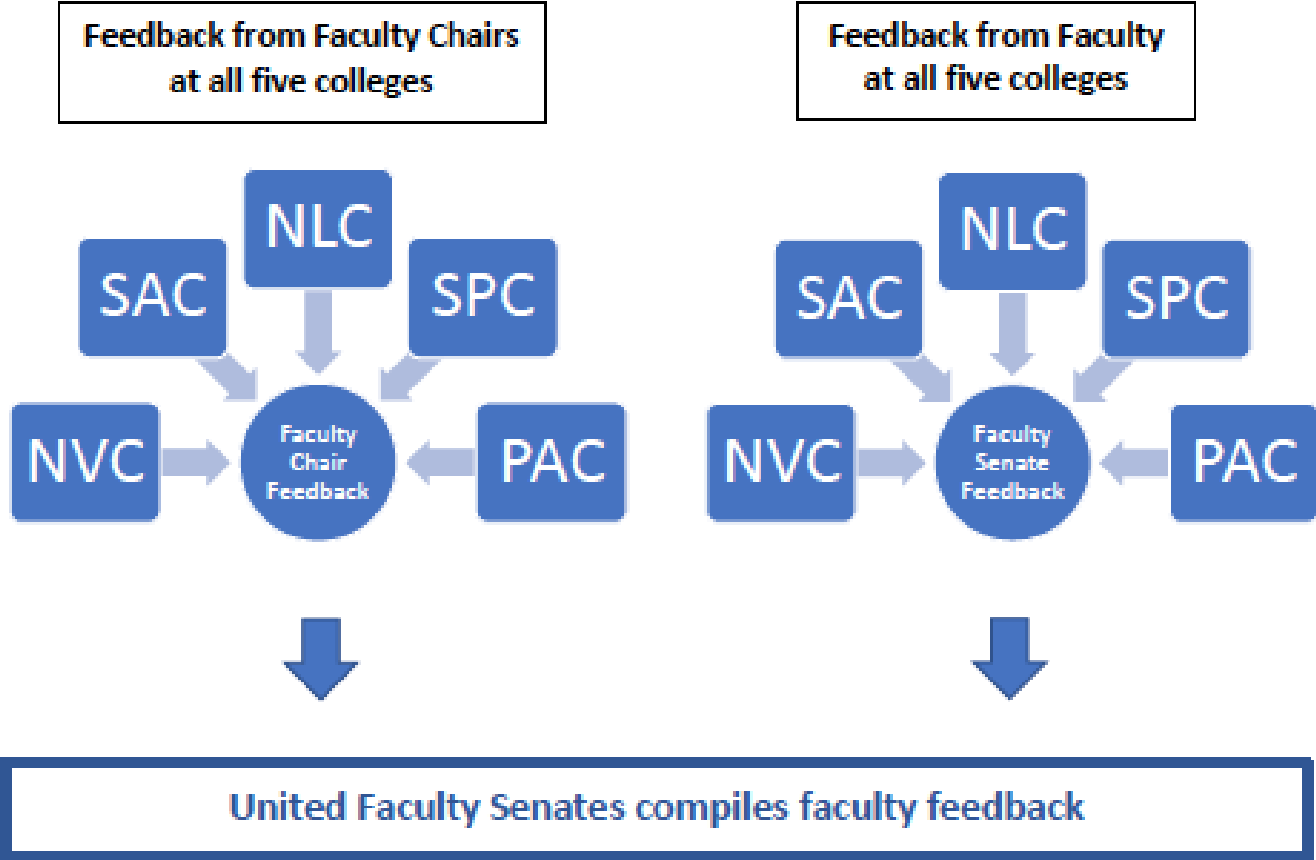
Proposed Timeline:

Up to 49 days for Review

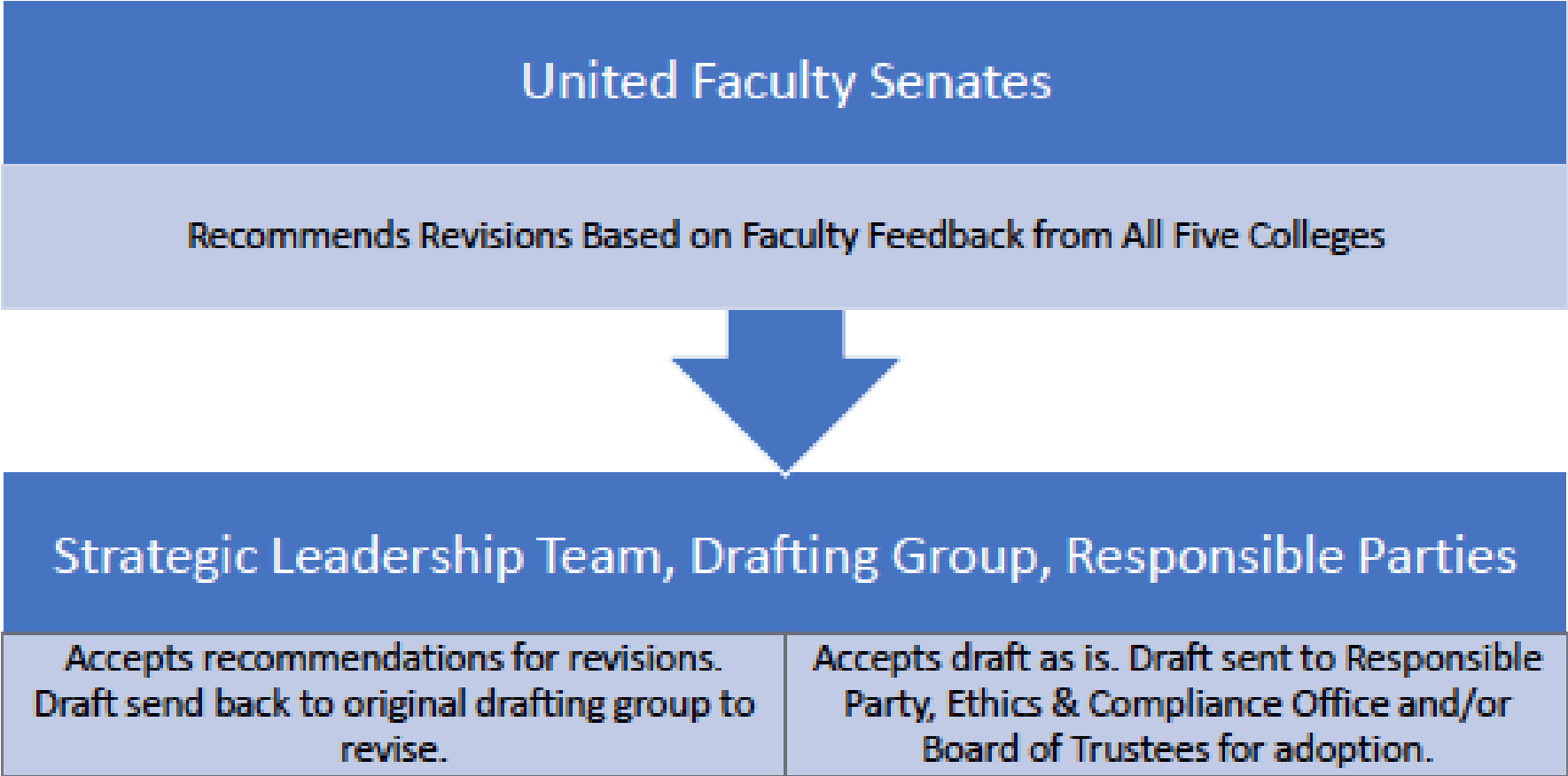


The Review Process Narrative: Faculty Review

Faculty Review



The Review Process Narrative: Faculty Review



The Review Process Narrative: Completion

Complete

Completion—Back to Responsible Party and to The Board of Trustees and/or the Ethics & Compliance Office

All new or revised policies and procedures that have been finalized and approved are sent to the Ethics & Compliance Office and/or the Board of Trustees for implementation in the official set of Alamo Colleges policies and procedures.

The responsible party will be notified

New or revised Policies must be approved by the Board of Trustees

New or revised Procedures must be approved by the Chancellor or Strategic Leadership Team.

Final Draft Report Out

Finalized versions of new or revised policies or procedures that have gone through the faculty review process will be shared with the UFS in a report out session in order to answer any questions or provide clarifications about the policy or procedure. The originating drafting group or responsible parties will present the finalized draft at the monthly meeting the UFS has with District administration or at another more appropriate time.

Recording Faculty Dissent

If the SLT, the Board of Trustees, or other responsible parties decide to finalize a draft after receiving faculty feedback without addressing faculty concerns or in a method that differs from faculty feedback, a formal response may be made by the UFS in writing and shared.

Review for Related Policies or Procedures

If changes to one policy or procedure precipitate the need to update other policies or procedures, the Ethics & Compliance office will alert the SLT, other responsible parties, and the UFS that these updates need to be made.

Completion

Final Draft Report Out

Recording Faculty Dissent

Review of Related Policies or Procedures

Cycles of Review

--no more than three cycles of review

Includes Fast Track Provisions for

- Emergency Circumstances
- Minor Edits

Recommendations

- UFS recommends that Board Policy [B.5.3](#) be revised to create a new role: reviewers. Faculty request the ability to review policy or procedure matters.
- The UFS recommends that this Faculty Review Process be adopted as District procedure.

Questions?



The United Faculty Senates appreciate your time
and consideration of this work.

Thank you!



Policy and Procedure Faculty Review Process

Presented by the United Faculty Senates.



This document explains the proposed process for ensuring faculty input on new or revised Alamo College District Policies or Procedures that directly affect faculty. Because faculty are important stakeholders in the shared governance of our district and colleges, an effective and predictable process for gaining faculty input is crucial. The proposed process presents a way for this faculty review to happen.

Note: This draft process focuses on policies and procedures that affect faculty. It does not detail a review process for other stakeholders like staff.

Definitions:

Policies are the big, overarching tenets of an organization. They set an organization's rules and direction, providing a framework of objectives, goals and philosophies. Policies are approved by the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees.

Procedures detail steps and criteria for implementing and adhering to policies. Procedures are created by the organization and approved by the Chancellor and the Strategic Leadership Team. The Board does not create nor approve procedures.

**Note: The Board does vote on procedures related to finance.

The United Faculty Senates (UFS) is comprised of the Faculty Senate Presidents from each college and the Chair of the District Council of Chairs.

The Strategic Leadership Team (SLT) is comprised of the most senior District leadership including the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellors, and college Presidents.



Who Starts the Process?

The charge to create or revise a policy or procedure can start from multiple sources:

- The Chancellor
- The Board
- Responsible Administrator(s)
- United Faculty Senates or Executive Faculty Council¹

Drafting

Parties responsible for the policy or procedure create a group to draft the new or revised policy or procedure. Faculty may be included in this drafting group. The size and composition of this drafting group will vary. Any related policies or procedures that may be affected by this new or revised policy or procedure will be identified by this group.

Circulation Cover Page

The group drafting the new or revised policy or procedure will create a cover page for the draft as it circulates for comment. This cover page will explain the reasons for this change and who has been involved in the work so far. Drafts of revised policies or procedures submitted for review should be redline versions with track changes identifying changes in the proposed draft.

Proposed Dates For Starting the Process of Review

The process of review will happen following determined timelines with a start date early each semester. For instance, the start date could be the beginning of week three for both the Fall and Spring Semesters, roughly September 9th and February 3rd. All drafts of new or revised policies or procedures will be considered for review starting only at these due dates.

Routing

Drafts of new or revised policies or procedures are first routed to a newly-created District Faculty Policy/Procedure Routing Committee. This group will be a standing committee comprised of five faculty members, one from each college, recommended by the UFS and the Faculty Senates at each of the five colleges.

The job of this routing committee will be to determine if this draft new or revised policy or procedure is relevant to faculty. If the Routing Committee determines it does directly affect faculty, the draft is routed to the UFS to obtain faculty input. If the committee determines it does not affect faculty, the draft goes back to the responsible party for review.

¹ A change to current policy and procedure is needed to include faculty as an initiating group.

Faculty Review

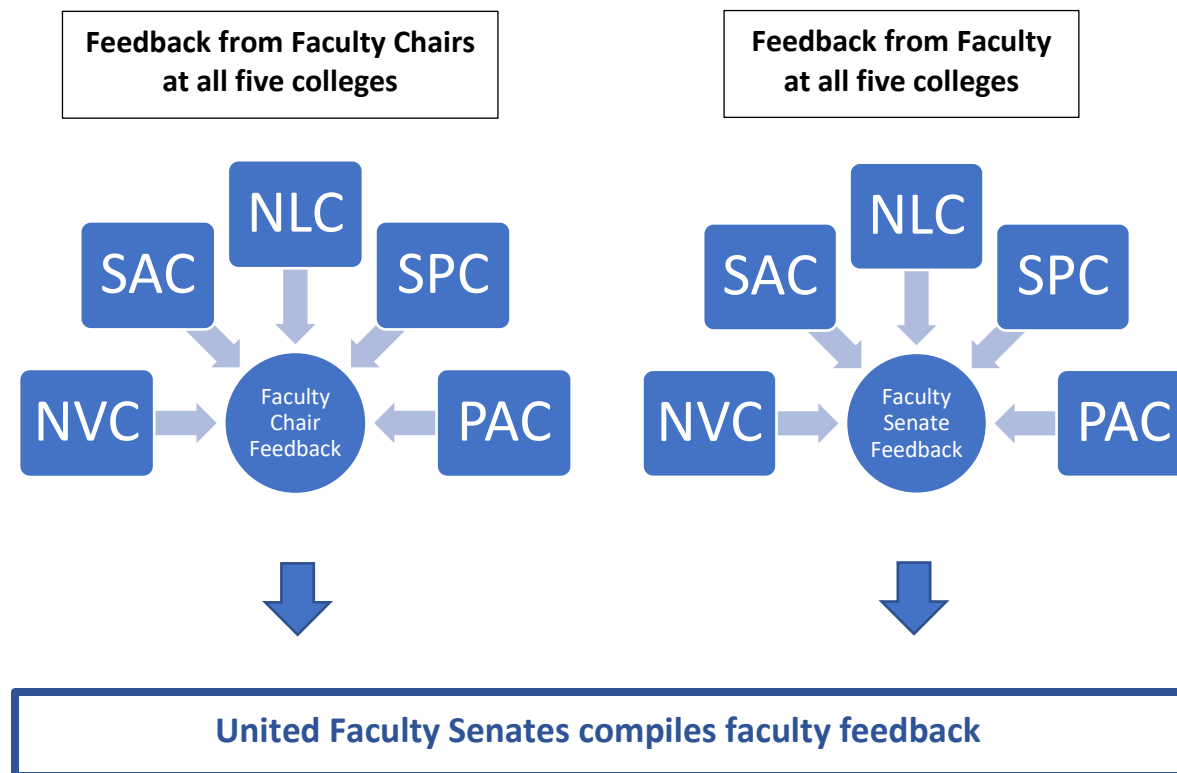
Distributing the Draft for Review and Compiling Feedback

If a draft new or revised policy or procedure is determined to affect faculty directly, it is routed to the UFS to distribute to the colleges for faculty review.

Two Groups Review the Draft

1. Faculty Senates and all full-time and part-time faculty at each College
2. Faculty Chairs at each College (via the District Council of Chairs)

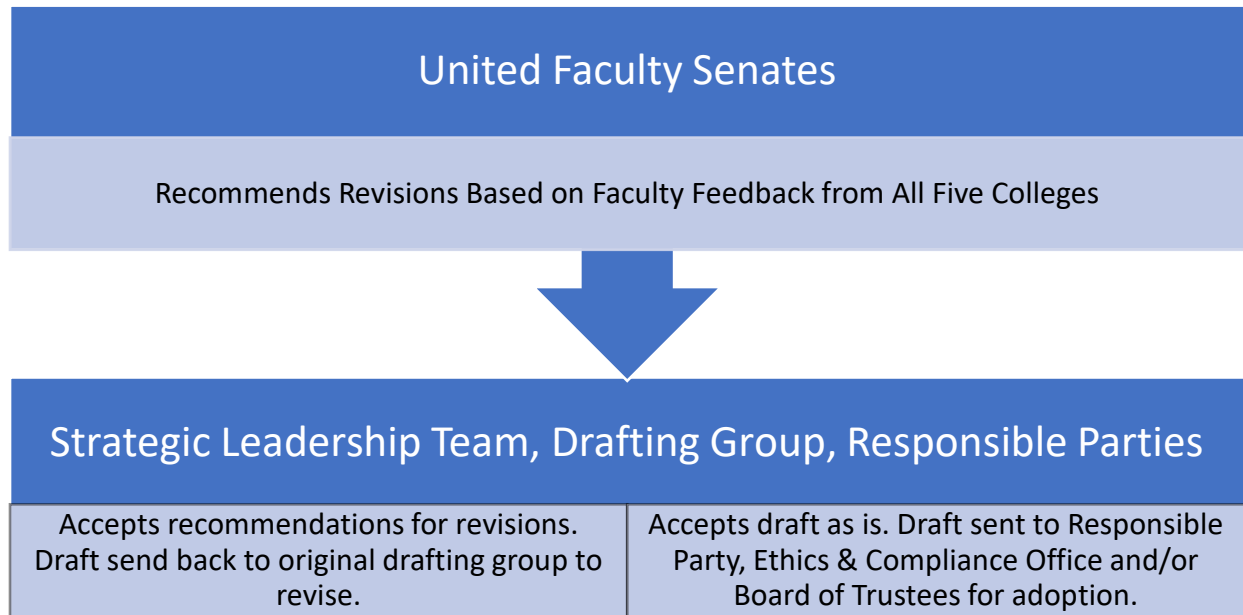
In each case, the Senates or Chairs solicit and acquire feedback on the draft and compile and summarize this feedback from faculty within the given timeline. The UFS then takes this feedback from the two groups and creates its own report which summarizes and compiles this feedback.



Presenting Faculty Feedback

If no changes to the draft are recommended, the draft moves forward, back to the Responsible Party, to the Ethics & Compliance Office, and/or the Board of Trustees for adoption and implementation.

If the faculty feedback compiled by the UFS indicates changes in the draft are needed, the UFS will present its recommendations for revisions to the Chancellor, initiating drafting group, and other responsible parties.



Fast-Track Provisions

In two circumstances, the process for faculty review may move quicker.

Emergency Circumstances

In certain circumstances, time-sensitive changes may be required due to legislative changes, accreditation standards changes, or compliance-based issues. When such an emergency change to a policy or procedure is drafted and routed to the UFS via the District Policy/Procedure Committee, the UFS will then solicit feedback directly from faculty at all five colleges following a significantly condensed timeline. It will then compile this feedback and make recommendations to the SLT, the initiating drafting group, and/or other responsible parties.

Minor Edits

In some cases, changes to a policy or procedure involve only minor edits which do not in any fundamental way change the policy or procedure. When policies or procedures with such minor edits are routed to the UFS via the District Faculty Policy/Procedure Routing Committee, the

UFS reviews these edits, and if they are deemed to be minor and appropriate, it routes the changes to the Ethics & Compliance Office and/or Board of Trustees for implementation.



Completion—Back to Responsible Party and to The Board of Trustees and/or the Ethics & Compliance Office

All new or revised policies and procedures that have been finalized and approved are sent to the Ethics & Compliance Office and/or the Board of Trustees for implementation in the official set of Alamo Colleges policies and procedures.

The responsible party will be notified

New or revised Policies must be approved by the Board of Trustees

New or revised Procedures must be approved by the Chancellor or Strategic Leadership Team.

Final Draft Report Out

Finalized versions of new or revised policies or procedures that have gone through the faculty review process will be shared with the UFS in a report out session in order to answer any questions or provide clarifications about the policy or procedure. The originating drafting group or responsible parties will present the finalized draft at the monthly meeting the UFS has with District administration or at another more appropriate time.

Recording Faculty Dissent

If the SLT, the Board of Trustees, or other responsible parties decide to finalize a draft after receiving faculty feedback without addressing faculty concerns or in a method that differs from faculty feedback, a formal response may be made by the UFS in writing and shared.

Review for Related Policies or Procedures

If changes to one policy or procedure precipitate the need to update other policies or procedures, the Ethics & Compliance office will alert the SLT, other responsible parties, and the UFS that these updates need to be made.

A new drafting group made up of appropriate stakeholders will be formed to make these needed changes which will be submitted for faculty review at the next formal deadline to start the review process.

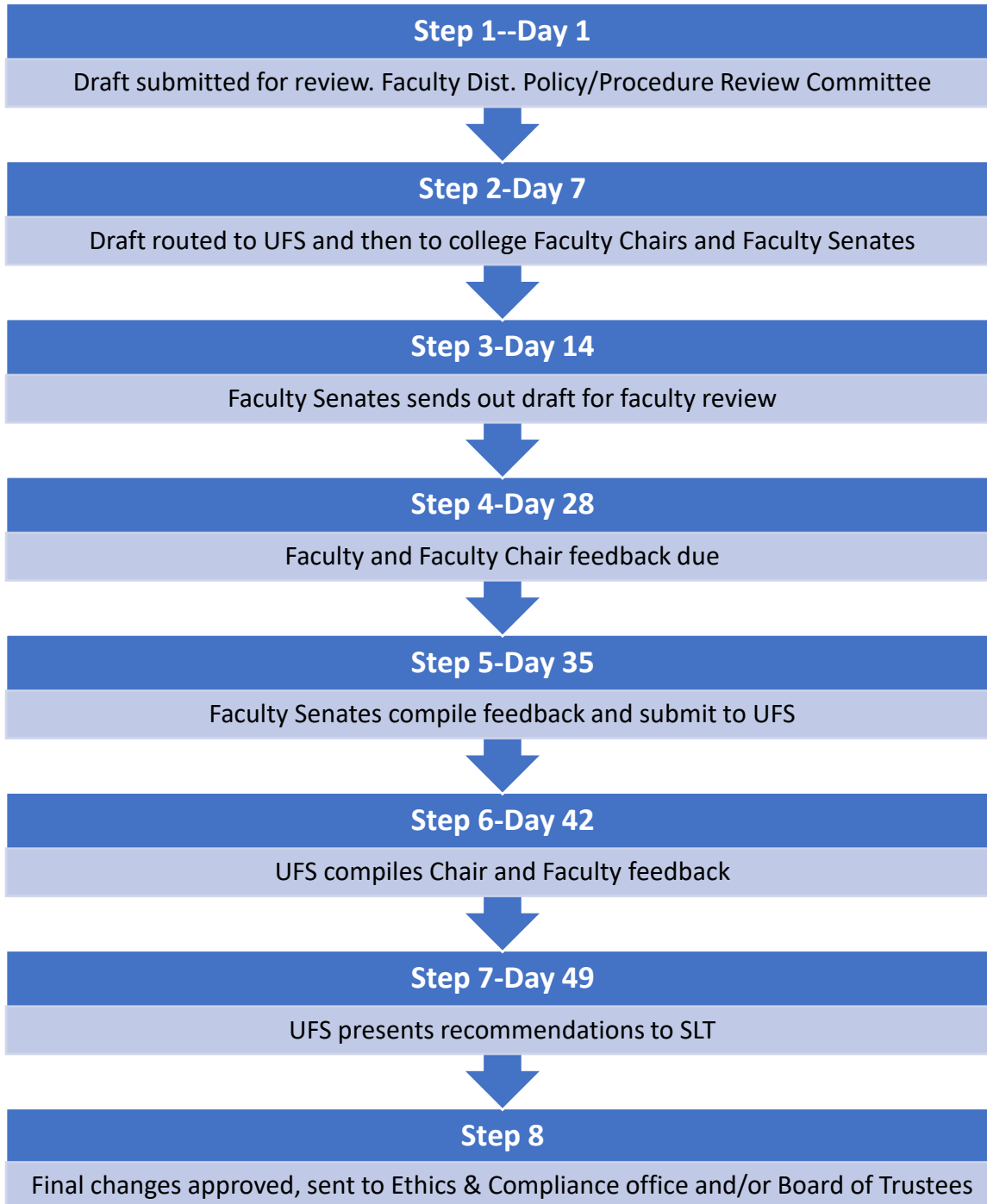
Cycles of Review

Any new or revised policy or procedure should go through no more than three cycles of review (i.e. three semesters). Drafts going into a second or third round of review will be revised and submitted by the start date for the process the next semester. Any provisions for a faster timeline would need to fit into the fast track provisions detailed above.

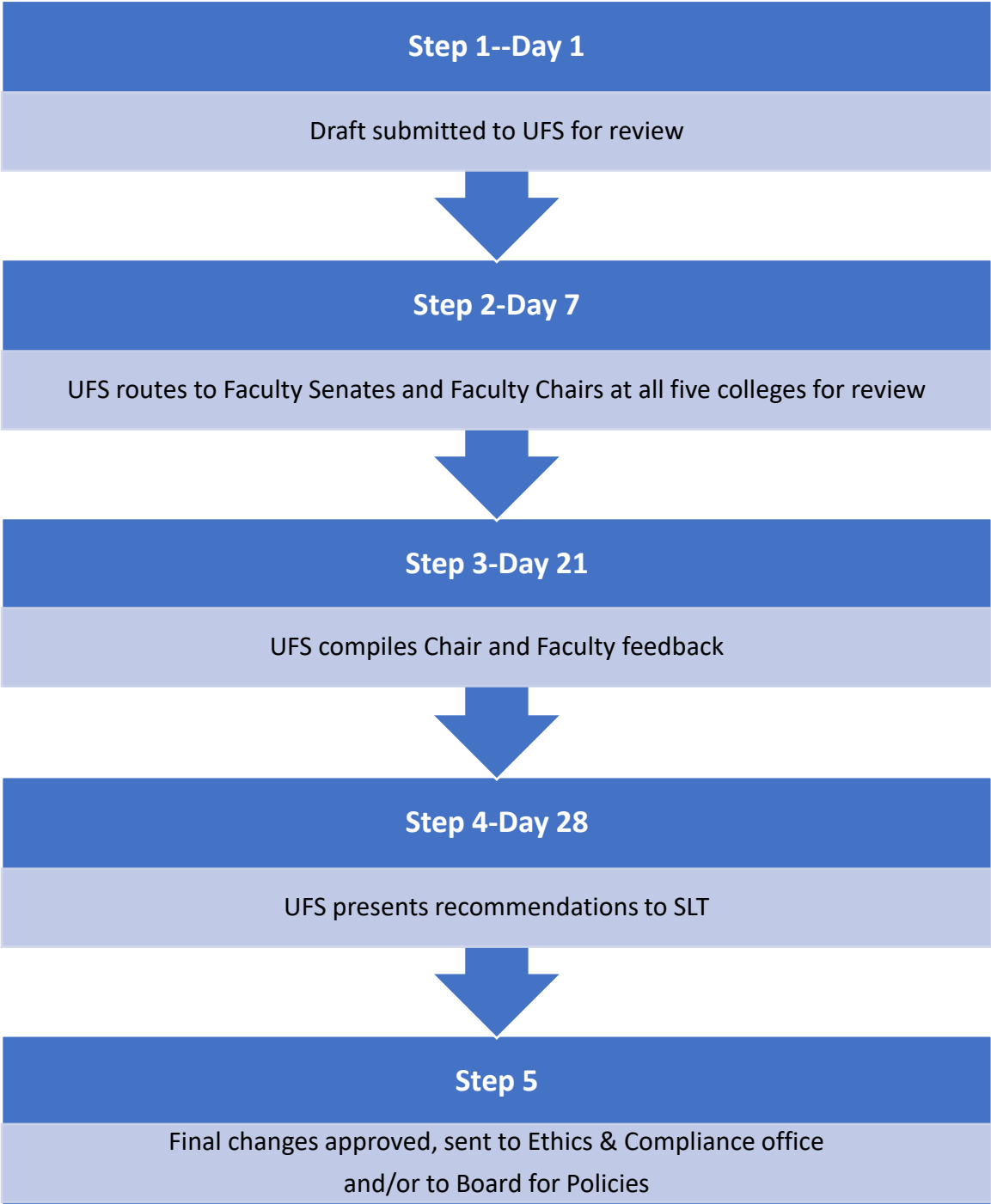
Timeline



Standard Review Process



Emergency Review Process



Appendix I

Circulation Cover Page for New or Revised Policies or Procedures Sent for Faculty Review

To:
From:
CC:
Date:
Re: *Name of Policy or Procedure*

Policy/Procedure Background:

Provide basic information about what this policy/procedure is and any other pertinent information about its history. Provide the reasoning and circumstances that have led to this new or revised policy or procedure. Include what this new or revised policy/procedure seeks to accomplish. Red-line edits or track-changes versions for revised policies and procedures are preferred to indicate proposed changes.

Authors:

Detail who has put together this draft, naming the group title and individuals in the group.

Draft Information:

Clarify where this draft is in the drafting process whether this draft is a first draft or is going through the review process for a second or third time. Provide the history of previous drafts and relevant changes.

Requested Feedback:

Identify key topics in this draft that the readers/reviewers need to be aware of and focus their attention on. Request feedback on particular topics or places in the draft.

Other Notes to Reviewer:

Provide any other notes to the reviewer deemed necessary and relevant.

Related Policies or Procedures:

List Policies or Procedures that may be affected by changes recommended by this draft that may also need to be updated.

Appendix II

Rubric

Criteria for Policy and Procedure Faculty Review Process

Criteria	✓	X
If the policy or procedure is already established, does it indicate the office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Success as a responsible department?		
Does the policy or procedure concern 1) teaching, 2) faculty advising and mentoring, 3) the facilitation of learning, such as modes of delivery, curriculum, etc., 4) the mission and values of the colleges and/or district, or 5) other issues related to working relationships with students and colleagues?		
Does the policy and procedure concern 1) faculty labor, 2) faculty compensation, 3) faculty development, or 4) faculty promotion or advancement?		
Does the policy or procedure concern student success as it relates to instruction and course achievement?		
Does the policy or procedure concern student success as it relates to campus life?		

A checkmark in any of these boxes warrants the policy or procedure be forwarded from the Faculty District Policy/Procedure Review Committee to United Faculty Senate for review.

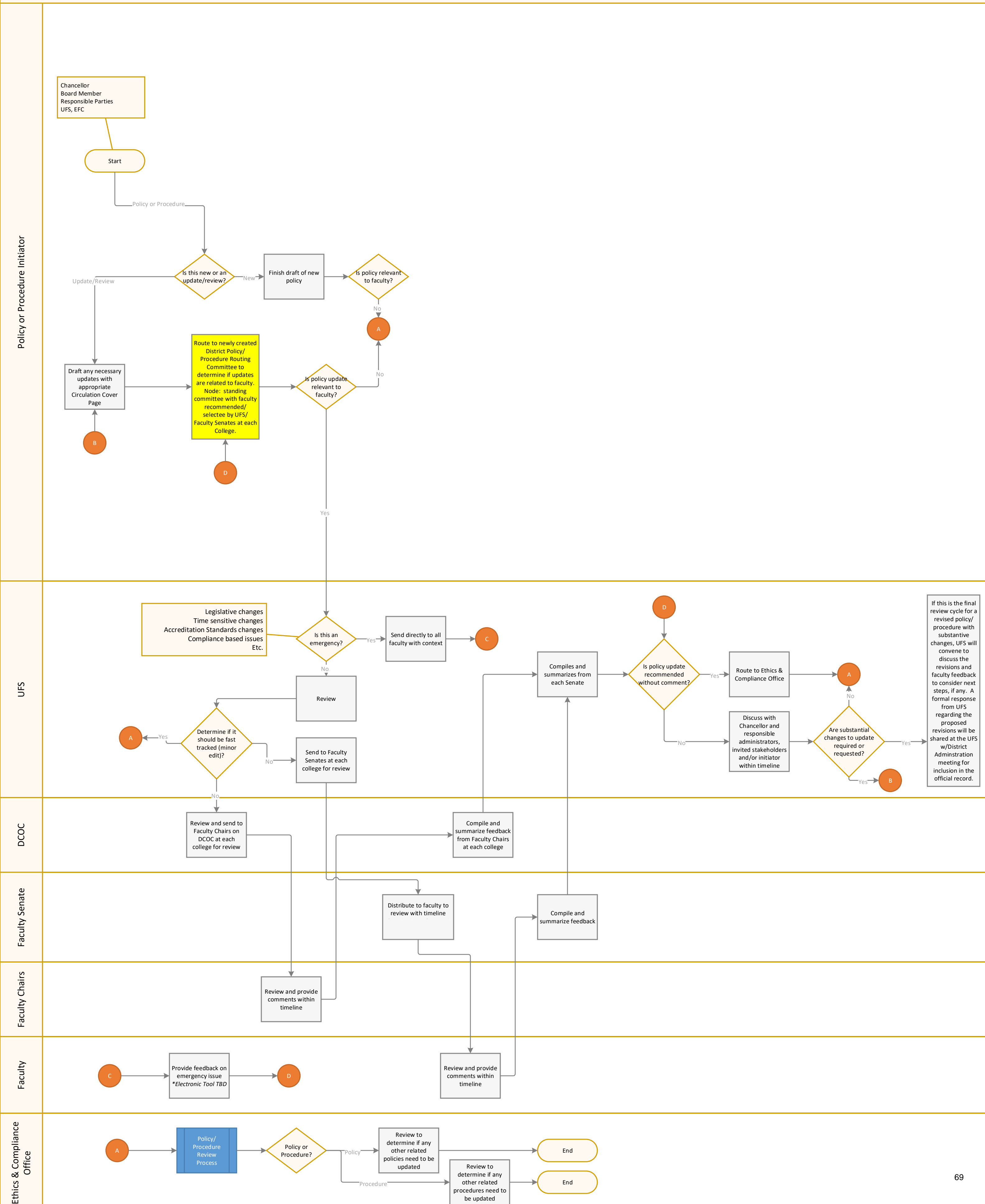
Appendix III

Faculty District Policy/Procedure Review Committee

- 1 Full Time Faculty Member from St. Phillips College selected by the faculty senate
- 1 Full Time Faculty Member from Northwest Vista College selected by the faculty senate
- 1 Full Time Faculty Member from Palo Alto College selected by the faculty senate
- 1 Full Time Faculty Member from Northeast Lakeview College selected by the faculty senate
- 1 Full Time Faculty Member from San Antonio College selected by the faculty senate
- 1 Faculty Chair selected by the District Council of Chairs (non-voting member)

The term length is 2 years (each college's faculty senate may determine term limits beyond the 2 years).
A chair for the committee will be elected by the group each August.

Policy & Procedure Review Process – Future State – Faculty Inclusion



Media Update

July 1 – September 30, 2020

Kristi Wyatt

Associate Vice Chancellor of Communications & Engagement

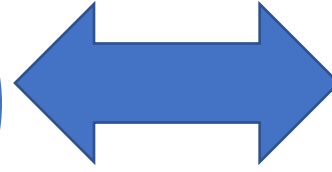
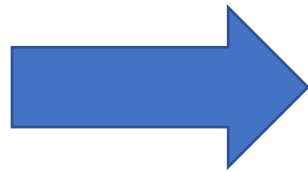


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient





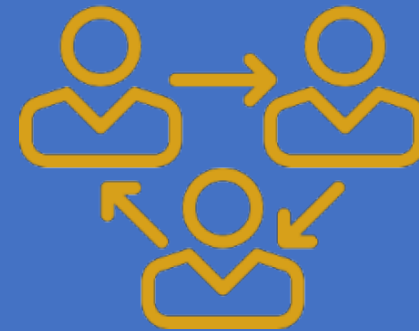
Traditional advertising – print, television, radio, display, direct mail, paid search



Alamo.edu, digital signage network, Facebook, Twitter, YouTube channel, email newsletter



Media coverage (TV, newspaper, radio and website news), social media shares,

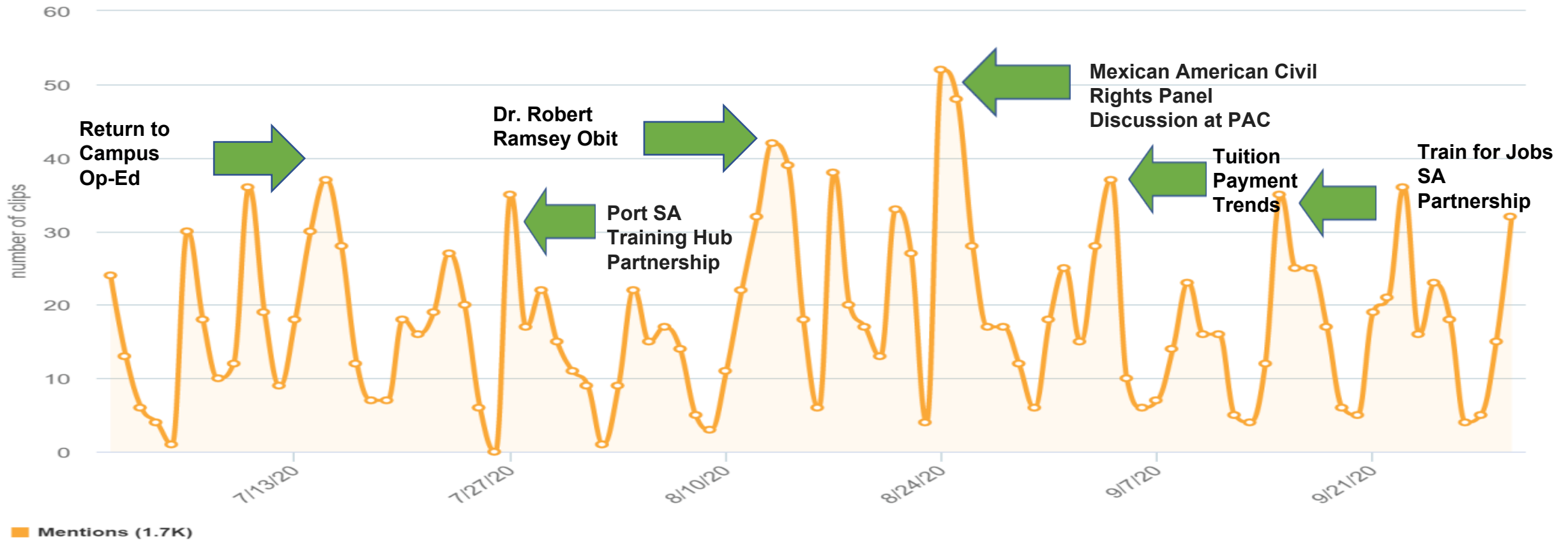


Earned Media



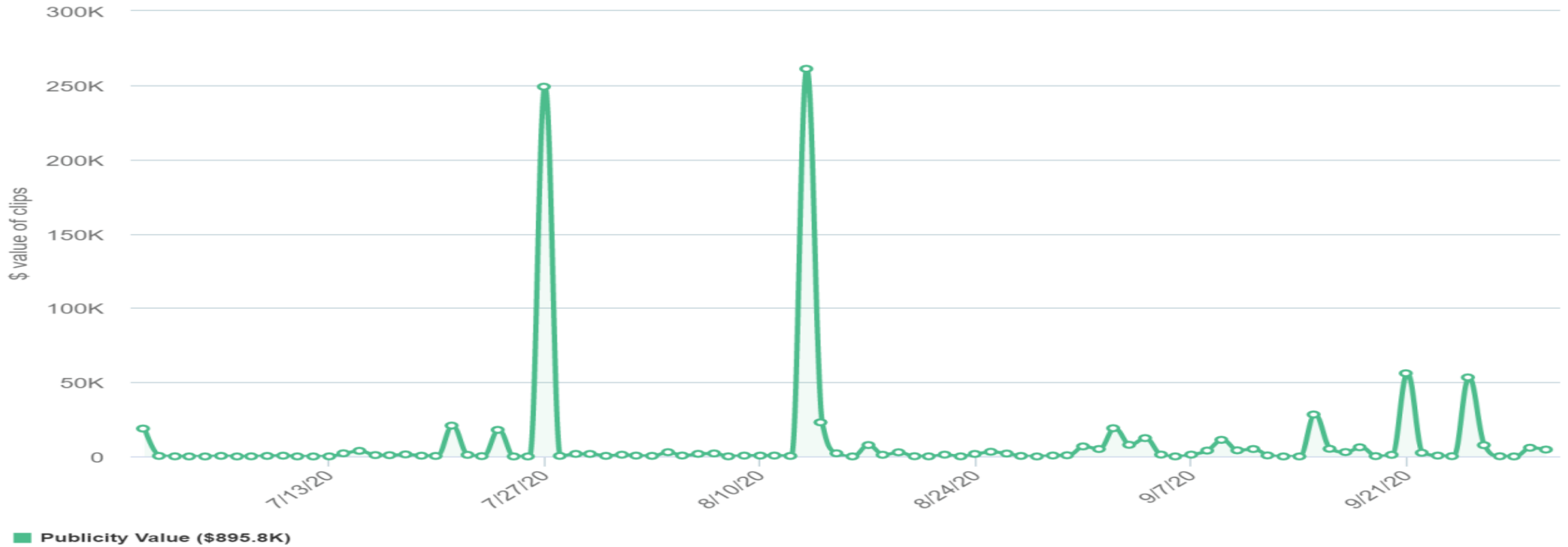
Earned Media Total Mentions 1.7k

Total Mentions



Total Publicity Value \$895.8k

Value of Coverage



Traditional Media Coverage Focused on Campus Safety and Economic Recovery

Partnerships

Coronavirus has made already-stressed college students even more anxious and depressed, study finds

Source: [University of Washington](#)



During spring break, when college students often travel to tropical sites and engage in leisure, rates of depression and anxiety soared, research hints at their mounting behaviors among young people during the onset of the

From T Web

If You Can't Connect, Tap 5

Commentary: Alamo Colleges steps up for students

By Estelinda Devila and Alejandra Gomez, For the Express-News | Aug 21, 2020



Alamo Colleges Chancellor Rick Pardo announced the Name Promise program last year. In May, the district's response to COVID-19 has been a revision of that promise to support students.

As students at the Alamo Colleges District, we had to make a tremendous

Alamo Colleges reveals its plans to return to campus

Share | Email | Facebook | LinkedIn | Twitter | Print | Order Reprints



Picture is the Alamo Colleges District headquarters.

By Steven Santana - Digital Producer, San Antonio Business Journal | Jul 14, 2020, 1:43pm EDT

REGO

South Te profile: T

FOOD & LIF Aramark Home In La Belle!

FOOD & LIF Fashion!

NEWS // COMMUNITIESSOUTHSIDE REPORTER

Column: Planning a safe return to campus

Robert Garza, Ph.D., Guest columnist

July 15, 2020 | Updated: July 15, 2020 12:30 p.m.

When COVID-19 emerged, Palo Alto College and the Alamo Colleges District responded swiftly to transition to remote operations in order to protect the health and wellness of our students, employees and community. That came

San Antonio leaders discuss city's economic recovery plans from coronavirus pandemic

HSAT 12 | 20



SAN ANTONIO - Adapting to change - that was the message during the San Antonio Chamber of Commerce virtual discussion on Friday. Mayor Ron Nirenberg, along with the chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District and president of the San Antonio Economic Development Foundation were in attendance. They discussed what the...

Facebook | WhatsApp | Email | Twitter | YouTube



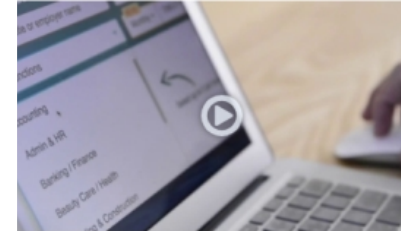
Free Shipping on Orders \$49+ (US Only)

Trending People

- Donald Trump
Donald John Trump is the 45th President of the United States, R...
- Joe Biden
Joseph Robinette "Joe" Biden, Jr. is an American politician who is...
- Mitch McConnell
Mitch McConnell is a U.S.

San Antonians unemployed due to COVID-19 pandemic rush to apply for city-funded training program

So far, 700 people deemed eligible



SAN ANTONIO - The City of San Antonio is pouring \$75 million into the COVID-19 Workforce

Port SA announces new training hub to help workers displaced by pandemic



Mayor and supporters launch workforce development program

Vincent T. Davis | Aug 20, 2020 | Updated on 08/20/2020 4:11



Mayor Ron Nirenberg (left) and Bexar County Judge Nelson Wolff give the daily city-county briefing on the latest coronavirus numbers. The briefings are increased Nirenberg's profile and could help him win voter approval of his economic recovery plan in November.

Leadership and Local Organization Engagement

Lloyd Doggett @RepLloydDoggett · Sep 15
 Are you in San Antonio and in need of food assistance? @AlamoColleges1 and the @safoodbank will be hosting a Pop-Up Market this Thursday, September 17. You can also support the Food Bank by donating food, funds, or volunteering.

Details here: alamo.edu/spc/calendar/2...

St. Philip's College @GoSPC · Sep 3
 In partnership with @safoodbank, the @AlamoColleges1 are hosting Pop-Up Markets/Food Distributions for students, employees and community members needing assistance.

NEXT POP-UP:
 📍 SPC, Parking Lot 23
 📅 Sept. 17
 🕒 3-5 PM

Learn more: alamo.edu/spc/calendar/2...



1 6 11

TMF @TMFTx · Aug 12
 The @SAFoodBank and @AlamoColleges1 are collaborating on pop-up markets that will provide healthy meals to Alamo students, employees, and the surrounding community.

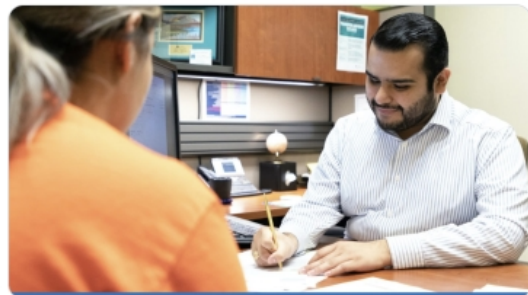
The next one is at @SAC_PR on Thursday, Aug. 13, 3PM-5PM. Register in advance! #satx

bit.ly/3iAOeZM



EdExcelencia.org @EdExcelencia · Aug 31
 NEW: AlamoADVISE at @AlamoColleges1 is a finalist at the associate level for @EdExcelencia #Examples2020! AlamoADVISE provides Latino community college students with a personalized pathway toward graduation.

Learn more here: edexcelencia.org/2020-examples-...



2

Texas Comptroller @txcomptroller · Sep 21
 The Alamo region benefits from some of the oldest #txcommunitycolleges. @SAC_PR opened #OTD in 1925 with 232 enrolled students. It would join with @GoSPC, started in 1898 with six students, to form what is now the @AlamoColleges1.



You

1 1

Texas Comptroller @txcomptroller · Sep 21
 @AlamoColleges1, one of two in the Alamo region, had an enrollment of more than 52,000 students in the '17-18 school year. Students are likely to stay in the area, where their education can mean earning \$5,033 more annually than with a high school diploma.

Alamo Region Community Colleges
 The Alamo region's two community college districts support more than 7,000 jobs and add more than ...
comptroller.texas.gov

Paid Media



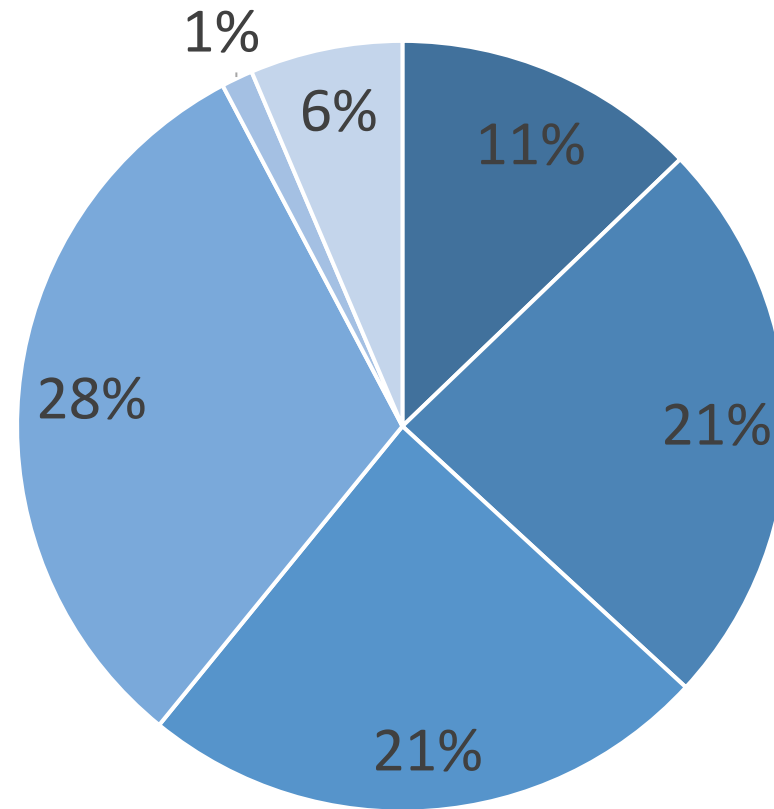
New Relationship with Incumbent Advertising Firm



Marketing Strategy

- Create unique messaging to two different target audiences:
 - A18-24
 - A25+
- Trans-create messaging in Spanish
- Promote a Continuous Enrollment Cycle
- Support AlamoPROMISE Year 2
- Leverage Paid and Organic Social Media
- Target adult influencers in student's circle
- Concentrate media exposure within our eight (8) county service area
- Promote High-Demand, High-Wage programs
- Continue to promote via Channels that reach our Diverse Community

Current Media Buy Breakdown



- TV
- RADIO
- DIGITAL
- SOCIAL
- PRINT
- OOH



Future Concepts



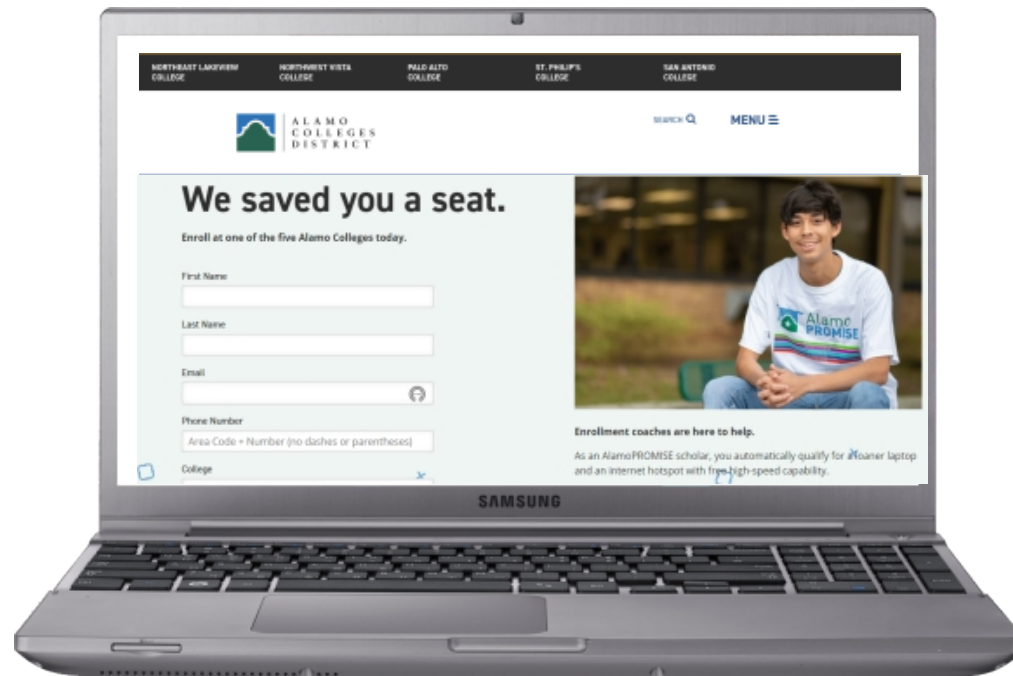
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT



AlamoPROMISE Fall Flex II

Paid Social Media Campaign

- 7189 Impressions
- 19 click throughs
- 779 students registered as of 9/30



Owned Media



Communication Highlights

- Return to Campus
- Resiliency Award
- 75th Anniversary
- Diversity and Inclusion
- AlamoVOTES
- Collaborating to share best practices across the district

Return to Campus



SIMPLY
SAN ANTONIO

21ALAMO
(210-212-5266)
alamo.edu

ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Pull Up A Seat. Join The Conversation.

Tune in to Episode #4 of A Seat @ The Table with Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores airing LIVE, Tuesday, August 25 at 9 a.m., across the Alamo Colleges District's social media pages.

We are kicking off the semester with another episode of A Seat @ The Table with Chancellor Flores, featuring our guest of honor, Alamo Colleges District Student Trustee Darius Martin. Chancellor Flores and Darius will be discussing the upcoming semester, our comprehensive Return to Campus Plan and highlight all the Alamo Colleges have done to ensure a smooth transition for our students, faculty and staff.

- Alamo Colleges District Facebook
- Alamo Colleges District Twitter
- Alamo Colleges District YouTube

News and Events at the Alamo Colleges

[Read all District News](#)
[See our Events Calendar](#)

EMPLOYEE UPDATE
SEPTEMBER 28, 2020

San Antonio Business Journal Resiliency Award



SAN ANTONIO BUSINESS JOURNAL
**Resilience in
Business Awards**



**SAN ANTONIO
BUSINESS JOURNAL**

**RESILIENCE
IN BUSINESS**

Meet 15 organizations overcoming today's challenges and helping others.

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT INSIDE

THE LIST

- Operators drilling in the Eagle Ford, **18**
- Environmental engineering and testing firms, **19**

OIL & GAS REPORT

A local oil field services company's struggles continue after bankruptcy while other big and small players' revenues have been affected by harsh market conditions.
JESSICA CORSO, PAGE 15

SAN ANTONIO BUSINESS JOURNAL
September 18, 2020
Vol. 34, No. 32, \$14.99
The Full Goods Building at Historic Pearl
200 E. Grayson St.
Suite 110
San Antonio, TX 78205

Breaking news online
SanAntonioBusinessJournal.com

On smartphones and tablets
SanAntonioBusinessJournal.com/apps

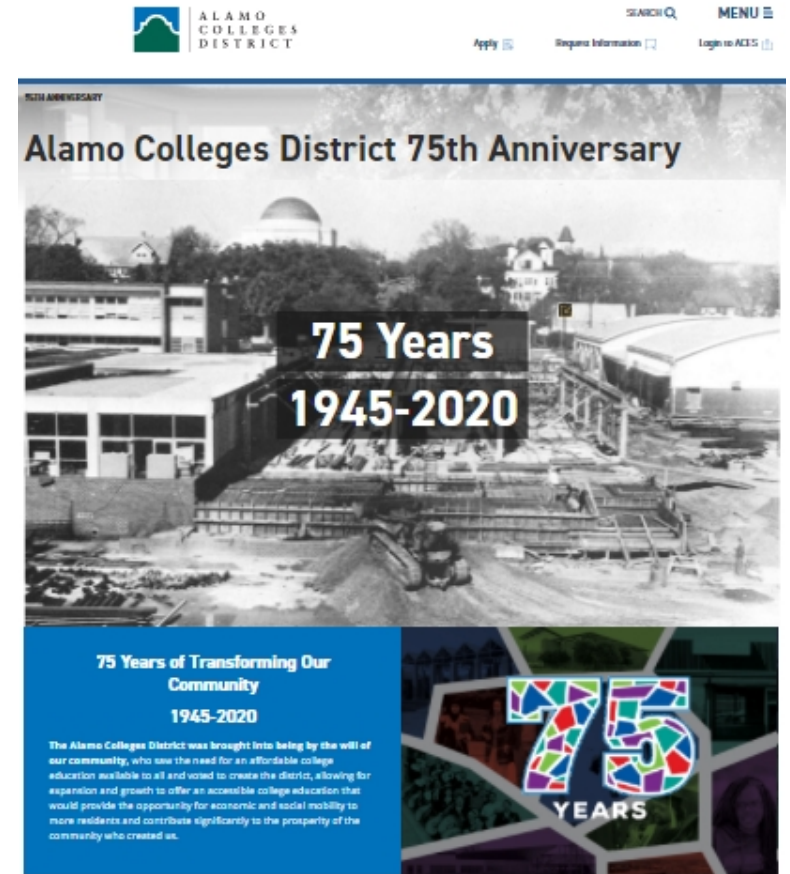
Daily email updates
SanAntonioBusinessJournal.com/email



75th Anniversary



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Timeline

Diversity and Inclusion



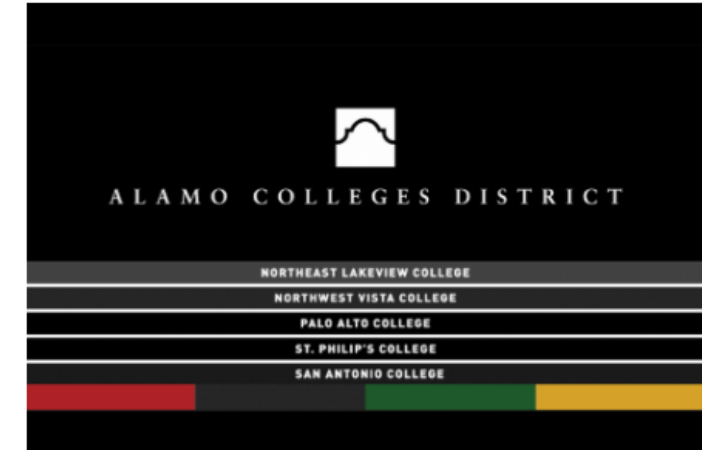
News and Events at the Alamo Colleges

[Read all District News](#)
[See our Events Calendar](#)



Black Lives Matter at the Alamo Colleges District

June 18, 2020



Alamo Colleges District Family,

Tomorrow is Juneteenth; it is a day that commemorates the ending of slavery in the United States. It's sometimes called Freedom Day because it celebrates the day, on June 19, 1865, when Union Soldiers landed in Galveston, Texas, and shared the news that slavery had ended – more than two years after the signing of the Emancipation

ACD Stands With The Supreme Court On LGBTQ Rights

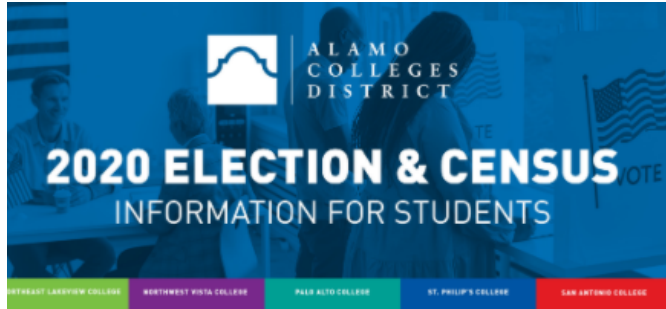
June 19, 2020



Alamo Colleges District Family,

In the midst of a worldwide pandemic and international protests advocating for Black lives, our U.S. Supreme Court has affirmed what so many of us have believed, that companies can't and shouldn't discriminate against LGBTQ

AlamoVOTES



Be a paid poll worker this election

Interested in being a part of the elections process? You can be a paid poll worker in Bexar County! All you have to do is complete, print, and mail this simple [Bexar County Election Officials application](#) now.

Poll workers in Bexar County are paid for their work and are needed to ensure that enough polling places will be open and ready to serve voters safely with a socially-distanced voting experience.

Types of poll worker positions

- There are three different positions, with compensation ranging from \$15-\$17 per hour.
- Election Clerk (high school students age 16 and up are eligible to do this)
 - Alternate Judge
 - Presiding Judge

Read about the requirements and duties for these positions on the Bexar County Elections' ["Apply to be an Election Official" page](#).

AlamoVOTES

Don't forget to register to vote



PULL UP A SEAT. JOIN THE CONVERSATION.

Tune in to our next LIVE episode of A Seat @ The Table with Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores, Wednesday, October 7, at 10 a.m.

Join us for another episode of A Seat @ The Table with Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores, featuring special guest Bexar County Precinct 2 Commissioner Justin Rodriguez. Chancellor Flores and Commissioner Rodriguez will be discussing the upcoming 2020 elections, including ways for community members to volunteer, polling sites, and voter safety and accessibility measures that are being implemented.

AlamoVOTES

In the November 2020 election, approximately 57% of the registered voters in Bexar County voted.

While a significant amount, our community can do better. Now more than ever, every vote counts and it is up to you to get informed and engaged in the process. This webpage is designed to provide some helpful information to help you find how, when and where to vote and how to research who and what issues are on the ballot this election.

Additionally, if you are able and willing, Bexar County needs poll workers this November. The position is paid and requires minimal training.

Register to Vote:	October 5
Update Voter Registration:	October 5
In-person early voting starts:	October 13
Apply to vote-by-mail:	October 22
In-person early voting ends:	October 30
Vote by mail ballot must be in by:	November 2
Decision Day:	November 2

Poll Workers Needed

Get paid to be a poll worker in Bexar County and be part of the election process. All you have to do is complete, print, and mail this simple Bexar County Election Officials application.

Collaborate to Share Best Practices Across the District



- Completed Branding & Brainstorm Webinars with all DSO Departments
- Brand Consistency Leadership Roadshow
- Strategic MarComm Directors added to DLT
- Collaboration on Student Support Communications
- Weekly/Monthly Team Meetings

- All Five DSO Divisions plus the Foundation and the Chancellor's team participated in B&B.
- Ten working sessions attended by 107 employees
- Provided toolkits to empower employees to be a part of brand and create branded communications



COVID-19

Alamo.edu/coronavirus	186,296
Emails to employees	38
Emails to students	17
#AlamoTogether All Employee Summits	5

Classes and college services offered remotely for all of spring and summer terms. Campuses are closed. See alamo.edu/coronavirus for updates.

NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE PALO ALTO COLLEGE ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT SEARCH MENU

COVID-19

COVID-19 Updates

Home Student Resources FAQs Employee Resources

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

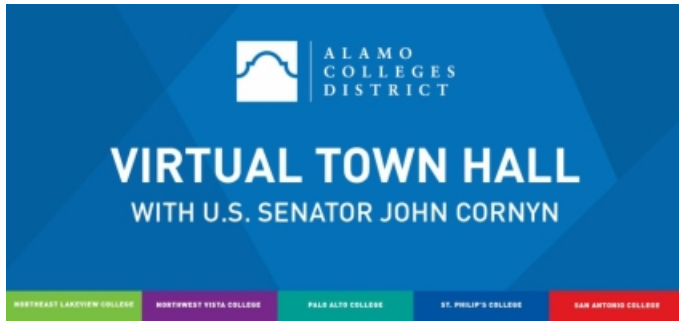
CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) UPDATE

NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE PALO ALTO COLLEGE ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

Last Updated: Fri., May 1, 2020; 4:42 P.M.

Classes at all of the Alamo Colleges will resume remotely on March 23 for all students. Face-to-Face courses will resume through remote teaching and learning through the summer.

Planning and Producing All-Employee Summits



Organic Social Media Activity



Social media impressions	5,390,300
Total Engagement	45,167
Total Messages Received	1,388



- Ezzy Miller**
I enjoyed taking my kids to the campus events. We went to the pumpkin patch and they had so much fun!
I've been online only since I started so the campus closure doesn't really affect me as much as it does other students.
Love · Reply · Message · 12w
5 Replies
- Teresa Jeanette Robledo**
The people- students, faculty and staff and the environment beautiful landscaping.
Love · Reply · Message · 12w
- Teri An Ha**
Being able to have lab with my students! I also miss the faculty and staff.
Love · Reply · Message · 12w
- Selena Medina**
The one on one interactions with my Professors during lecture!!!
Love · Reply · Message · 12w
- Priscilla Vá**
Miss the atmosphere of being in a classroom, seeing professors, staff. I miss the ambiance of seeing my college peers walk to different buildings in passing. Miss the Bio lab

On the Horizon

- Recovery/Return Communication
- Continue Planning and Producing All-Employee Summits
- Sustain collaboration with college PR teams
 - Promote High-Demand, High-Wage Programs
 - Student Support Calendar
 - In-Session
- Elevate internal branding and collaboration



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

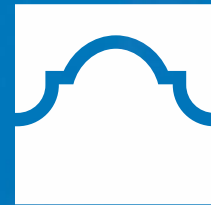


COVID 19 Update

Kristi Wyatt

Associate Vice Chancellor of
Communications & Engagement

October 2020



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

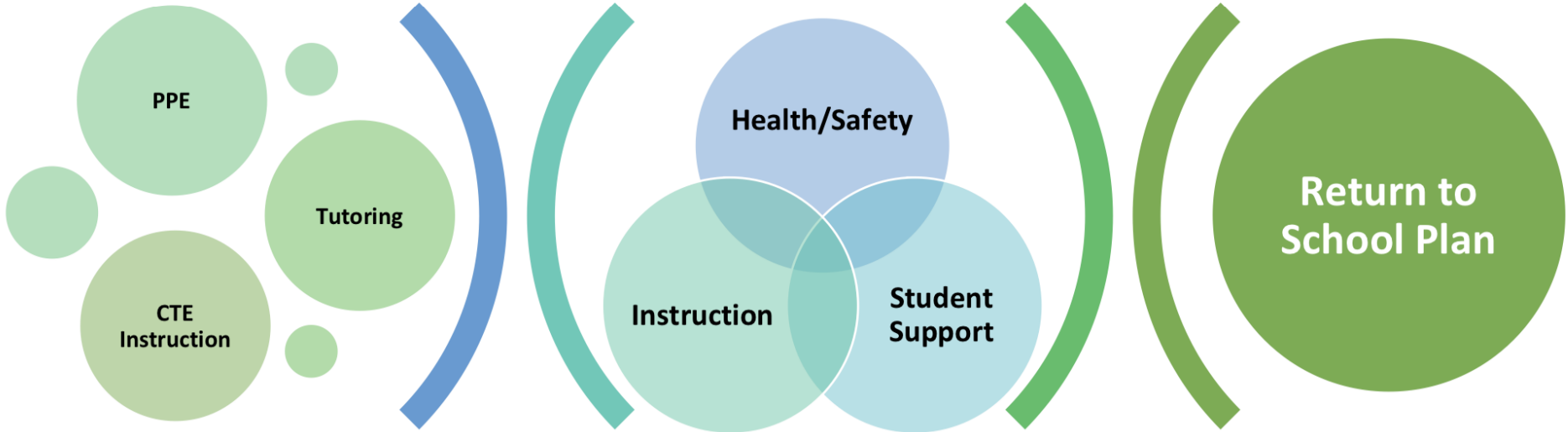
Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

COVID-19 PLAN OBJECTIVES

1. Protect the health and safety of Alamo Colleges Family
2. Continue classes and support services for current and future students at physical locations/remotely
3. Deliberate, Gradual and Safe Return to Campus



COVID-19 recovery planning in-progress



Taskforce sub-teams
Research & develop specific components

Cross-College COVID-19 Taskforce
Recommends cohesive plan to Incident Command

ACD Incident Command
Finalizes plan and facilitates execution over time



Return to School

LEVELS	ACTIONS
Level 1 Up to 100% Onsite Locally declared: All Clear	IMPLEMENT, MONITOR & ADJUST Carefully phase up to 100% occupancy as facilities & resources are ready: monitor impact and adjusting for effectiveness, safety & health <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 100% of all personnel • Up to 100% of students onsite
Level 2 Up to 50% Onsite Locally declared	IMPLEMENT, MONITOR & ADJUST Carefully phase up to 50% occupancy as facilities and resources are ready, monitoring for impact and adjusting as necessary for effectiveness, safety and health <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 50% of essential DPS, IT, Facilities and other support personnel • Up to 50% of students onsite • Up to 50% of faculty onsite
Level 3 Up to 25% Onsite Locally declared	IMPLEMENT, MONITOR & ADJUST Carefully phase up to 25% occupancy as resource ready facilities and resources are ready, monitoring for impact and adjusting as necessary for effectiveness, safety and health <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 25% of essential DPS, IT, Facilities and other support personnel • Up to 25% of students onsite • Up to 25% of faculty onsite
Level 4 Onsite CTE Course Completion Summer 2020	TEST & TRAIN Test schedules, protocols, training, resources & communications. Train employees and students for level 3 and level 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 10% essential DPS, IT, Facilities personnel and CTE Support Personnel • CTE Students & Faculty Completing Incomplete Spring CTE Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> __# (__) CTE students onsite (determining now) __# (__) CTE faculty onsite (determining now)
Level 5 Stay Home, Work Safe Locally Declared	PLAN & RESOURCE Plan Phased Return: schedules, protocols training, resources & communication. Train employee & students for level 4. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ 95-100 % remote work, teaching and learning ✓ 1-5% essential DPS, IT and Facilities personnel onsite



POST SPRING BREAK

LEVEL 5 - STAY HOME/WORK SAFE

- City issued Stay Home/Work Safe orders
- Cross-college COVID-19 Task Force
- Remote Bootcamps
- Transitioned 65,000 students to remote learning
- Keep Learning Plan launched
- Spring 2020 course completion rate was an **all-time high of 91.8%**



STAY HOME, WORK SAFE ORDERS



The Mayor has **ordered all businesses to close and stop operations** other than allowing employees to work from home, maintaining security and maintenance of the business' property and facilitating information technology services that allow employees to work from home.

EXEMPTIONS: Businesses and organizations that are providing products, services and food that are needed by the community during this crisis are exempt.



SUMMER 2020 - LEVEL 4

- Stay Home/WorkSafe order was lifted
- Limited face-to-face instruction resumed for CTE classes that were canceled after spring break and some essential workforce programs
- The ACD Incident Command created a new cross-college Task Force to create a Return to Campus Plan





FALL 2020 – LEVEL 4

- Implemented the Return to Campus Plan with safety protocols to ensure a safe transition back to campus
- 10% occupancy, classes and employees on site
- One-Stop Shop Student Support
- Enhanced advocacy services: Pop-up Markets, Telehealth Services
- Launched 1st Cohort AlamoPROMISE
- Partnered on Train for Jobs SA



ON THE HORIZON SPRING 2021 - Level 3

- 20 to 25% capacity, classes and employees on site
- Return to Campus Plan Updated
- Remote Operations Continuity Plan in place in case we need to transition between levels.
- Plan Levels will align with the City of San Antonio's School Risk Level Indicator, which is currently at a Moderate Risk Level.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO REMOTE LEARNING FOR SCHOOLS RISK LEVELS

Green Zone - Low Risk

In-person instruction should take place with CDC guidance for minimal to moderate community transmission. This should include physical distancing by older children and adults, frequent hand hygiene, and face coverings during high-contact activities.

Yellow Zone - Moderate Risk

In-person instruction, if offered, prioritizes special needs students, at-risk students and students who lack access to resources. Instruction should take place under guidance from the CDC for substantial, controlled community transmission. Fixed cohort of 6 or fewer students per classroom are recommended in the Yellow zone. Building occupancy and room occupancy should be contingent on adequate ventilation and ability to create 6-foot distancing, and neither building nor room occupancy should exceed 25%.

Red Zone - High Risk

In-person instruction is not recommended during the red zone. Ancillary services that do not involve prolonged close contact (within 6 feet, for 15 minutes or more) should be provided one-on-one to special needs students, at-risk students and students who lack access to resources

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT RETURN TO CAMPUS PLAN RISK LEVELS

Level 1 - Low Risk

Carefully phase up to 100% occupancy as facilities & resources are ready: monitor impact and adjusting for effectiveness, safety & health.

Level 2 - Low Risk

Carefully phase up to 50% occupancy as facilities and resources are ready, monitoring for impact and adjusting as necessary for effectiveness, safety and health.

Level 3 - Moderate Risk

Carefully phase up to 25% occupancy as facilities and resources are ready, monitoring for impact and adjusting as necessary for effectiveness, safety and health.

Level 4 - Moderate Risk

Carefully phase up to 10% essential DPS, IT, Facilities personnel and CTE Support personnel. A limited number of essential CTE courses, Arts & Science courses and one-stop student success office to be provided as deemed essential.

Level 5 - High Risk

Phase Stay Home, Work Safe effort with up to 95-100% remote work, teaching and learning. Only 1-5% essential DPS, IT and Facilities personnel onsite at Alamo Colleges campuses.



GUIDES AND PLANS FOR SAFE RETURN

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

RETURN TO LEARNING STUDENT & FAMILY GUIDE

2020 - 2021

NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE PALO ALTO COLLEGE ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

RETURN TO CAMPUS PLAN

2020 - 2021

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

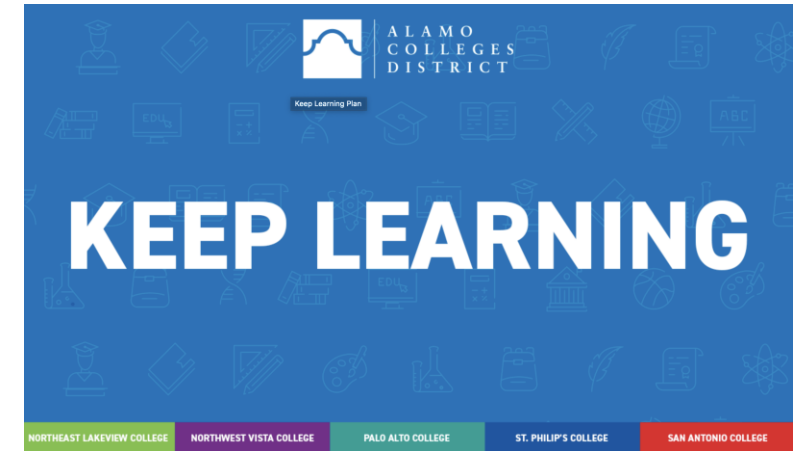
EMPLOYEE RETURN TO CAMPUS GUIDE

2020 - 2021



STUDENT SUPPORT

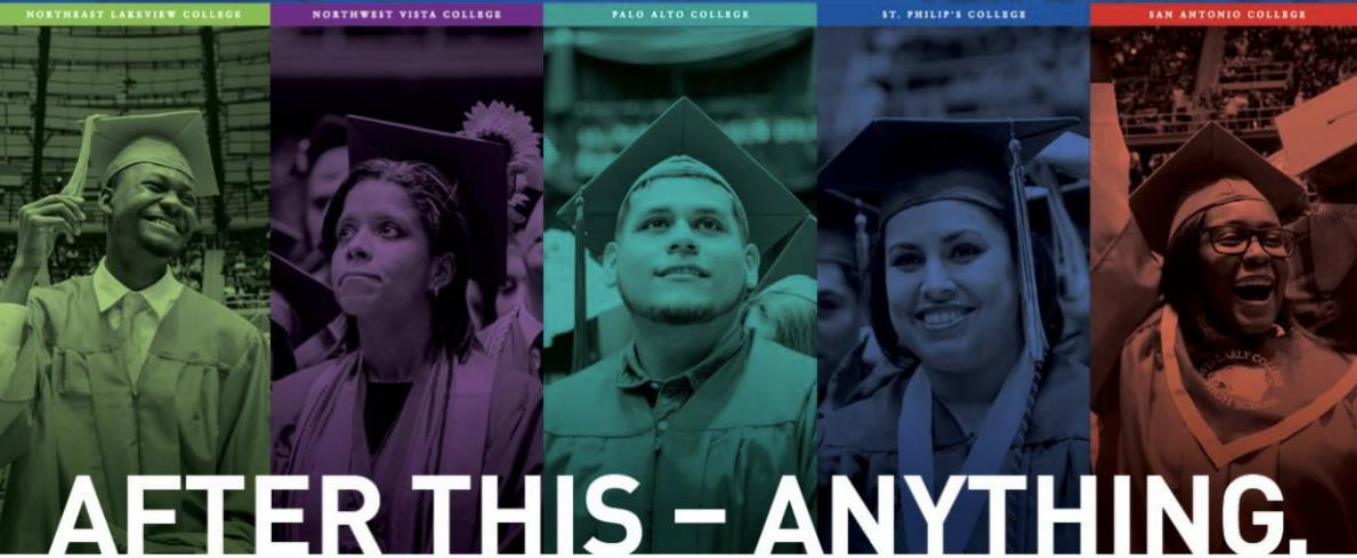
- Access to technology
- Remote Ready Bootcamps & trainings
- Student Emergency Grant Aid – \$8M
- Keep Learning Plan - \$10M
- Credit/No Credit Option
- Enhanced Advocacy Services
- Consistent Communication



STUDENT SUPPORT



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Join Us on the NVC YouTube Channel

Northwest Vista College

CATS

2020

Celebrating All The Students

MAY 14, 2020 @ 7PM

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College

Class of

2020

**Virtual Graduation
Celebration**

-SATURDAY, MAY 9, 2020-
6:00 PM

CONGRATULATIONS

CLASS OF

2020

#PAC
GRAD

**SPRING 2020
GRADUATES
RECOGNITION**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College

2020 GRADUATES - GET RECOGNIZED!

Virtual Recognition on May 13 at 7 pm*
Access the ceremony at alamo.edu/nlc/class2020 beginning at 7pm

*In person ceremony rescheduled to Dec. 4

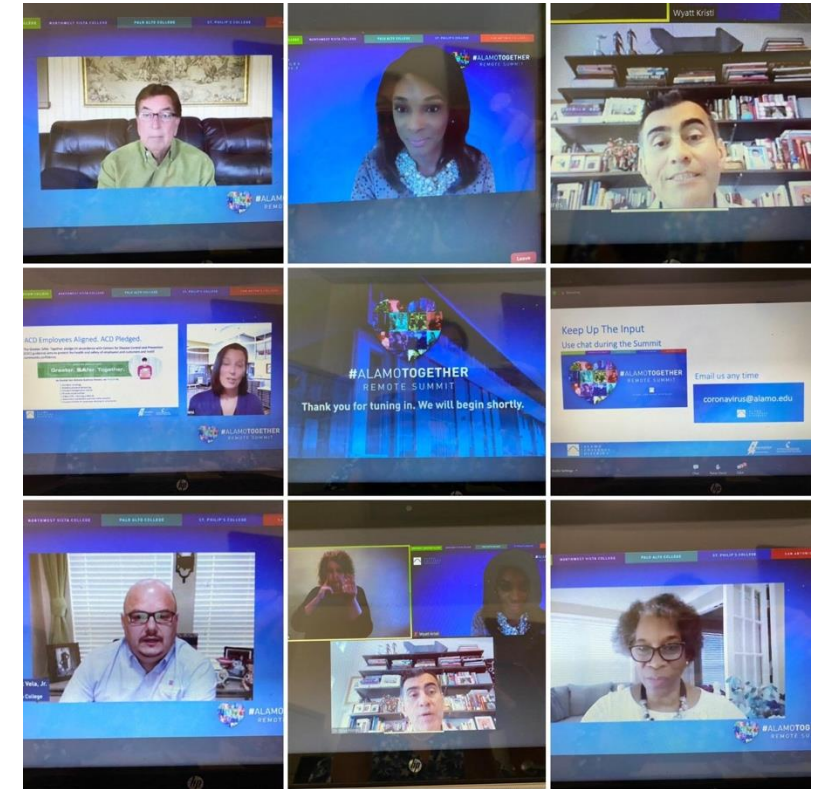


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



EMPLOYEE SUPPORT

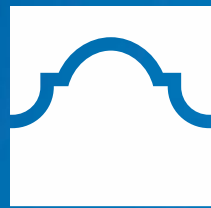
- #AlamoTogether Summits
- Families Helping Families Fund
- Employee Rounding to 9,515 individuals
- COVID Updates
- Alamo Accolades
- Vacation Sellback/Rollover
- Remote Work Tech Allowances
- Enhanced Employee Assistance Programs



SAN ANTONIO BUSINESS JOURNAL
Resilience in Business Awards



Questions?



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



COVID-19 RESPONSE: Student Emergency Aid

Patricia B. Parma
Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Access & Success Initiatives

Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

Jillian Denman
SAC – Director of Student Advocacy Center

October 20, 2020



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund: CARES/CARES Minority Serving Institutions

Academic Year	Payment Amounts	Payments (duplicated)
FY20 \$	\$10,532,881.22	17,093
FY 21 \$	\$370,925.00	561
Totals	\$10,903,806.22	17,654

Race/Ethnicity	17,185 Students
Hispanic	71.0%
American Indian or Alaska Native	0.2%
Asian	2.1%
Black or African American	9.4%
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0.2%
White	16.6%
Other	0.5%

FY20 + FY21	17,185 Students
Average Age	25.6 Yrs.
Male	34.7%
Female	65.3%
Continuing Students	99.05%
Early College High School	.01%
New First Time	.49%
Returning/Former	.42%
Other	.02%
Federal Financial Aid Eligible	100%

As of 2:39 pm, Oct. 12, 2020



Student Emergency Aid

Advocacy Center Emergency Aid Application

Focus: Student ineligible for CARES

Primary Student Need

- Food & Groceries
- Housing
- Utilities
- Internet
- Medical

Examples: Non-CARES Aid Programs

- ACD Foundation Student Impact Fund
- ACD Foundation Foster Youth Fund
- COSA Homeless Youth Fund

Academic Year	Payment Amounts	Payments (duplicated)
FY20 \$	\$59,462.55	195
FY 21 \$	\$36,296.50	66
Totals	\$95,759.05	264

FY20 + FY21	238 Students
Average Age	30.4Yrs
Male	31.5%
Female	68.5%
Continuing Students	88.5%
New First Time	1.7%
Returning/Former	6.7%
Other	2.1%
Hispanic	64.3%
Asian	1.3%
Black or African American	16.4%
White	18.1%

As of 2:39 pm, Oct. 12, 2020



Advocacy Services since COVID-19

ACD / UTHSC Wellness 360 Telemedicine

- Video visits by appointment for all ACD colleges
- Services:
 - Minor Acute Care (i.e. cold, headache, sore throat, earache, etc.)
 - Routine Health Assessments
 - Nutrition Counseling
 - Non-prescription Medication and Prescriptions
 - Coming: onsite clinics at ACD colleges

Advocacy Helpline - Since inception in March 2020

- Calls 5,817 calls / 1,581 students across all five Alamo Colleges
- Emergency aid applications
- Wrap-around case management and counselor appointments
- Referral to community resources

Workshops (Zoom)

- Virtual Student Townhall - COVID Update
- Coping with COVID 19
- Strategies for Resilience in Times of Uncertainty
- Managing effects of COVID in a virtual classroom

Addressing Food Insecurity since COVID-19

ACD / San Antonio Food Bank - 8 Pop-Up Markets (June – Sept. 2020)

- 1,123 students and faculty served
- 1,236 households
- 121,918 pounds of food
- 20 SNAP Applications

William R. Sinkin Eco Centro Services (June – Sept. 2020)

- 1,395 SAC families served
- 185,000 people served (44,000 families)
- 44,000+ boxes distributed to more than 20 zip codes
- At least 2 tractor trailers per week distributed
- 400+ hours of volunteer time
 - students, staff, faculty, community members
- 31 partners
 - school districts, community organizations, housing authority, religious institutions



Thank You!



- Advocacy Centers
- Student Financial Aid
- Alamo Colleges Foundation
- Finance
 - Accounting
 - Grants Accounting
 - Accounts Payable
- Purchasing
- Faculty & Staff
- VPSSs & Deans
- Public Relations
- Government Relations
- Information Technology
- VCSS Office
- Community Partners

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Teaching and Learning in the Time of COVID-19

A survey of the Alamo Colleges District by



www.uei.utsa.edu



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Background

- UTSA's Urban Education Institute partnered with 8 school districts and ACD
- Surveyed 174 ACD instructors and 604 ACD students in Summer 2020



Key Findings

1. A large majority of students (75%) were satisfied with ACD's spring 2020 response to the pandemic – many expressed gratitude for their college's support & accommodations.
2. ACD students have lost work and increased caregiving responsibilities in the pandemic. Across ACD colleges, an average of 27% are food insecure.
3. Faculty and students both expressed a need for increased faculty training for using tech platforms and converting in-person course content to online delivery.
4. Faculty and students identified synchronous class sessions, purposeful class discussions, and variation in tech tools for content delivery as among the most engaging approaches to teaching & learning.

Students: What was Most Helpful

Online tutoring, library services, and counseling

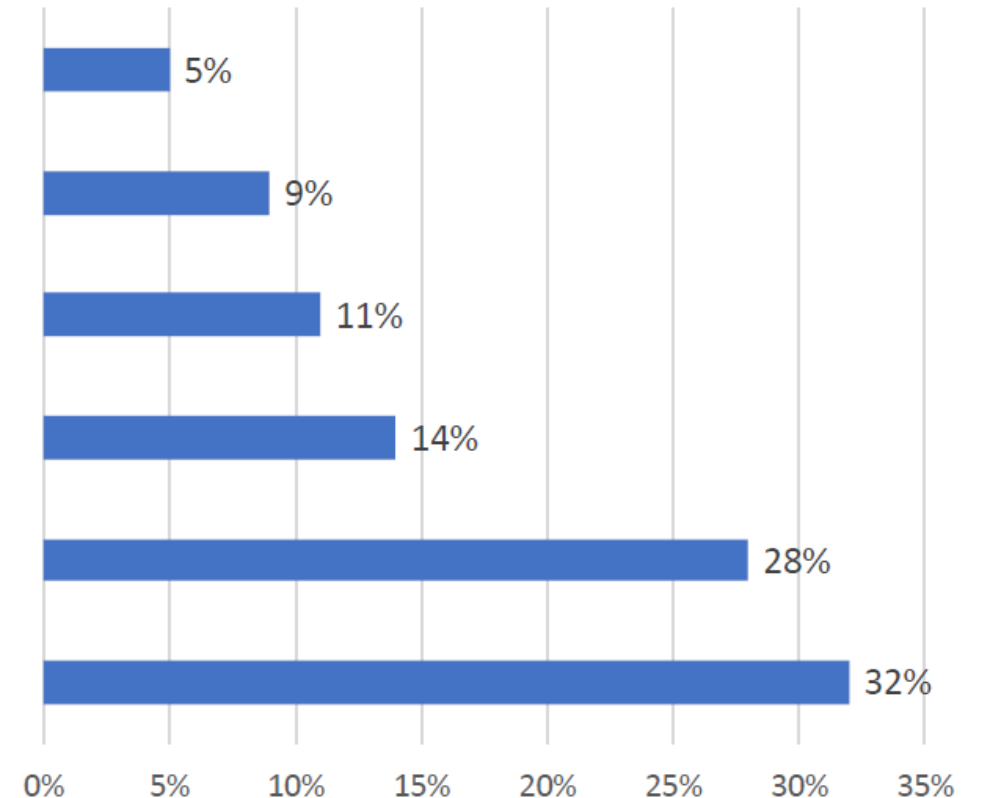
Proactive outreach from advisors, providing a source of holistic support & practical information

Financial assistance, including free summer courses, online books, and CARES Act funding

The college's flexibility and willingness to accommodate students' needs, including offering pass/fail options

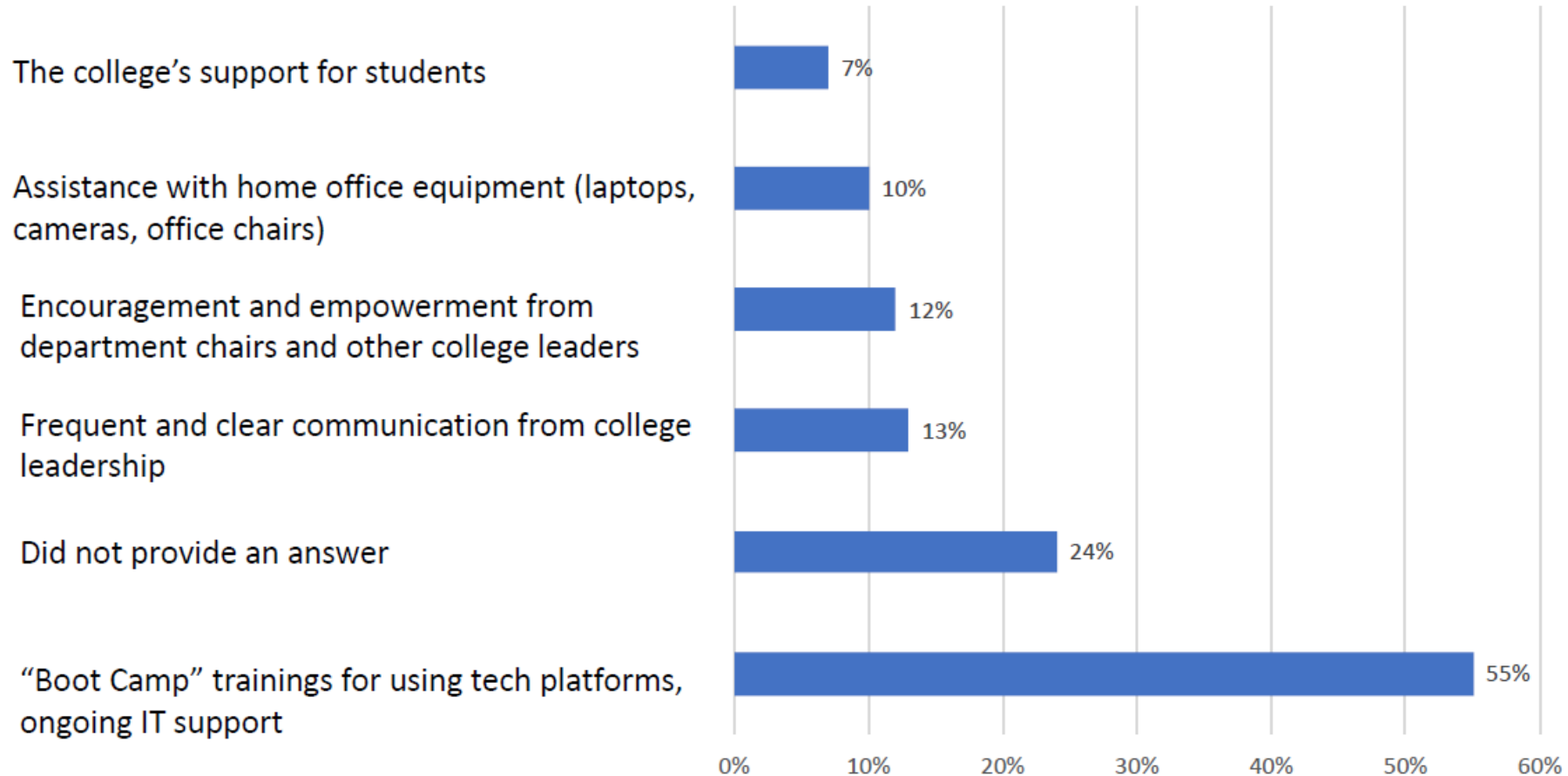
Help with technology, including access to wifi in parking lots (9%), access to loaned laptops (12%) and/or training/support for using online platforms (7%)

The college's consistent, transparent communication (emails, texts, social media), which shared info about resources and COVID-19, as well as encouragement



Source: UTSA Urban Education Institute Survey
"Teaching and Learning in the time of COVID-19"

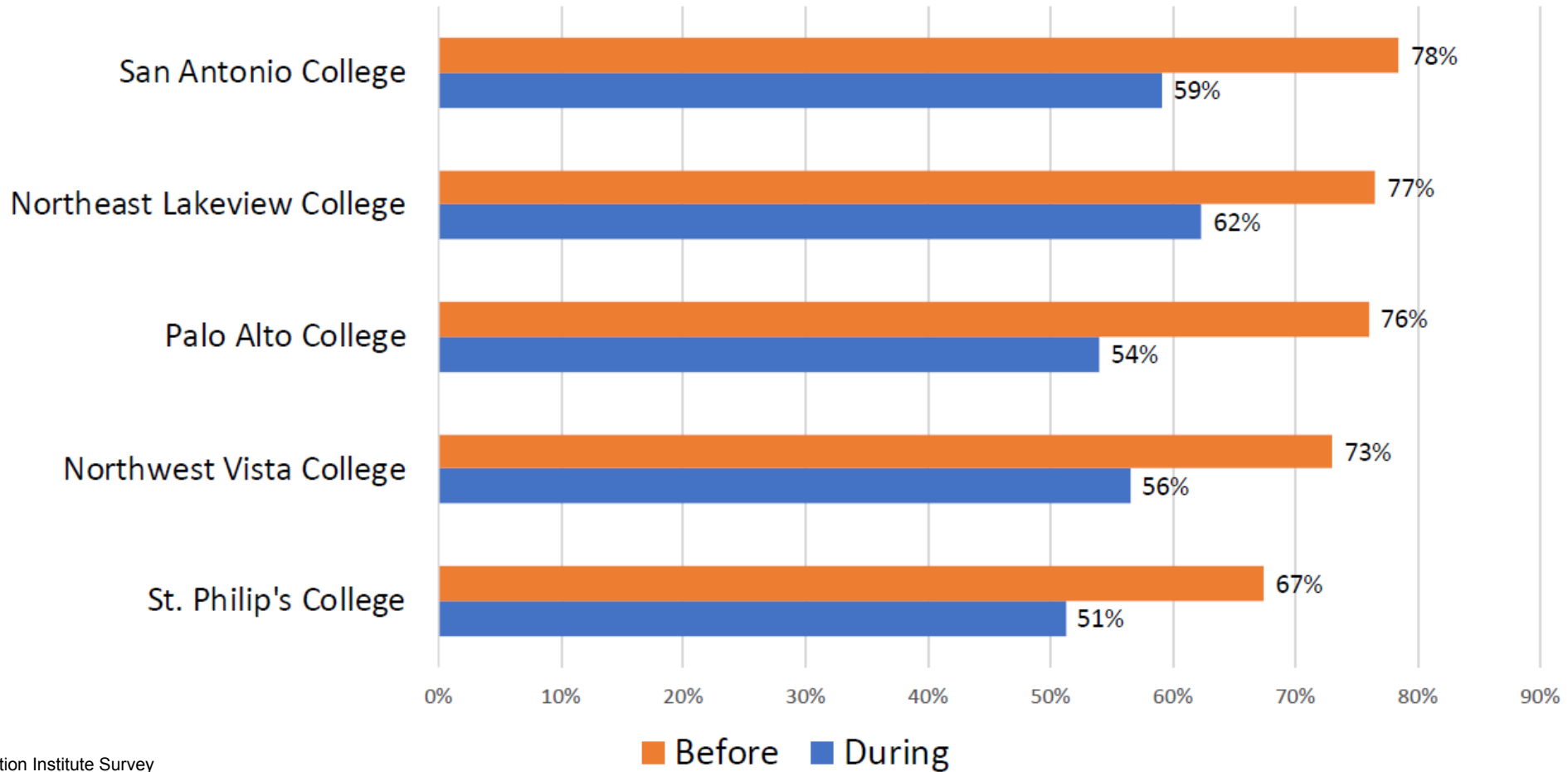
Faculty: What was Most Helpful



Source: UTSA Urban Education Institute Survey
"Teaching and Learning in the time of COVID-19"



Student Challenges: Employment Status



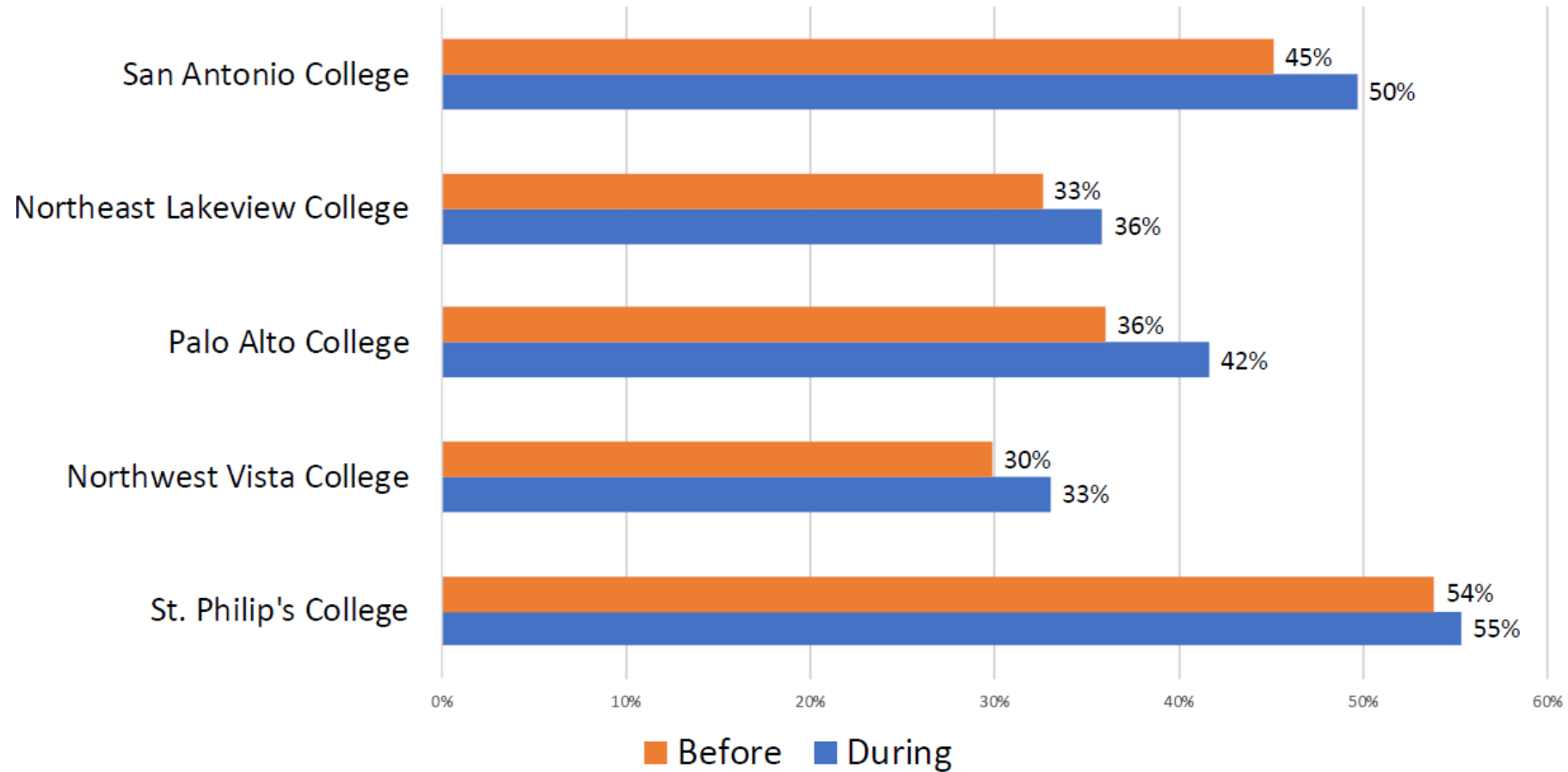
Source: UTSA Urban Education Institute Survey
"Teaching and Learning in the time of COVID-19"



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



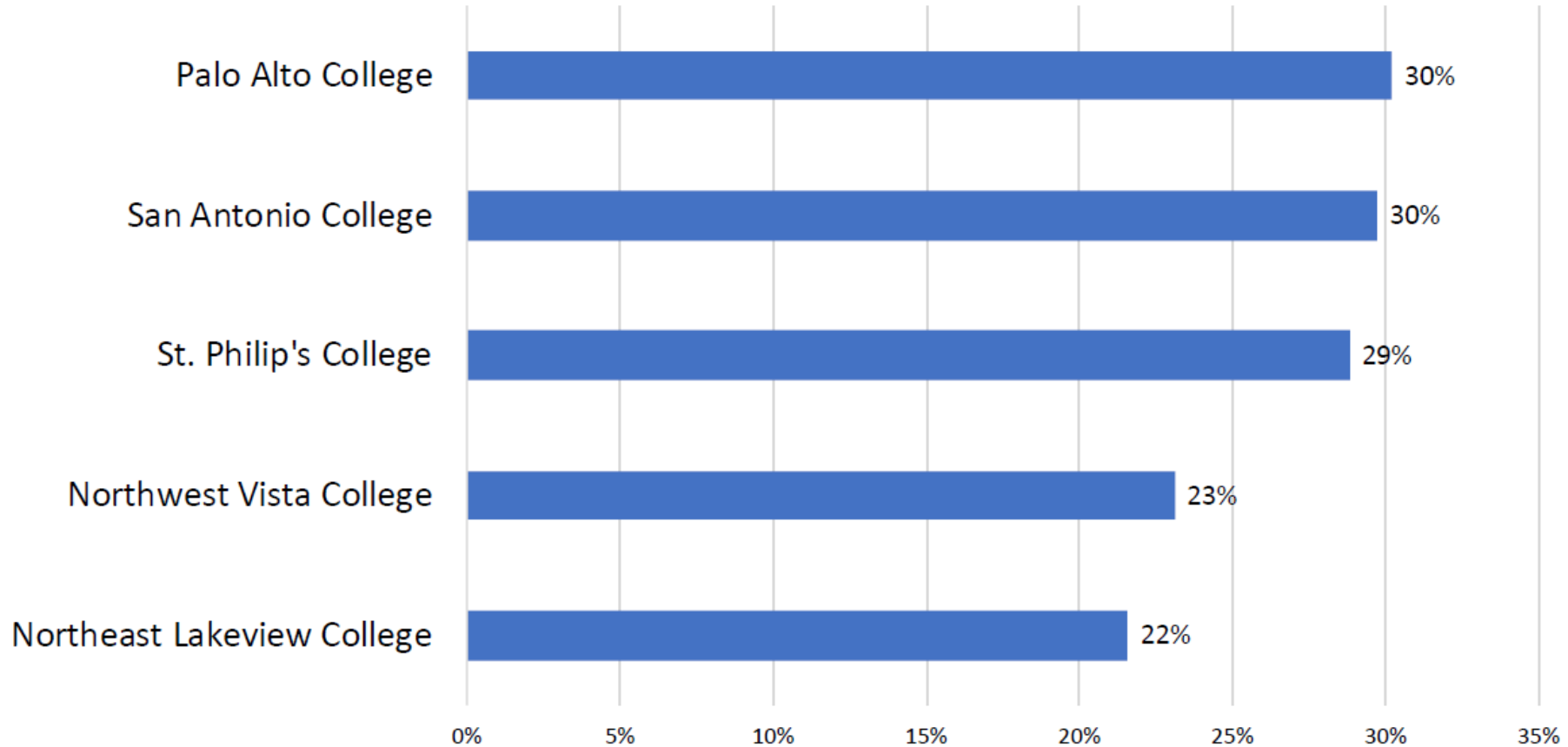
Student Challenges: Caregiving Responsibilities



Source: UTSA Urban Education Institute Survey
"Teaching and Learning in the time of COVID-19"



Student Challenges: Food Insecurity

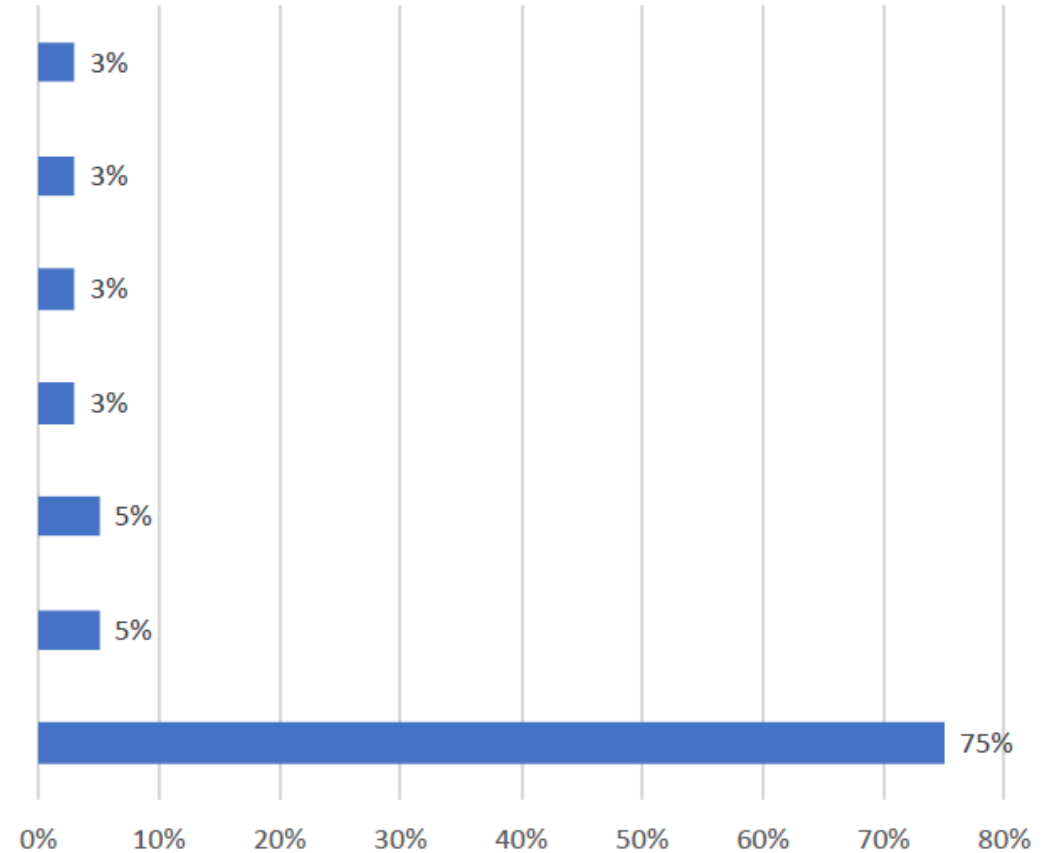


Source: UTSA Urban Education Institute Survey
"Teaching and Learning in the time of COVID-19"



Student Recommendations

- Offer better access to library resources, online tutoring, & equipment
- Provide more flexibility about add/drop, due dates, & other academic and financial aid policies
- Offer a refund or discount for spring 2020 classes, or generally offer more financial aid help
- Provide better training to professors who are not tech-savvy, or who have not modified their courses for online delivery
- Create other ways to reach college departments (advising, financial aid, etc.) when emails are not being answered
- Improve communication, including updating websites more frequently; providing clearer instructions; increasing efficiency
- Nothing – the college did everything it could. They were great.**



57% of K12 parents and high school students said that teachers could not have done anything more to improve upon their response to the pandemic in spring 2020.

Source: UTSA Urban Education Institute Survey
"Teaching and Learning in the time of COVID-19"

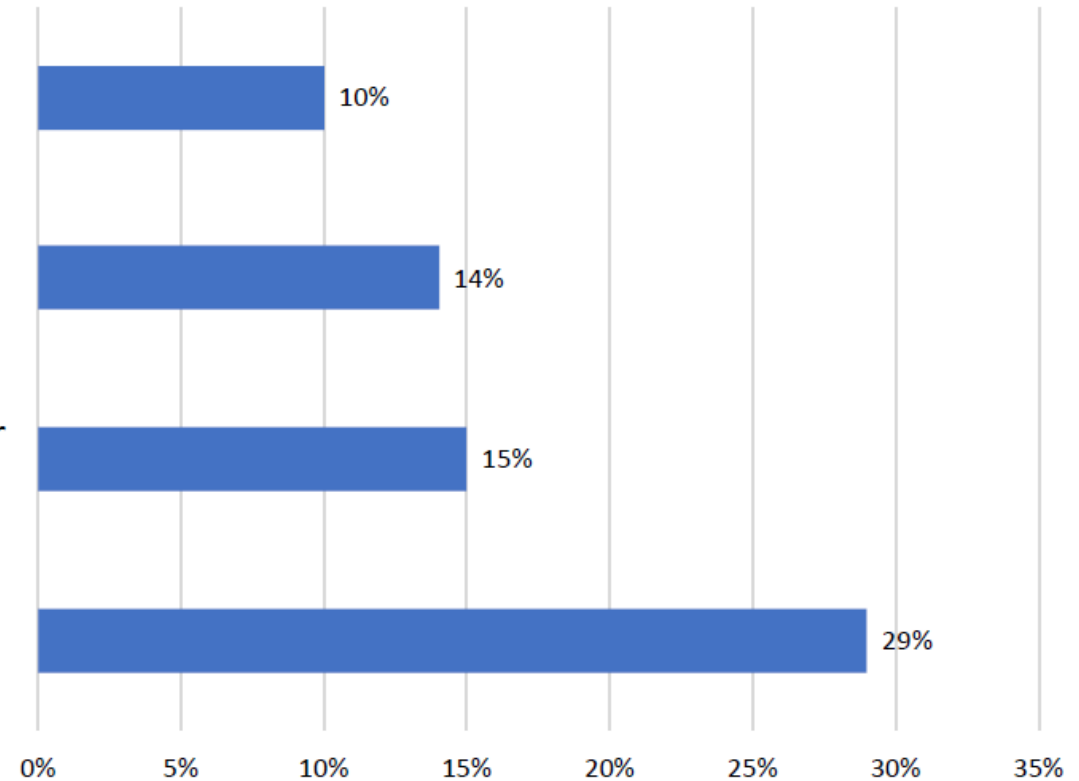
Faculty Recommendations

Improve communication between faculty and those making decisions or among departments to share best practices.

Increase resources and support for students.

Adjust class structure either to allow for asynchronous or hybrid learning or reduce class sizes.

Increase training, resources & support for faculty members.



Source: UTSA Urban Education Institute Survey
"Teaching and Learning in the time of COVID-19"

Thank you.

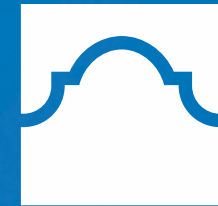


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



St. Philip's College

Overview of Southwest Campus Programs



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Dr. Adena Williams Loston, President &
Christopher Beardsall, Dean Academic Success



Southwest Campus Stackable Degrees & Certificates 4-year totals

Allied Construction Trades

- HVAC
- Construction Technology
- Electrical Trades
- Plumbing
- Power Generation and Alternative Energy
- Computer Engineering Technician
- Welding

- 2015 – 2016 Awards – 168
- 2016 – 2017 Awards – 187
- 2017 – 2018 Awards – 208
- 2018 – 2019 Awards – 204

- Certified Awards 4 year total - 767

Transportation Manufacturing Technologies

- Automated Industrial Process
- Advanced Manufacturing Technician (TXFAME)
- Machining
- Auto Body
- Diesel
- Aircraft

- 2015 – 2016 Awards – 259
- 2016 – 2017 Awards – 292
- 2017 – 2018 Awards – 304
- 2018 – 2019 Awards – 355

- Certified Awards 4 year Total - 1,197

Academic Programs Employment/Internship Opportunities

Program	Employment/Internship Opportunities	Average Salaries
HVAC	Toyota Mfg., Beyer Mechanical, Atlas AC & Heating, Airtron Heating & AC, NorFoxx Refrigeration	\$48,730
Electrical Trades	Ross Electrical, Southwest Electrical, Power Sourced Electric Co., Oak Farms Industrial	\$48,150
Construction Technology	Villas at Westover Hills, Joeris Construction, Villa Properties LLC, Leonard Construction	\$48,330
Welding Technology	GE, SW Research Institute, Fusion Welding, PW Power System	\$42,490
Power Generation and Alternative Energy	CPS, Texas Solar, IES Solar, Duke Energy, OCI	\$44,890
Plumbing	UTSA, SWC Faculty, NISD DC Instructor(s)	\$55,160
Computer Engineering Technician	Valero Energy, NEISD, Southside ISD, Randolph Air Force Base	\$65,260
Aircraft	Boeing, Lockheed Martin, GDC Technics, General Astronomics, Tejas Aero Services	\$64,090
Machining	Randolph Airforce Base, ITM, SW Research Institute, Takata	\$40,100
Advanced Manufacturing Technician(AMT/AIP)	Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas (TTMX), Toyota TX, HEB, Caterpillar, Joysen	\$62,990
Diesel Technology	Penske, RDO, HOLT CAT, HEB, Southwest Research	\$48,500
Auto Body and Paint	Ancira Collision Center, Service King, Caliber Collision, GUNN Collision, ProCare Collision	\$41,900

Source: <https://www.onetonline.org/>

Partnerships

TXFAME Partnership

- Earn and Learn Model
- Employment/sponsorship at local industry partners (Toyota, HEB, Caterpillar) while earning an AAS degree.
- 97% Persistence and Completion rate
- Permanent job offer after completion of 2 year sponsorship and AAS degree.

Alamo Area Academies

- Aerospace
 - Junior-10
 - Senior- 22
- ATMA
 - Junior -11
 - Senior-26
- Heavy Equipment
 - Junior -10
 - Senior- 10

Student Clubs, Community Service and Outreach

- **National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Student Chapter**
 - 1st place Outstanding Student Chapter National Award
 - Award recognizes their role in education and community service
- **SWC Welding Club**
 - Builds BBQ grill for annual culture fest to be raffled for scholarships
- **Women in Non-Traditional Occupations (WINTO)**
 - Annual conference hosting 250 – 300 young women from surrounding ISD's
 - Keynote speaker(s)
 - Tour(s) of SWC
 - Demos from SPC faculty in their disciplines
- **Monster Tech Fest**
 - Recruitment fair hosted by SWC
 - Approximately 900 – 1000 high school students attend through out the day
 - Tours and demonstrations given by SPC Faculty



Center of Excellence for Math

Engaged **3,318** community participants in six years

- **Motivating & Engaging with STEM Activities (MESA) Summer Enrichment Program – 2020**
 - 25 participants, covering: Math, Science (chemistry, physics, biology), Technology (coding/programming), Alternative Energy
- **Women Breaking Through**
 - 134 participants
 - Video: <https://vimeo.com/imgstudios/review/366783360/3ec0f65b0e>
- **SPC Math Fest**
 - 60 SPC student-participants
 - Strategizing how to win the game! Thinking Mathematically. Strategies help students gain confidence and knowledge of how to approach their class assignments using this learned skill.
- **NSF \$127,300 HBCU-UP TIP GRANT “STEMed”**
 - 67 students were served
 - 30 laptops were issued with either math or engineering software
 - 15 stipends of \$1,000, for tutoring their peers in the AMP Class



Center of Excellence for Science

Engaged **4,643** community participants in five years

- **Building with Biology initiative** (Boston Museum of Science sponsored)
 - 4 SPC students engaged in five community outreach events for 168 youth
- **CORE4STEM Family Day**
 - 32 college students coordinated an event for 97 children and parents
- **Tiger 1 electric car team**
 - 1 SPC student instructional assistant provided costs associated with car production/maintenance. There were 22 club members
- **Green Energy and Engineering Day**
 - Hosted 155 5th – 12th graders and 7 SPC students to engage students in how science and engineering are instrumental in addressing major challenges that confront society today
- **Science and Math Summer Academy**
 - 22 youth engaged in STEAM activities
- **Virtual Reality Research and STEM Symposiums**



Continuing Education and Advancement Programs

- **Continuing Education**

- American Welding Society (AWS) Certification - Union Pacific Welding
- Forklift classes and certification
- Toyota Training for Machine Shop
- Truck Driving

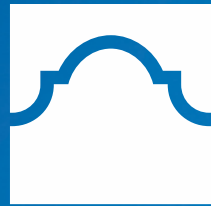
- **Grants**

- Texas Workforce Commission (TWC): \$461,934 multi-year total
 - PHCC/ABC Apprenticeship classes serving 874 students total
- Department of Transportation (DOT): \$295,680 multi-year total
 - Funds students seeking a Commercial Drivers License (CDL)

- **Scholarships**

- Masonic Lodge Scholarship Fund for licensure testing as needed by the students: \$94,100

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Executive Faculty Council Update



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Ad-hoc Committee and New Proposal

Executive Faculty Council's ongoing ad-hoc committee:

- End Of Course Student Survey (Phase I and Phase II)

New proposal submitted to Executive Faculty Council:

- Faculty Performance Evaluation and System



Current ad-hoc committee

End of Course Student Survey Phase I

- updated survey was introduced Summer 2020
- Summer Response Rates:
 - Summer 2019: 28.9%
 - *Summer 2020: 30.1%

* - Remote teaching due to coronavirus

Evaluate each statement below with Strongly Agree, Agree, Neutral, Disagree, or Strongly Disagree.

1. The course assignments were clearly communicated to me.
2. The objectives of the course were clearly explained to me in the syllabus.
3. The grading system was adequately explained to me in the syllabus.
4. I clearly understood what was expected of me in this course as outlined in the syllabus.
5. Classes followed a calendar or meeting schedule as presented to me in the syllabus.
6. The materials were presented in a way that motivated me to learn in this course.



Current ad-hoc committee

End of Course Student Survey

Phase II (New chair: Aaron Prado)

- Focus on Clinical and Workforce/PTE faculty
 - More than one instructor
 - Intensive hands-on instruction
- Work was ongoing during Spring 2020, then we went remote.
- Contacting Spring 2020 members. Meeting schedule to be determined.



Proposal under discussion

Faculty Performance Evaluation and System

- Look at current procedure (D.7.1.1 and D.7.1.2)
 - Last amended 7/21/15
 - Are we measuring what we need to measure?
- System
 - Include all faculty
 - Determine what new platform needs to do
 - Intuitive to end users
 - Signature tracking



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Legislative Report – October 20, 2020

Thank you to our city and county leaders

- As we have done since March, we continue to ask our Alamo Colleges District family to continue to follow the health and safety guidance provided by our local leaders as they communicate what’s best for San Antonio and Bexar County residents.

Staying connected with elected officials, agency heads, and partner organizations

Remaining connected with our elected officials and community partners has been critical during this time.

- The Alamo Colleges has hosted several local leaders on our A Seat @ the Table events with Chancellor Flores:
 - September 2020- Alejandra Lopez, COSA Economic Development Director and Valerie Deleon Acosta, WETC student, discussed the new Workforce Recovery program funded by the city
 - October 2020 – Bexar County Commissioner Justin Rodriguez and Meaghan Setterbo, ACD Student District Council Chair, discussed the 2020 Elections
- Debbie Middleton, Senior Director at the SAC-Empowerment Center testified before the Texas Senate Education Committee to discuss their HSE programs. She provided critical information on how we are helping to remove barriers for adult learners who want to go to college.
- The Alamo Colleges is preparing to submit responses to a request for information from the Texas Senate Higher Education on the following issues:
 - Dual Credit, Transfer agreements and regional plans
 - Adult Education

- Data Transparency
- The team continues to participate in weekly calls with TACC including the Commissioner of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and leadership from the Texas Senate and House of Representatives.

Voter Engagement - AlamoVOTES

- The team has launched a comprehensive effort to inform Alamo Colleges' students, faculty and staff on where, when and how to vote in the November Elections.
- Emails and social media have been used to provide this information including promoting our three colleges that are serving as voting sites this election: Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, and San Antonio College
- Our student governments and other student organizations have done a tremendous job hosting their own Get Out the Vote events including encouraging students to sign-up to be a poll worker this election.
- Finally, the communications team continues to provide information on how students can apply to be poll workers in Bexar County. Currently, Bexar County has a target of 1,200-1,500 poll workers to work the 2020 elections especially on election day as they have now added 18 more voting sites for November 3rd.

Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Financial Obligations of the College District to Port San Antonio

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020

“The Board of Trustees approves the revision of financial obligations of the College District to Port San Antonio substantially as described and/or in the form attached, as well as any appropriate related documentation amendments, on terms acceptable to District Counsel.”

PURPOSE

To approve the revision of financial obligations of the College District to Port San Antonio.

BACKGROUND

The College District has maintained a presence at Port San Antonio, the former Kelly Field located within the Edgewood Independent School District, since at least 2006. District in 2012 vacated the ATC Building, which it was leasing without cost, for the convenience of PoSA so that the Air Force Cybersecurity unit could be consolidated. PoSA offered 29.68 acres of land adjacent to its Southwest Campus (SWC) also located at PoSA, including a dilapidated larger building, in exchange for a non-recourse promissory note secured by a vendor’s lien and deed of trust of the acreage, which was agreed in late 2012. The note was intended to be discharged without cash payments, other than an annual \$100,000 infrastructure fee for roadway use, through accumulation of credits for training for employees of aerospace cluster companies located at PoSA.

The qualifying companies left or substantially reduced their operations at PoSA, while PoSA shifted emphasis to include cyber security and advanced manufacturing technology, non-aerospace disciplines also supported by the College District, resulting in dramatically fewer training credits and a risk of up to \$6.5 million cash coming due on the note in 2037. Meanwhile, the District upgraded SWC by approximately \$25 million, and (i) invested \$1.75 million to upgrade the acquired building into its Workforce Center of Excellence, (ii) established its \$3 million redundant police dispatch center, and (iii) has scheduled construction of a \$25 million Welding and Autobody facility for its SWC, on land subject to the deed of trust.

The parties therefore have concluded an agreement in principle to cancel the promissory note and deed of trust, substituting a license agreement to sustain the former infrastructure fee and inflation adjustment through the 2037 extension date of the former note.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Reduction of potential future obligations of College District to Port San Antonio
Strategic Plan:	Objective 1 Student Success & Objective 3 Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	No incremental staffing
Attachments:	Presentation Attachment A, Term Sheet and Proposal Attachment B, PoSA Board Resolution 09/23/2020

Pamela Ansbury Date
Associate Vice Chancellor
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, Ph.D., CPA Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



Revision of Financial Obligations to Port of San Antonio (POSA)

Dr. Diane Snyder
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.



San Antonio Business Journal “Best Land Deal” Award 2012



Background

- Alamo had to vacate the 21,000 sq ft ATC Building by February 28, 2012 for the convenience of POSA so that the Air Force Cybersecurity unit could be consolidated. Prior lease rate of \$100 per year.
- A larger 40,000 sq ft building (Air Force News (AFN) Building) and land adjacent to SWC was offered by POSA in an “as-is” condition. ACD incurred \$1.75 million to renovate/repair the building.
- A promissory note was signed for \$5,126,608
- Intent: rather than cash payments, given credits for workforce training performed for listed companies in the aerospace cluster.
- Issue: Listed companies have since closed or significantly reduced services at POSA.

	Description	Price
Parcel 1A	8.79 acres (with bldg.)	\$3,375,642
Parcel 1B	20.89 acres (land only)	\$1,750,000
	Total Promissory Note	\$5,126,608



Results: Degrees and Certificates 2013 – 2019 Exceeds \$5.1M owed

Graduates (@ \$10,000 credit each):

Academies

Aero Space Academy (SPC)
Advanced Technology & Manufacturing Academy (SPC)
Information Technology & Security Academy (SAC)

SPC-Southwest Campus

Aircraft Mechanic Powerplant
Aircraft Technician Airframe
Aircraft Technician powerplant
CNC Manufacturing Tech
Welder/Welding Technologist

Certificates (@ \$2,500 credit each):

Academies

Aero Space Academy (SPC)
Advanced Technology & Manufacturing Academy (SPC)
Information Technology & Security Academy (SAC)

SPC-Southwest Campus

Aircraft Mechanic Airframe
Aircraft Mechanic Powerplant
CNC Operator
Manual/Semi-Manual GTAW/GMAW
Precision Metal Work: Mfg Helper
Structural/Pipe Layout

Produced 614 Graduates for \$6.1M credit

Produced 1,254 Cert. for \$3.2M credit

POSA Resolution – Retire the \$5.1M Promissory Note



POSA Board Resolution to Retire the Current Note

Promissory Note (due 3/1/2032, w/ 5-year extension)

Original Principal Amount:	\$5,126,608
Current Principal Balance (@8/31/20):	\$4,041,480
Potential net due at 10/2027 w/ interest:	\$6,500,000

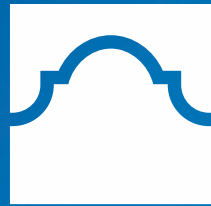
POSA Board Resolution:

- Retire the Promissory Note dated October 22, 2012 maturing in 2027 (extendable to 2032).
- Eliminate Lien on property.
- Replace with a \$2.1M agreement for 12 years of infrastructure charges of \$100,000 in FY2021 and \$158,000 per year beginning in FY2022 – FY2032, increased 3% each year. Increase of \$156K from amounts included in current note with allowed inflation factor.

District Staff Recommendation: Accept POSA Board Resolution

- Removes significant risk of interest back to 2011 on any balances owed in 2027/2032.
- \$6.5 million reduced to \$2.1 million
- Eliminates substantial annual record accumulation effort.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Services and Investments Made by ACD

- Alamo has continued to provide market-driven education and training to meet the workforce needs of all these industries – aerospace, advanced technology and manufacturing and information technology and security.
 - 614 degrees awarded to graduates in aerospace, advanced technology and manufacturing and information technology and security - but only Alamo Academy students were accepted as eligible for repayment on the note.
 - 1,254 certificates issued to students in these same industries – very few certificates were accepted by POSA as eligible for repayment of the note.
 - \$1.8 million in grants received for programs at SWC.
 - \$650,000 infrastructure charges paid to date (of \$1.9M in current note with 5-year extension and inflation).
- Additional investments:
 - Over \$20 million in Southwest Campus renovations and building additions, including a Diesel Technology Program, a Math and Renewable Energy Center of Excellence
 - Over \$5 million in upgrades to labs and equipment for Aviation and Advanced Manufacturing programs
 - Over \$1.75 million to convert the Air Force News Building to the Workforce Center of Excellence
 - \$3 million to construct Redundant Dispatch Center on the property
 - Planned \$25 million investment for a Welding and Auto Body Facility (break ground 10/2020)

**Alamo Colleges District (Alamo) and Port of San Antonio (POSA)
Consideration of POSA Board Resolution
September 23, 2020**

Purpose

To present a POSA Board Resolution to retire the current note.

Property

	Description	Price
Parcel 1A	8.79 acres (with bldg.)	\$3,375,642
Parcel 1B	20.89 acres (land only)	\$1,750,000
	Total	\$5,126,608

Promissory Note (due March 1, 2032, assuming 5-year extension)

Original Principal Amount:	\$5,126,608
Current Principal Balance (at August 31, 2020):	\$4,041,480
Potential net due at October 2027 w/ interest:	\$6,500,000

Original Plan for Repayment: Repay through tuition credits specific to the Aerospace cluster. Pay \$100,000 per year in infrastructure charges for 15 years subject to annual inflation adjustment, to be credited to reduce the principal balance. If any principal balance is due at term end, interest is due over the entire term at 5%.

Problem: Note was to be repaid by credits for workforce training performed for listed companies in the aerospace cluster, which have since closed or significantly reduced services at POSA, creating significant risk of cash repayment approximating \$6.5M due in 2027, while District continues to invest in property subject to vendor’s lien.

POSA Board Resolution (approved on September 23, 2020):

- Retire the Promissory Note dated October 22, 2012 maturing in 2027 (extendable to 2032) for land purchase and related Lien.
- Replace with a \$2.1M agreement or equivalent for 12 years of infrastructure charges of \$100,000 in FY2021 and \$158,000 per year beginning in FY2022, increased 3% each year.

District Staff Recommendation: Accept POSA Board Resolution

- Removes significant risk of interest back to 2011 on any balances owed in 2027/2032.
- Replaces \$4 million in debt (with training and infrastructure charge credit but 5% interest) with \$2.1 million for 12 years of infrastructure charges only (increase of \$156K from the \$1.9M infrastructure charges included in current note with 5-year extension and inflation adjustment).
- \$6.5 million reduced to \$2.1 million
- Eliminates substantial annual record accumulation effort.

Background

- Alamo had to vacate the 21,000 sq ft ATC Building by February 28, 2012 for the convenience of POSA so that the Air Force Cybersecurity unit could be consolidated. Prior lease rate of \$100 per year.
- A larger 40,000 sq ft building (Air Force News (AFN) Building) and land adjacent to SWC was offered by POSA in an “as-is” condition. ACD incurred \$1.75 million to renovate/repair the building.
- A promissory note was signed and annually the note would be reduced by credits for workforce training performed for listed companies in the aerospace cluster, which have since closed or significantly reduce services at POSA.
- POSA’s focus has expanded to IT cybersecurity and Advanced Manufacturing Technology.
- Alamo has continued to provide market-driven education and training to meet the workforce needs of all these industries – aerospace, advanced technology and manufacturing and information technology and security.
 - 614 degrees awarded to graduates in aerospace, advanced technology and manufacturing and information technology and security - but only Alamo Academy students were accepted as eligible for repayment on the note.
 - 1,254 certificates issued to students in these same industries – very few certificates were accepted by POSA as eligible for repayment of the note.
 - \$1.8 million in grants received for programs at SWC.
 - \$650,000 paid as infrastructure charges.
- Additional investments:
 - Over \$20 million in Southwest Campus renovations and building additions, including a Diesel Technology Program, a Math and Renewable Energy Center of Excellence
 - Over \$5 million in upgrades to labs and equipment for Aviation and Advanced Manufacturing programs
 - Over \$1.75 million to convert the Air Force News Building to the Workforce Center of Excellence
 - \$3 million to construct Redundant Dispatch Center on the property
 - Planned \$25 million investment for a Welding and Auto Body Facility (break ground 9/2020)

**RESOLUTION
#09232020-2270**

OF THE PORT AUTHORITY OF SAN ANTONIO AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT & CEO TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE A LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (“ACCD”) FOR THE USE OF THE PRIVATE STREETS WITHIN EAST KELLY AND TO TERMINATE THE PROMISSORY NOTE AND EXECUTE A RELEASE OF LIEN ON THE 29.5 ACRE TRACT SOLD TO ACCD IN 2012

WHEREAS, Port Authority of San Antonio ("Port Authority") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas established by the City of San Antonio to develop industrial facilities and multi-modal transportation services at Port San Antonio; and

WHEREAS, in 2012, the Port Authority conveyed title to 29.5 acres of land and 40,000 SF of improvements in the East Kelly Railport to ACCD in exchange for a promissory note in the amount of \$5,126,608 and a deed of trust on the property; and

WHEREAS, the note balance was to be reduced and eliminated over the 15-year term by utilizing an in-kind payment plan that applied workforce development credits to the balance; and

WHEREAS, through 2019, a total of \$1,035,128 in credits has been applied to the note balance, leaving \$4,091,480 outstanding; and

WHEREAS, ACCD would like to begin construction on a new facility on the property that is subject to the deed of trust and has requested that the Port Authority terminate the promissory note and release the lien on the property; and

WHEREAS, ACCD currently pays an annual infrastructure charge to the Port Authority and is willing to continue paying this charge through 2032 as consideration for a license agreement to use the private streets within East Kelly; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE PORT AUTHORITY OF SAN ANTONIO THAT:

1. The President and CEO is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute a License Agreement with Alamo Community College District (“ACCD”) for the use of the private streets within East Kelly and to terminate the Promissory Note and execute a Release of Lien on the 29.5 acre tract sold to ACCD in 2012.


Passed and approved this 23rd day of September 2020.


Chris Alderete, Chairwoman

ATTEST:


Margaret Wilson-Anaglia, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM


Frank J. Garza, General Counsel

Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Multipurpose Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors. (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors in the amount of \$43,361,480 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Multipurpose Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors in the amount of \$43,361,480 for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Multipurpose Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP) subject to staff confirmation of scope and subsequent execution of GMP amendment.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. Alamo Colleges District staff, the Construction Program Manager and the Architect have negotiated with the contractor for a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$43,361,480 (including contingency) for this work. The GMP includes \$155,525 Pre-Construction Services, \$5,035,382 General Conditions Cost, and \$1,198,313 Construction Phase Fee. The Construction Program Manager, Architect, and Construction Manager-at-Risk have analyzed a variety of value engineering alternatives for this project. This GMP represents the best value for Alamo Colleges District.

MAJOR FEATURES

The new Multipurpose Building is a new 2 story 126,432s.f. facility with the First floor consisting of 79,417s.f. home to the Engagement & Welcome Center, Event Center, Classrooms and Science Labs, Advance Manufacturing Center, Public Service Center, Healthcare Technology Center of Excellence and a Dental Clinic for Community Use. The Second Floor is 41,071s.f. of Classrooms, Computer Labs, Simulated Courtroom, Labs for Geology, Physics Biochemistry & Chemistry and Cyber Security Labs. Three (3) Roof Mechanical Penthouses totaling 5,944 s.f. housing all the Mechanical HVAC units. The location of the new Multipurpose Building will be at the Southeast corner of the Palo Alto Campus entrance of Camino Real off SW Loop 410 access road and bordered on the south by Concepcion and San Jose on the east.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$43,361,480 of Total Project Costs of \$59,745,359.

\$57.78M of G.O. Bonds will fund \$43,361,480 of construction costs and \$14,416,879 of project soft costs and FFE. Approximately \$1,967,000 of City of San Antonio Dental Health Services, Grant Maker Space, and PAC Capital funding PAC is allocating will fund other soft costs such as furniture and equipment.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 40%

Employee Services:

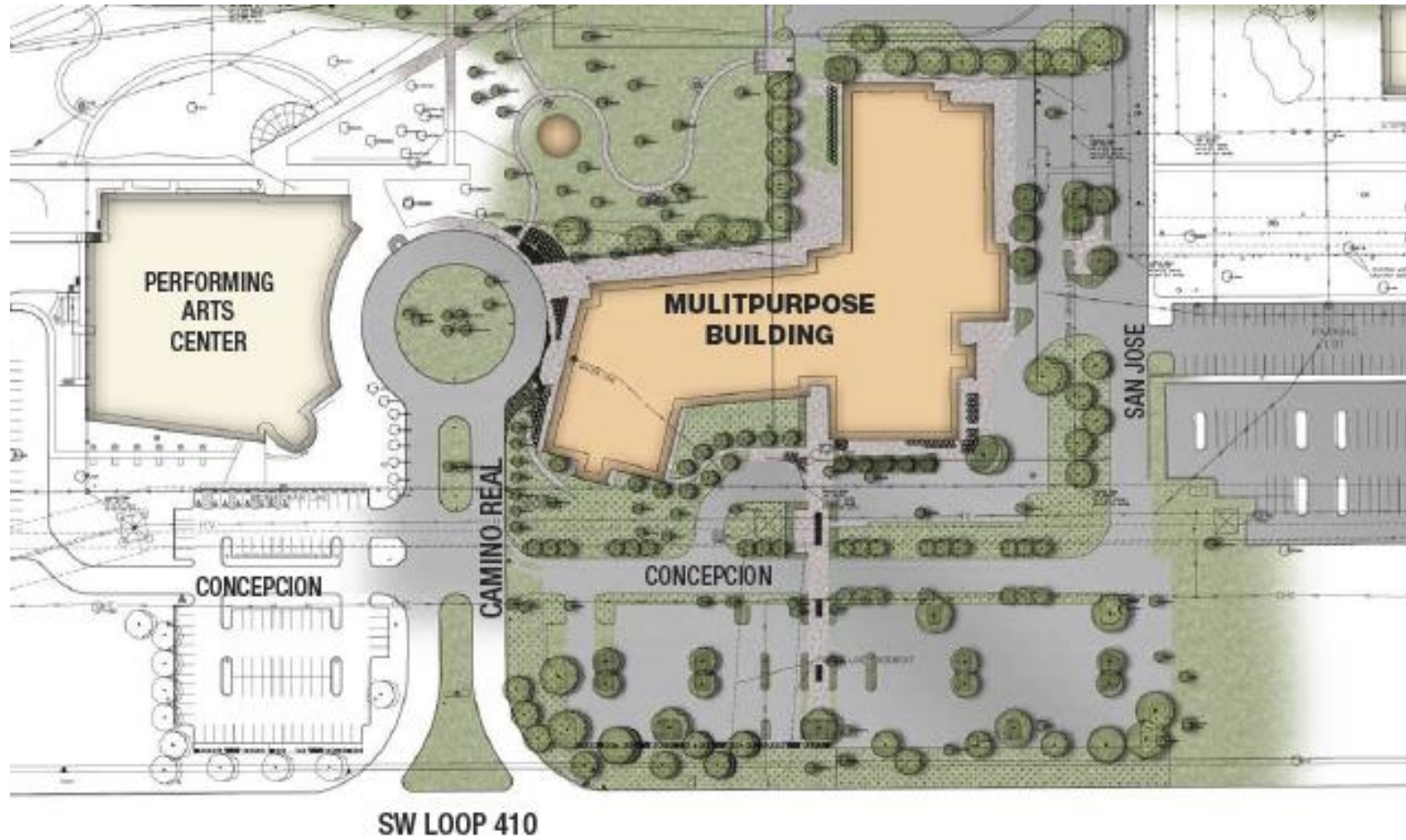
ATTACHMENTS: Building and Site Plan, Project Sheet

Dr. Robert Garza
President, Palo Alto College

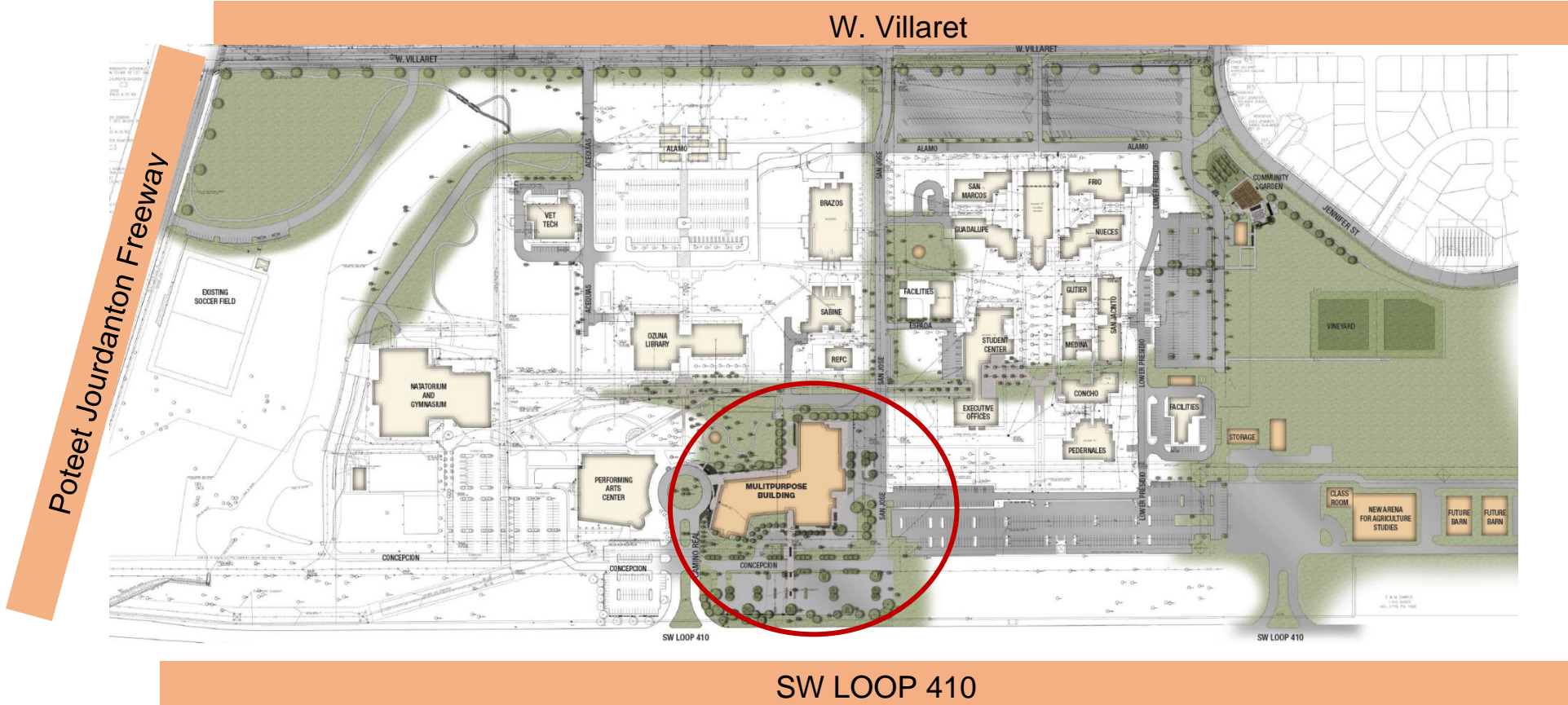
Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



MULTIPURPOSE BUILDING SITE PLAN
PALO ALTO COLLEGE
SAN ANTONIO TEXAS



CAMPUS SITE PLAN
PALO ALTO COLLEGE
SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	Palo Alto College	Bond Tranche #:	1+2
Project Title:	Manufacturing, Healthcare Technology, Public Service, S	Orig. Target Completion:	3/27/2020
Project Type:	New Building / Renovation	Rev. Target Completion:	6/7/2022
Project Manager:	Joe Martinez	Target Square Footage:	109,875
Architect/Engineer:	RVK	Construction Manager:	Bartlett Cocke General Contractors, Inc.
Project Description:	The new Multipurpose building G.O. Bond project combines to multifunction; Welcome Center (\$12M), Advance Manufacturing (\$30M), and Science Labs (\$2M) & Healthcare (\$5M). The Multipurpose Building will provide spaces which will enable students and faculty to engage in manufacturing and industrial instruction and activities. The Building shall accommodate large shops that will allow collaborative learning and interactive instruction. Teaching spaces will be flexible and easily adaptable to changing technologies and equipment. This project combines Student Engagement and Welcome Center for greater efficiencies. The bond approved budget is \$49M.		
		Furniture:	Nelson Interiors

Revenue Source

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds / Combined 4 Projec	\$ 49,000,000	Current Est. GMP:	\$ 43,361,480
G.O. Bond Transfer from NAT/GYM	\$ 8,778,359	Current Estimated FF&E Costs:	\$ 10,709,394
Maintenance Tax Notes		Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 4,641,936
Grants: DOE Title III STEM & CoSA)	\$ 767,000	Estimated Savings	\$ 1,032,549
Institutional Budget 2019-2021	\$ 1,200,000		
Total Revenue:	\$ 59,745,359	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 59,745,359

In May 2020, ACD Board approved transfer of G.O. Bond from Natatorium/Gym to the Multipurpose Bldg as the majority of the allocated Maintenance Tax Notes (\$9.8 Million) are applied to the NAT/GYM Renovation.

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget: Incl. Alternate	\$ 32,666,667	\$ 10,694,813	\$ 43,361,480			\$ 43,361,480
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ 3,266,667	\$ (383,334)	\$ 2,883,333	\$ 687,534	\$ 1,240,135	\$ 955,664
Added Design: (Alternate Aerosol Dental H		\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,500
Const. Mtrls.Testing:	\$ 653,333	\$ (66,058)	\$ 587,275			\$ 587,275
Splzld. Eng. Services:	\$ 326,667	\$ (13,334)	\$ 313,333	\$ 62,840	\$ 184,715	\$ 65,778
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ 326,667	\$ (15,905)	\$ 310,762		\$ 26,749	\$ 284,013
Public Art 1% of Construction	\$ 326,667	\$ 110,341	\$ 437,008	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 437,008
F,F&E: (Total \$10,709,394)	\$ 11,433,333	\$ (2,598,213)	\$ 8,835,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,835,120
	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 49,000,000	\$ 7,745,810	\$ 56,745,810	\$ 750,374	\$ 1,451,599	\$ 54,543,837
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ 1,032,549					

Budget Comments: The estimated savings are expected to be used on the Physical Plant project and/or Natatorium/Gym renovation project.

Non-Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
GRANTS 2019-2021 (Design)	\$ 92,726	\$ -	\$ 92,726	\$ -	\$ 92,726	\$ -
GRANTS 2019-2021 (FF&E)	\$ 674,274	\$ -	\$ 674,274	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 674,274
INSTL Budget 2019-2021 (FF&E)	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
Total One-time Budget:	\$ 1,967,000	\$ -	\$ 1,967,000	\$ -	\$ 92,726	\$ 1,874,274

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

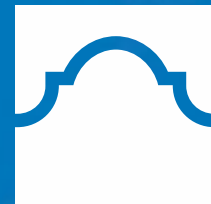
Variance from Other Revenues: \$ -

Budget Comments:

Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

October 13, 2020

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Construction Overview Agenda

2017 CIP Construction Projects by the Numbers

- Mr. Lacy Hampton, AVC CIP

Palo Alto College, Multipurpose Building

MO Approve: **GMP New Construction of the Multipurpose Building.**

- Dr. Robert Garza, President

St. Philip's College –Southwest Campus, Welding & Auto Body

MO Approve: **Construction Waste Services, Republic Services, Inc.**

- Mr. Lacy Hampton, AVC CIP



2017 CIP Bond Construction Projects by the Numbers

PROJECT STATUS	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	1		3				4
Projects In Construction	4	3	1		1		9
Projects with Approved GMP						1	1
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval		2		3		1	6
Projects in Various Design Phases		2	1			1	4
TOTAL							24

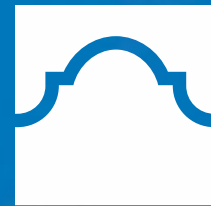


Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

PAC Multipurpose Building

October 13, 2020

Dr. Robert Garza, President
Palo Alto College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE

PAC – Multipurpose Building



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

Project Statistics:

- **Architect:** RVK Architects
- **CMAR:** Bartlett Cocke General Contractors
- **Building Square Footage:** 126,432 sf, (two story)
- **Classrooms and Labs:** Advance Manufacturing Center, Labs; Public Service Center; Student Engagement & Welcome Center; Healthcare Technology Center of Excellence; Dental Clinic for Community Use; Cyber Security Lab; Science Labs; Simulated Courtroom. **Labs:** Geology, Physics Biochemistry, Chemistry
- **Est. Target Construction Start:** October 2020
- **Est. Target Completion:** October 2022
- **Est. Academic Term Opening:** Spring 2023
- **CMAR SMWVBE % Committed:** 40%



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

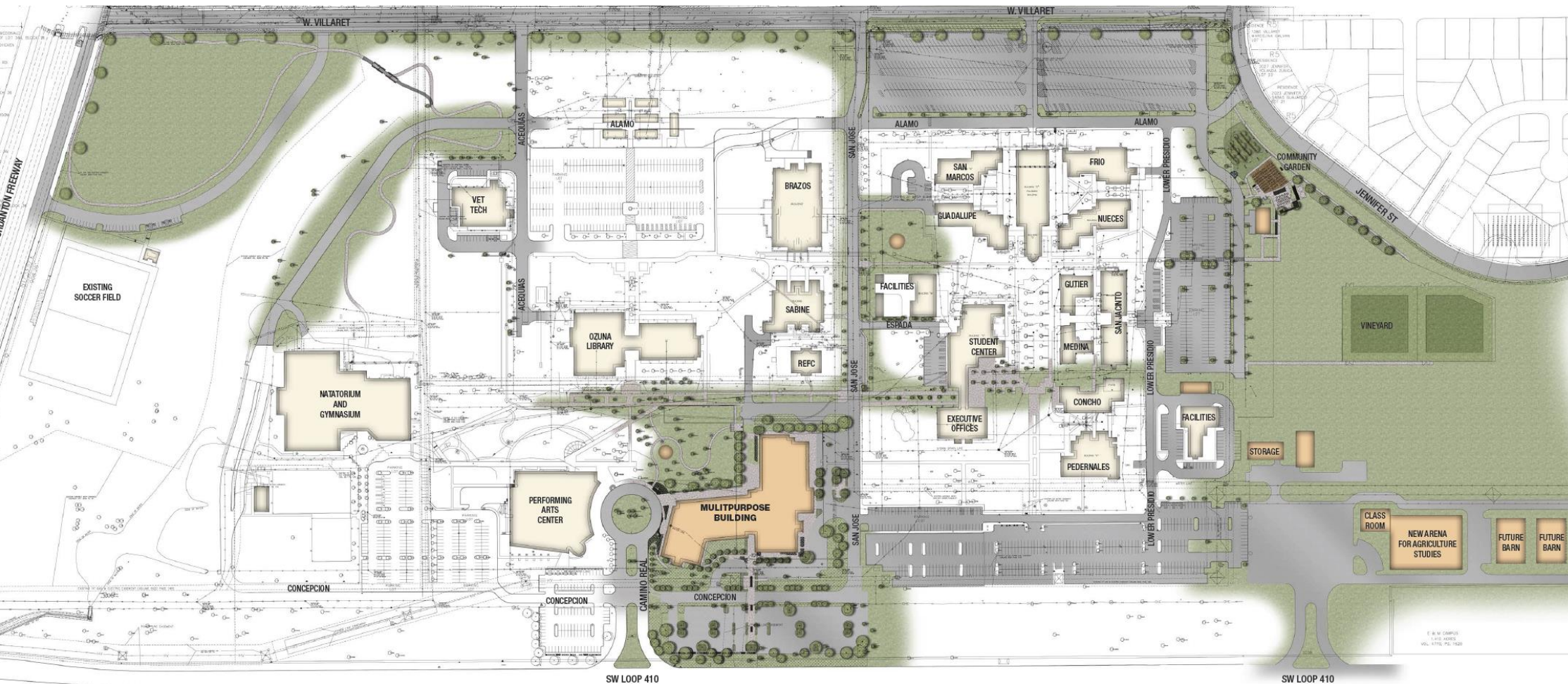


Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE

PAC – Multipurpose Building



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Overall Campus Site Plan



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



PAC – Multipurpose Building



Palo Alto College
Advanced Manufacturing and Public Service Center of Excellence
Student Engagement & Welcome Center
Healthcare Technology Center of Excellence



- New Multipurpose Bldg:**
- Adv. Manuf./Public Service
 - Welcome Center
 - Healthcare in Multi-purpose Bldg.
 - Added Labs in Multipurpose Bldg.

Site Plan



PAC – Multipurpose Building



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



North Elevation View



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Achieving LEADER
the Dream COLLEGE

PAC – Multipurpose Building



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



South Elevation Entry / (View from Loop 410)



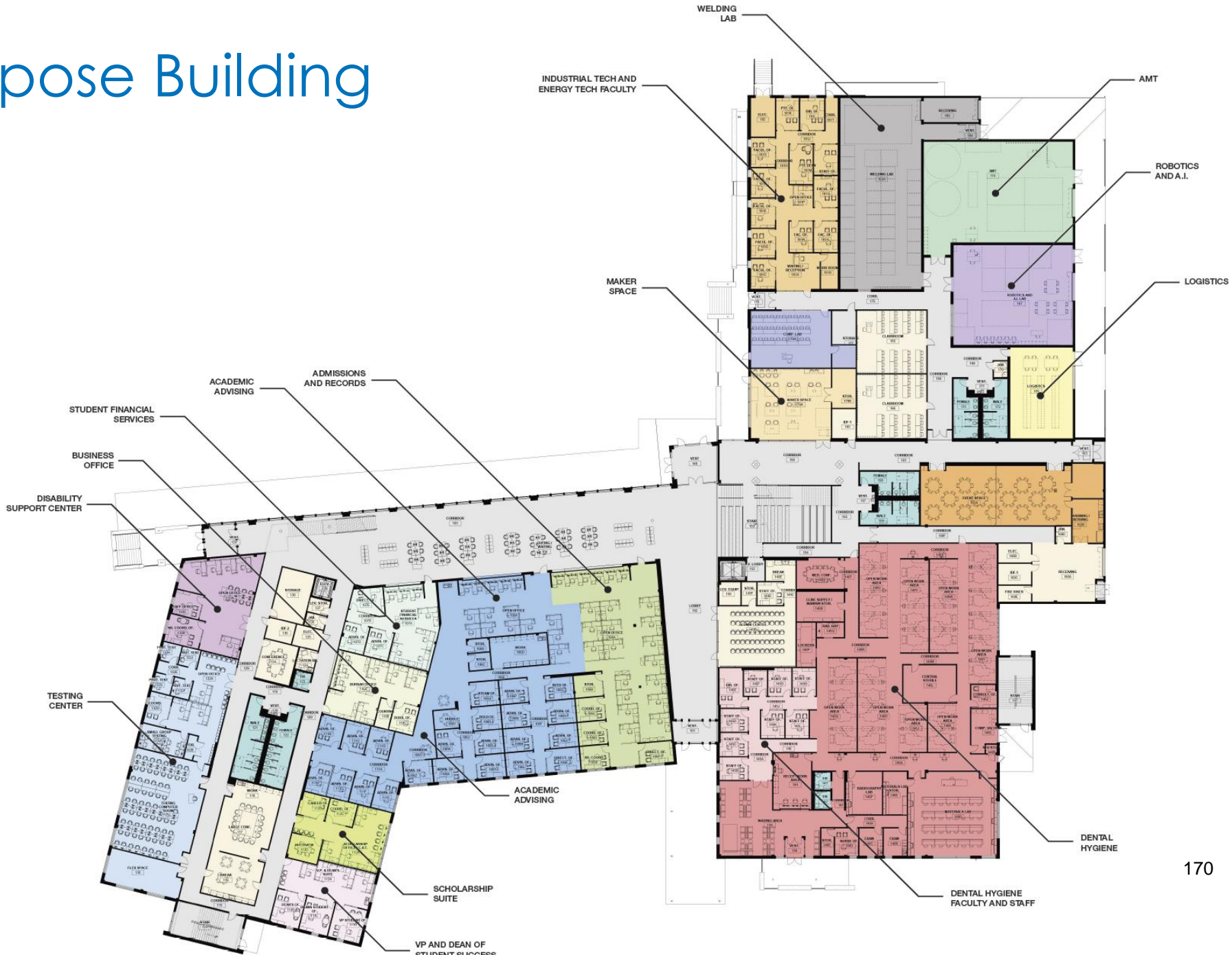
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



PAC – Multipurpose Building

STUDENT ENGAGEMENT AND WELCOME CENTER FIRST FLOOR

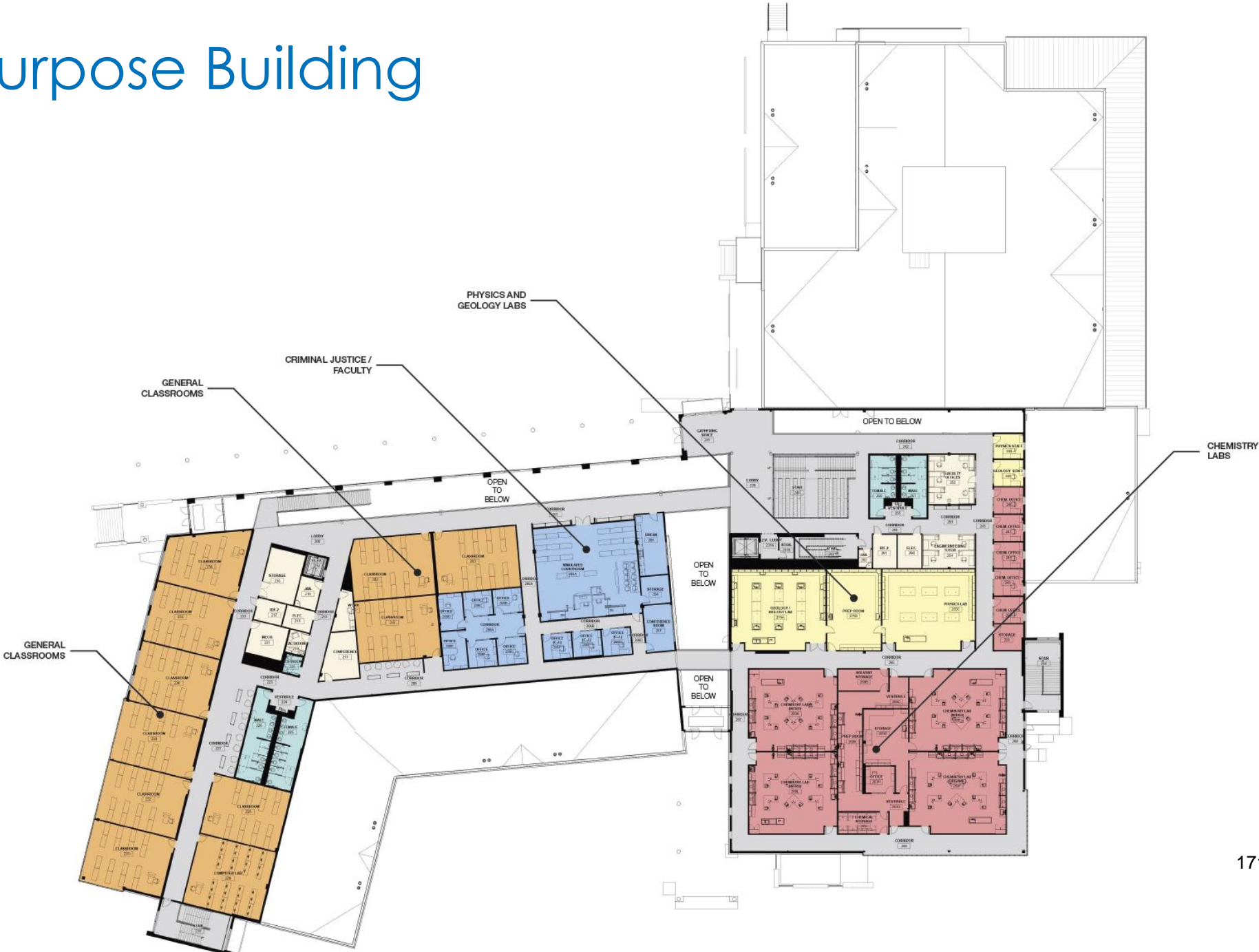
- WELCOME CENTER
- ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS
- DISABILITY SUPPORT CENTER
- ACADEMIC ADVISING
- SCHOLARSHIP SUITE
- STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES
- BUSINESS OFFICE
- OFFICE AND SUPPORT SPACE
(VP DEAN OF STUDENT SUCCESS)
- BUILDING COMMONS
- LABS - DENTAL HYGIENE
- FACULTY - DENTAL HYGIENE
- LABS - INDUSTRIAL / MANF. / ENERGY / WELDING
- MAKER SPACE
- FACULTY - INDUSTRIAL / MANF. / ENERGY / WELDING
- TESTING CENTER



PAC – Multipurpose Building

STUDENT ENGAGEMENT AND WELCOME CENTER SECOND FLOOR

- LABS - CHEMISTRY
- LABS - GEOLOGY / PHYSICS
- OFFICE AND SUPPORT SPACES
(FACULTY)
- LABS - CRIMINAL JUSTICE
- GENERAL INSTRUCTION
- BUILDING COMMONS



PAC – Multipurpose Building



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Multipurpose East Entry Welcome Area



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



PAC – Multipurpose Building



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Student Check-In



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



PAC – Multipurpose Building



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Second Floor – Student Classrooms/Labs/Courtroom



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





COVID-19 Prevention Features and Strategies (Pre COVID-19 Design)

➤ Open Spaces

- ✓ Opportunity to purchase less furniture (seats) allowing ample space between students
 - ✓ Or purchase furniture and store for later use
- ✓ Covered outdoor student seating areas
 - Space in Advance Manufacturing area
 - Covered porch running east to west of the entire building
- ✓ Upgrades to restrooms
 - No Dyson hand dryers
 - Paper towel dispensers and trash dispenser by door reducing the amount of touching
- ✓ Making provisions for hand dryers (power supply) for later use; if desired

➤ HVAC Filtration

- ✓ Capacity to increase outside air for at least 90% of the days each year or near peak conditions
- ✓ Recommend using higher MER filters and replacing often

➤ Aerosol Dental Hygiene

- ✓ Student Protection
- ✓ Implementing ventilation system immediately removing aerosols being dispersed during procedures; removing from the floor and ventilated out of the building



PAC – Multipurpose Building



Construction GMP (Bartlett Cocke General Contractors)	\$	43,361,480
FF&E	\$	10,709,394
Project Soft Cost (Bonds)	\$	4,641,936
A/E; Eng. Services; Bldg. Permit Fees; Public Art; & Material Testing		
Estimated Savings	\$	1,032,549

TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$	59,745,359
---------------------------	-----------	-------------------

G.O. BONDS	\$	57,778,359
MTN	\$	-
City of San Antonio Dental Health Clinic Services	\$	500,000
Maker Space (Grant Funded)	\$	267,000
PAC Capital Funding	\$	1,200,000

* Estimated savings are expected to be used on the Physical Plant and/or Nat/Gym project

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	\$	59,745,359
-----------------------------	-----------	-------------------

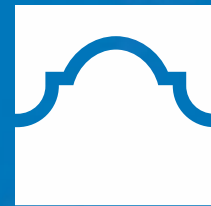


Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

SPC-SWC Welding & Auto Body Construction Waste Services

October 13, 2020

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SPC-SWC Welding & Auto Body Construction Waste Services



- Purchase of Construction Waste Services by **Republic Services, Inc.**
- Environmental engineers' findings are that the classification of soil at the SPC-SWC Welding & Auto Body site require soils to be disposed in a specialized landfill location.
- Cost to remove soils from site: \$462,000



October 13, 2020 Minute Order Actions

7G. Construction GMP Approval –

PAC Multipurpose Building

Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors

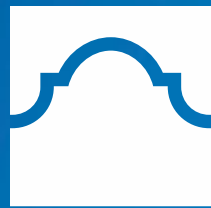
7H. Construction Waste Services Approval –

SPC-SWC Welding & Auto Body

Republic Services, Inc.



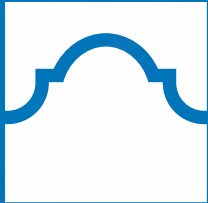
Questions



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Appendix



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER COLLEGE

PAC – May 2020 Rebalance Summary



Palo Alto College Budget Overview

Tuesday, October 2020

Project	May 2020 Rebalance	Current View of Costs	Funding Sources				Status
			Alloc. MTN	Other Funding	Revised G.O. Bond	Total Funding	
Natorium & Gym Renovation	19,821,641	19,806,468	9,800,000		10,021,641	19,821,641	Structural Investigation
Multipurpose Bldg.**	59,745,359	59,745,359		1,967,000	57,778,359	59,745,359	Board GMP Approval
Physical Plant Improvements	3,500,000	4,291,769			3,500,000	3,500,000	Pricing Revisions
Total @ October 2020	83,067,000	83,843,596	9,800,000	1,967,000	71,300,000	83,067,000	
Budget approved by Board - May 2020			9,800,000	1,967,000	71,300,000	83,067,000	

**Estimated Possible Savings of Approximately \$1,032,549





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

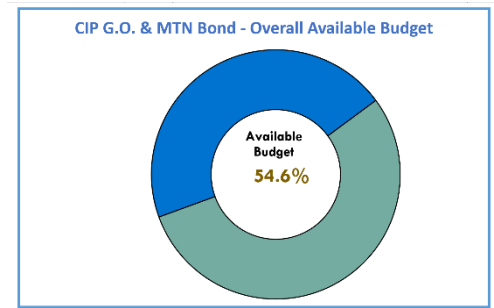
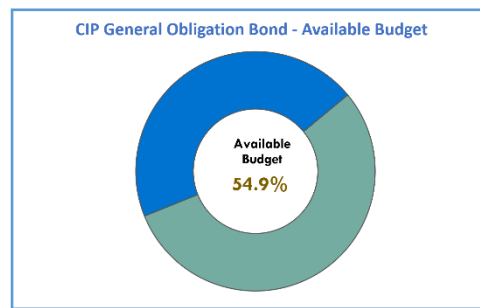
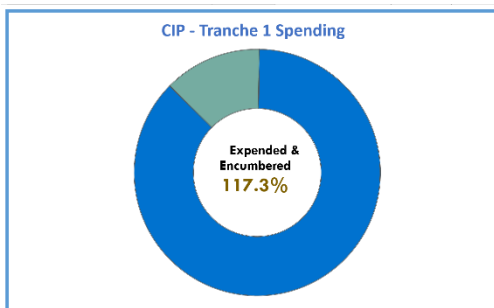
CIP Bond Construction *Estimated* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval		Oct	Dec	Jan
PAC Multipurpose Building	(Bartlett Cocke / RVK)	X		
SAC Child Care Center	(J.T. Vaughn / O’Connell Robertson)		X	
PAC Physical Plant	(Bartlett Cocke / RVK)		X	
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation	(Bartlett Cocke / RVK)		X	
Southside Education and Training Center	(Byrne Construction / Lake Flato)		X	
SAC New Science Building	(J.T. Vaughn / O’Connell Robertson)			X
TOTAL		1	4	1

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	1		3				4
Projects in Construction	4	3	1		1		9
Projects with Approved GMP				3		1	4
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval		2				1	3
Projects in Various Design Phases		2	1			1	4
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget



Tranche 1 - Spend Summary			%
1st Tranche	\$ 173,000,000		100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	202,985,395		117.3%
Available Balance T1	\$ (29,985,395)		-17.3%

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget			%
CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000		100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	202,985,395		45.1%
Available Balance G.O.	\$ 247,014,605		54.9%

Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget			%
CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000		100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	227,136,088		45.4%
Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 272,863,912		54.6%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$131,884,398	\$272,863,912

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of September 30th Report, subject to change and unaudited*

Next CBOC Meeting

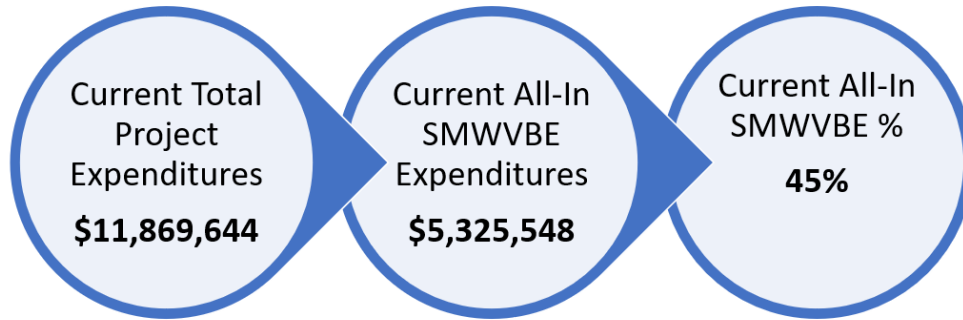
- Next Meeting Scheduled CBOC meeting will be held on October 26, 2020.



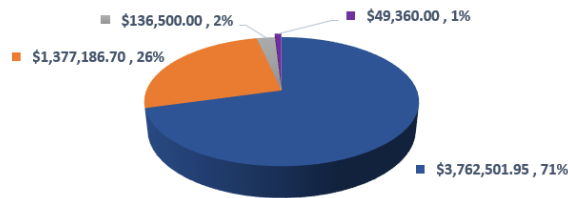
CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting

San Antonio College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$96,362,258
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$84,492,614



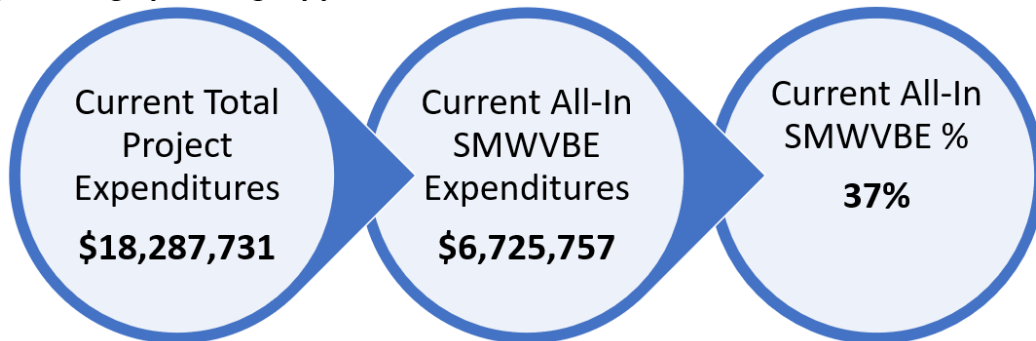
ALL-IN SMWVBE Breakdown



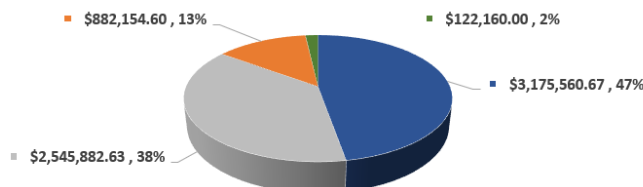
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise

Northwest Vista College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$79,000,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$60,712,269



NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



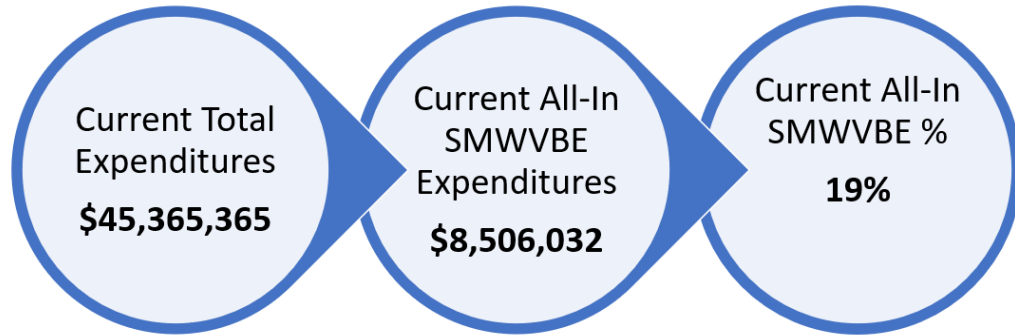
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise



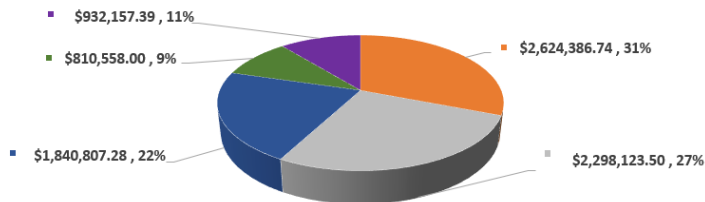
St. Philip's College

➤ Total Campus CIP Funding: \$98,061,700

➤ **Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$52,696,335**



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise

2017 G.O. Bond CIP Projects

Update: October 2020

Campus		Completed Projects	Completion Date										
1	SPC-SWC	St. Philip's College SWC	Redundant Dispatch Center	2018									
2	NVC	Northwest Vista College	Physical Plant	Sep-20				Brian Fruge	Alamo Architects	SpawGlass		25%	
3	NVC	Northwest Vista College	Texas Ash Parking Garage	Sep-20				Brian Fruge	Alamo Architects	SpawGlass		25%	
	NVC	Northwest Vista College	Desert Willow Welcome Center	Sep-20				Brian Fruge	Alamo Architects	SpawGlass		25%	

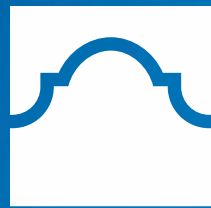
Campus		Projects In Construction	Covid-19 Cases	Target Completion	% Complete	Milestone	PM	Architect	CMAR	CMAR Contract	SMWVBE	
1	SPC	St. Philip's College	THCA Tourism, Hospitality and Culinary	3	Aug-20	99%	Final Completion	Laura Anthony	Page	Skanska	Yes	25%
2	SPC	St. Philip's College	Norris Tech. Building Renovation	4	Nov-20	85%	Substantial Completion	Laura Anthony	Pflugger	Skanska	Yes	25%
3	SPC	St. Philip's College	Bowden Building		Nov-21	5%	Substantial Completion	Laura Anthony	Page	Skanska	Yes	25%
4	SPC	St. Philip's College SWC	Welding and Auto Body Facility			1%	Substantial Completion	Laura Anthony	WestEast Design	Guido Construction	Yes	25%
5	SAC	San Antonio College	Physical Plant	0	Sep-20	90%	Substantial Completion	Tony Alfaro	O'Connell Robertson	Vaughn	Yes	24%
6	SAC	San Antonio College	Parking Garage/San Pedro Scope	1	Sep-20	85%	Substantial Completion	Tony Alfaro	O'Connell Robertson	Vaughn	Yes	24%
7	SAC	San Antonio College	Fletcher Admin. Bldg.	0		8%	Substantial Completion	Tony Alfaro	O'Connell Robertson	Vaughn	Yes	24%
8	NVC	Northwest Vista College	STEM Center of Excellence		Aug-21	1%	Substantial Completion	Brian Fruge	Overland Partners	SpawGlass	Almost	25%
9	NLC	Northeast Lake View College	STEM Science and Technology Bldg. Center of Excellence		September	No	Substantial Completion	Drew Dodson	Ford Powell & Carson	Turner Construction	Yes	30%

Campus		On Hold - Additional Research	GMP Signed	NTP	Milestone	PM	Architect	CMAR	Contract	SMWVBE	
1	WETC	ETC	Westside Education and Training Center	No signed GMP; Board Approved project -	No	Confirmation of land sale	Brian Fruge	HKS	Joreris	Yes	35%

Campus		Board Approved GMP & Issuing NTP	GMP Signed	NTP	Milestone	PM	Architect	CMAR	Contract	SMWVBE
--------	--	----------------------------------	------------	-----	-----------	----	-----------	------	----------	--------

Campus		Upcoming Possible Oct-Jan 2021 GMP Approvals			Target Board Approval	NTP	Milestone	PM	Architect	CMAR	Contract	SMWVBE
1	PAC	Palo Alto College	Multipurpose Bldg.		October	No	GMP Review/Board Approval	Joe Martinez	RVK/Lopez Salas	Bartlett Cocke	No	40%
2	PAC	Palo Alto College	Physical Plant Improvements Renovation		*Potentially December	No	Issue Bid Set/Bids/GMP Review	Joe Martinez	RVK/Lopez Salas	Bartlett Cocke	No	40%
3	PAC	Palo Alto College	Natorium & Gym Renovation		*Potentially December	No	Issue Bid Set/Bids/ GMP Review	Joe Martinez	RVK/Lopez Salas	Bartlett Cocke	Not Yet	40%
4	SAC	San Antonio College	Childcare/Santikos Multipurpose		*Potentially December	No	90% CD's/Bids/GMP Review	Tony Alfaro	O'Connell Robertson	Vaughn	No	24%
5	SAC	San Antonio College	New Science Building _ additional labs		*Potentially January 2021	No	DD/CD/Bids/GMP Review	Tony Alfaro	O'Connell Robertson	Vaughn	No	24%
6	SETC	ETC	Southside Education and Training Center		*Potentially December	No	90% CD/Bids/GMP/Review	Brian Fruge	Lake Flato	Bryne Construction	Yes	30%

Campus		In Design Phases			Target Board Approval	NTP	Milestone	PM	Architect	CMAR	Contract	SMWVBE
1	SAC	San Antonio College	Chance Renovation		Jan-21	No	Re-design PO	Tony Alfaro	O'Connell Robertson	Vaughn	No	24%
3	SAC	San Antonio College	First Responders Academy		Apr-21	No	SD/DD/CD	Tony Alfaro	O'Connell Robertson	Gilbane	Yes*	24%
4	SAC	San Antonio College	McAllister Renovation - Deferred			No		Tony Alfaro	O'Connell Robertson	Vaughn	No	24%
5	NVC	Northwest Vista College	Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation		Jan-21	No	Design Development (DD)	Brian Fruge	Overland Partners	SpawGlass	No	25%
6	NWETC	ETC	I-10 Northwest Education and Training Center			No	DD/CD	Brian Fruge	Overland Partners	Sundt Construction	Yes	22%



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Waste Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020, and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Republic Services, Inc. providing for the purchase of Construction Waste Services for a cost of \$462,000 as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration."

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Construction Waste Services as requested by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration. The contract scope of work requires that the contractor provide a location for the types of soil removed during new construction or renovation that cannot be disposed of using traditional methods or without specialized handling.

BACKGROUND

In October 2020, and in accordance with the approved Comprehensive Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District COVID-19 Virus effective March 17, 2020, an agreement was executed with Republic Services, Inc. The services are utilized in significant part to meet the scope of work requirements that include taking soil from a specific site to proper disposal based on the types of soil.

The recommended contractor, Republic Services, Inc. specializes and maintains a site in San Antonio that will accept the types of soil identified in the scope of work, and required in the provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made on a sole source basis exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$462,000 CIP G.O. Bonds for SPC Welding and Autobody Building

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Price Tabulation

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION

Purchase of Construction Waste Services

Rate for Disposal	\$22 per ton
-------------------	--------------

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) New Recreation and Wellness Building

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Construction Manager-at-Risk negotiated with Skanska USA Building, Inc. in the amount of \$22,169,939 for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) New Recreation and Wellness Building subject to documentation acceptable to District counsel.”

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the name of the building to be changed to Health and Wellness Building.”

PURPOSE

To amend the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) New Recreation and Wellness Building. Additionally, to change the name of the building to “Health and Wellness Building”.

BACKGROUND

In August 21, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College New Recreation and Wellness Building. The award required Skanska USA Building, Inc. to submit a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) project cost based on mutually agreed upon negotiated fees and general condition fees to meet required project scope and deliverables.

In April 2019, the Board approved the Skanska USA Building, Inc. Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the Construction Manager-at-Risk in the amount of \$16,000,000. The Minute Order authorized Skanska USA Building, Inc. to begin construction for the New Recreation and Wellness Building.

The total project costs estimated at April 2019 of \$21 million was based upon CMAR estimates on early Design Development drawings and understated the costs of certain Owner Furnished, Owner Installed (OFOI) items that were excluded from the GMP. The proposed amendment will increase the GMP by \$6,169,939 for previously excluded OFOI items including the roof, elevator, flooring, technology package, and portions of the HVAC, plumbing, and electrical scope. These scope items were previously intended to be procured and installed separately by Alamo Colleges. Alamo Colleges District staff and the Architect have negotiated changes with the contractor for an increase to the GMP of \$6,169,939 resulting in an amended GMP of \$22,169,939 (including contingency) for this work. Other soft costs savings cover a portion of the increased GMP, netting to total project cost increase of \$4.3M. Including these scope items in the GMP produces a cost savings and reduces coordination difficulties versus procuring the items separately.

This GMP amendment is funded by Department of Education Grant Funds.

SPC Project: Health and Wellness Building	April 2019 GMP Award	October 2020 Amendment	Revised Project Budget
GMP Construction Budget	\$16,000,000	\$6,169,939	\$22,169,939
Soft Costs	5,000,000	(\$1,824,800)	\$3,175,139
TOTAL Project Budget	\$21,000,000	\$4,345,139	\$25,345,139

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$22,169,939 of Total Project Costs of \$25,345,139 funded by SPC Department of Education Grant Funds

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Renderings



Dr. Adena Loston
President, St. Philip's College

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Project Title:

Health and Wellness Building (formerly New Recreation and Wellness Building)

Project Description:

The existing Health and Fitness Center at St. Philip's College was constructed in 1942 with the most recent renovation completed in 1999. The building has a Facility Condition Index (FCI) of 48.6%. This project will replace the building with a new modern facility to house the teaching labs and classrooms for the Kinesiology program. It will include studios for aerobics, cardio equipment, weight rooms, indoor basketball and volleyball courts, as well as a short course meter pool and smaller pool for aquatic therapy and instruction.

Project Type:

New Building

Approval Date:

8/21/2018

GMP approved: 4/23/2019

Target Completion: 1/29/2021

Revised Completion: 4/23/2022

Gross Square Footage: 52,412

Revised Square Footage: 53,269

Comments if Revisions

It is the desire of SPC to formally change the name to Health and Wellness Building. The total project costs estimated at April 2019 of \$21 million was based upon CMAR estimates on early Design Development drawings (prior to bids being obtained on 100% construction documents) and understated the costs of certain Owner Furnished, Owner Installed (OFOI) items that were excluded from the GMP. The proposed amendment will increase the GMP by \$6,169,939 for previously excluded OFOI items including the roof, elevator, flooring, technology package, and portions of the HVAC, plumbing, and electrical scope. Other soft costs savings cover a portion of the increased GMP, netting to total project cost increase of \$4.3M.

Revenue Source:

SPC Dept. of Educ. Grant Funds 25,345,139

Project Expenditure Budget:

	Orig. Forecast	10/2020 Amendmt	Updates		Revised Total
Construction Budget (GMP)	16,000,000	6,169,939			22,169,939
Soft Costs:					
Basic Arch. & Eng. (A&E)	1,600,000	-			1,600,000
Construction Materials Testing	200,000	(100,000)			100,000
Specialized Engineering Services	200,000	(126,800)			73,200
Bldg permit and dev. Fees	200,000	52,000			252,000
Public Art (Not applic. To grant funded)	200,000	(200,000)			-
Furniture, Fixture & Equipment	2,600,000	(1,450,000)			1,150,000
Total Project Cost	21,000,000	4,345,139	0	0	25,345,139

Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

SPC – Health & Wellness Building
(formerly Recreation & Wellness)

GMP Amendment
for Added Scope

October 20, 2020

Dr. Adena Williams Loston
St. Philip's College



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Health and Wellness Building – Added Scope

Architect: Page/

CMAR: Skanska USA Building, Inc.

Total SF: 53,269

2 Floors

Construction Start: April, 2020

Estimated

Construction Completion: April, 2022

Academic Term Opening: Summer, 2022

GMP Approved: \$16,000,000

GMP Approval Date: 4/23/19

Amended GMP: \$22,169,939

CMAR SMWVBE%: 22.98%

Construction Complete: 10%

Funding: Dept. of Education Grant Funds



SPC – Added Scope Health & Wellness Building

- Original GMP approved in April 2019
 - Based on early design (Design Development Phase)
 - The total project costs estimated at that time was \$21M, with GMP \$16M
 - Owner Furnished/Owner Installed (OFOI) items were excluded from the GMP and underestimated
- Propose GMP Amendment to include the previously excluded OFOI items
 - Includes the roof, elevator, flooring, technology package, and portions of the HVAC, plumbing and electrical scope
 - Increase the GMP by \$6,169,939
 - Soft cost savings of (\$1.8M), net project increase \$4,345,139
 - Total Project Costs amended to \$25,345,139, with GMP of \$22,169,939
 - Funded entirely by Dept. of Education Grant Funds



Health and Wellness Building – Added Scope

Enhancing the Student Experience

- KINE Programmatic Instruction - CPR, CPR Training for Non-Kinesiology major
- Continuing Ed courses e.g., Rehab pool, Summer swim program for community kids,
- Aquatic Therapy - Host Aquatic Therapy & Rehab Institute, Inc. (ATRI) Certification, Professional Development, Host CEU opportunities for community
- Indoor Walking events



Health and Wellness Building – Added Scope

Enhancing the Student Experience

- Host Large events - Jessica Project, SPC Health and Wellness fair, intramural athletic completions
- Rental agreements with area partners/organizations
- Host Community Outreach events



SPC Health and Wellness Building

New Building will be located at northwest corner of campus at Wyoming and Mittman Streets



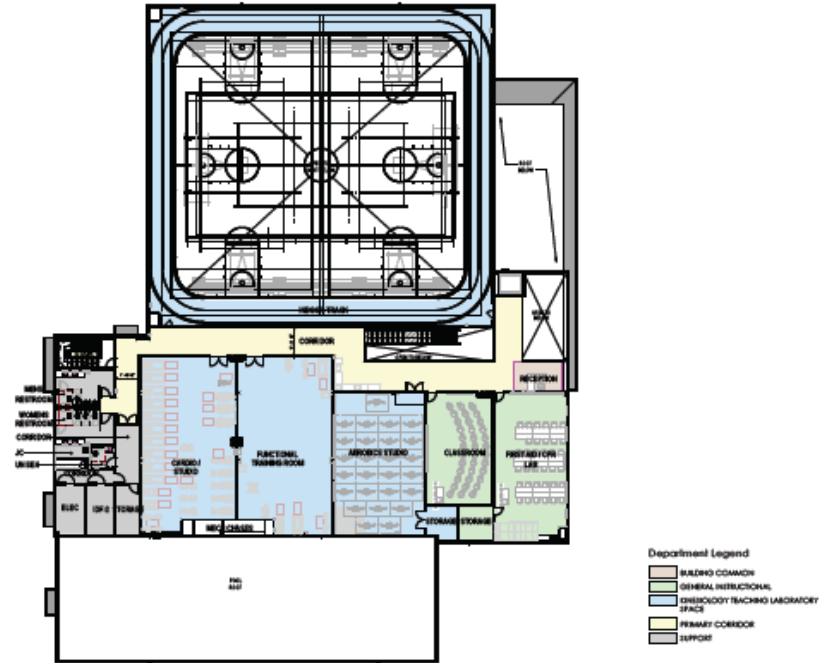
Campus Site Plan



Building Site Plan

SPC Health and Wellness Building

- **Second Floor:**
 - Cardio Core Area
 - Cardio Weight Room
 - Aerobics Studio
 - First Aid / CPR Classroom
 - General Classroom
 - Elevated Running Track



SPC Health and Wellness Building

- **Exterior Materials:**

- Concrete Tilt-Up Panels
- Brick (To match campus standard)
- Stucco
- Metal Panels
- Green Tinted Glass (To match campus standard)



SPC Health and Wellness Building

Main Lobby:

- Double-Height
- Open / Airy
- Good Visibility
- Splash of School Color
- Logical Way Finding



SPC Health and Wellness Building

- **Gymnasium:**
 - Elevated Running Track
 - Hardwood Floors
 - 700+ Bleacher Seating
 - Divider Curtain for Practice Courts



Health and Wellness Building

Amended GMP Minute Order

CONSTRUCTION PORTION (GMP Revision)		
Original GMP	\$	16,000,000
Proposed GMP Amendment	\$	6,169,939
REVISED GMP TOTAL	\$	22,169,939

SOFT COST PORTION		
Original Soft Cost	\$	5,000,000
Budget Reduction	\$	(1,824,800)
Revised Soft Cost	\$	3,175,200
TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$	25,345,139

100% funded by Department of Education Grants

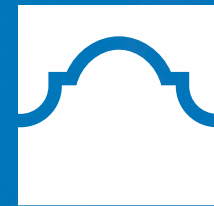


Thanks

Non-Bond Funded Projects:

Purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services Including Veteran Facilities for San Antonio College and Northwest Vista College

Dr. Diane Snyder
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Admin.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR) Services



- **Multiple Awards (Vendor Pool) on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity Basis (as needed)**
 - **10 Construction Mgr. at Risk**
 - **Awarded 2/27/18 for G.O. Bond CIP Projects for 10 locations**
 - ***Non-bond-funded work was solicited as “Phase 2,” “provided by location enabling the Alamo Colleges District to increase the scope of work should funding be identified outside the CIP (General Obligation) GO Bonds.” The selected firm(s) may work on any of the Alamo Colleges District projects, as assigned, at the ten sites, within the financial limitations stated therein for increased scope of work, which is up to \$20 million for each College***
 - ***October 20, 2020 MO recommends utilizing Vendor Pool of 10 CMRs for non-CIP Projects including the Veteran’s projects at NVC (approx. \$6M) and SAC (approx. \$10.2M) funded by special State Appropriations***

State Appropriations for Veterans' Projects 84th Legislature (FY2016 – FY2017)

	FY2016	FY2017
SAC Victory Center	3,300,000	4,300,000
SPC Veterans Outreach & Transition Ctr	1,000,000	
WETC	150,000	150,000

All Expended except for \$300,000 set-aside for WETC



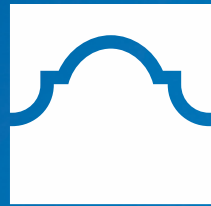
State Appropriations for Veterans' Projects 85th & 86th Legislature (FY2018 – FY2021)

Appropriated	85th		86th	
	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
SAC Empowerment Ctr - Veteran's Expansion	4,058,400	4,058,400	1,058,400	1,058,400
NVC Veterans			3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Appropriated by Fiscal Year	4,058,400	4,058,400	4,058,400	4,058,400

Oct. 2020 MO authorizes selecting authorizes selecting contractors from previously approved pool of vendors for these non-CIP projects.

Future MO after completion of design will approve Guaranteed Max. Price

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for Non-Bond Funded Projects, Including Veteran Facilities for San Antonio College and Northwest Vista College

Presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of construction manager-at-risk services for non-bond-funded projects from among the ten construction companies selected to work on campuses and training centers pursuant to a competitive procurement which included additional, non-bond-funded work as funds might become available, delegates the selection for individual projects to staff, and specifically approves the execution of contracts to expand the San Antonio College Empowerment Center and to construct the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center."

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for an increase in the scope of work authorized by the Board for the ten construction companies selected on the basis of competitive procurement for projects at the various campuses and training centers of the Alamo Colleges District. The scope of that competitive procurement allowed for the assignment of the ten selected firms to projects at ten locations whether or not funded by bond proceeds. However, the initial procurement minute order passed by the Board on February 27, 2018 included only bond-funded projects, because at that time other funds were unavailable and/or planning had not adequately matured. This action provides Board authority to select construction companies from that competitively procured pool for non-bond-funded projects, and specifically approves the execution of contracts to expand the Empowerment Center (Veteran Transition Resource and Career Exploration Center; Military Family Education Center; Seguir Adelante Adult Learning Academy) at San Antonio College and to construct the Northwest Vista College Veteran's Center.

A Preconstruction Services proposal for each project based on the project program will be submitted by the selected firm(s). Additionally, the selected firm(s) will be required to submit a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) project cost based on mutually agreed upon construction documents design level along with the negotiated fees and general condition rates to meet required project scope and deliverables.

BACKGROUND

In August 2017, the Board of Trustees authorized the use of the Construction Manager at Risk Construction contracting as the method offering the best value for the District for the construction of capital improvement projects. In October, 2017, a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals was issued for the purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis, primarily for projects funded by the general obligation bond approved by voters in May 2017. This procurement was divided into ten (10) campuses/locations. The proposals submitted by the ten offerors shown in the attachment were selected on a best value basis on February 27, 2018. Non-bond-funded work was solicited as "Phase 2," "provided by location enabling the Alamo Colleges District to increase the scope of work or square footage on these CIP projects should funding be identified outside the CIP (General Obligation) GO Bonds." The selected firm(s) may work on any of the Alamo Colleges District projects, as assigned, at the ten sites, within the financial limitations stated therein for increased scope of work, which is \$20 million for each College.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Approximately \$6.0 million for NVC Veterans Center and \$10.2M for SAC Veterans Empowerment Center funded by special State Appropriations received for the period FY2018 – FY2021.

Objective: I. Student Success; and III. Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment 1 - Competitively selected contractor pool

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Attachment 1 to Minute Order October 20, 2020

Schedule of Selected Companies

Bartlett Cock General Contractors, Inc.
Thomas S. Byrne, dba Byrne Construction Services
Gilbane Building Company
Guido Brothers Construction Company, Inc.
Joeris General Contractors. Ltd.
Skanska USA Building, Inc.
SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.
Sundt Construction, Inc.
Turner Construction Company in association with Straight Line Management
J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC

Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves Alamo Colleges District’s qualified list of Investment Brokers with authorization to negotiate transactions with Alamo Colleges District as prescribed in the District’s Investment Policy, as the brokers listed on Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC’s approved Broker/Dealer list.”

PURPOSE

Annual approval of the Alamo Colleges District’s’ qualified broker list.

BACKGROUND

Alamo Colleges District is subject to the Public Funds Investment Act (the “Act”) of the State of Texas. Section 2256.025 of the Act stipulates the institution’s designated investment committee must annually adopt a qualified List of Investment Brokers through which the investment officer(s) may purchase or sell securities for the institution. In December 2008, Alamo Colleges began utilizing FirstSouthwest Asset Management, LLC’s (“FSAM”) investment advisory services. In May 2009, Alamo Colleges adopted FSAM’s complete list of broker-dealers, which provides the District with access to a much broader universe of broker-dealers for the purchase and sale of investments. In 2019, FSAM changed its name to Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC. (“HSAM”). Per Section 2256.005(k) of the Act, HSAM annually certifies that they have received and reviewed the District’s Investment Policy and implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions between Alamo Colleges District and HSAM that are not authorized by the Policy.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Assure investment fund preservation with a reasonable rate of return

Strategic Objective: III – Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC - List of Investment Brokers

Pamela K. Ansbury, CPA, M. Ed Date
Associate Vice Chancellor of Fiscal
Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Attachment (MO 10-20-20)

**Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC
Approved Broker/Dealers**

BofA Securities (b) (c)
BOK Financial
Cantor Fitzgerald & Co
Citigroup Global Markets (b)
Daiwa Capital Markets
FTN Financial
Goldman, Sachs & Co
INTL FCStone
JP Morgan Securities (b)
KeyBanc Capital Markets
Loop Capital Markets (a)
Mesirow Financial
Mizuho Securities
Morgan Stanley and Co. (b)
Multi-Bank Securities (a)
Piper Sandler & Co.. (b)
Raymond James (b)
RBC Capital Markets (b)
Rice Financial (a)
SunTrust Robinson Humphrey
Stifel, Nicolaus & Co. (b)
TD Securities
UBS Securities
Vining Sparks
Wells Fargo Securities (b)
Siebert Williams Shank (a) (b)

(a) Indicates Small/Minority/Woman-Owned Firm or Historically Underutilized Business

(b) Indicates Firm Included in Alamo Colleges District's Underwriter Pool

(c) Indicates Alamo Colleges District's Depository Bank

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Investment Advisory Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020, and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract for the purchase of Investment Advisory Services with Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC. providing for the purchase of Investment Advisory Services in the annual amount of \$40,000.00 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services.”

PURPOSE

The scope of work provides for the purchase of non-discretionary investment advisory services that includes consultation, planning, management and evaluation of fixed income markets related to the investment of Alamo Colleges District’s operating funds and proceeds from bond sales, as applicable. Services may include the execution of securities, purchases/sales, reporting, and review of the Alamo Colleges District Investment Policy and Procedures for compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Section 2256) governed by Texas Government Code. This service allows for greater market access and increased buying power when purchasing securities which results in an anticipated increase on investment returns for Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

In October 2013, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract with an initial term of two years, was extended for five additional one-year periods, and is scheduled to expire on October 31, 2020. In accordance with the Alamo Colleges District Policy C.1.7 Investments, the Board may contract with an advisory firm registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (15 U.S. Section 80 *et seq.*) and the State of Texas to provide for the investment and management of its public funds under its control.

A notice, soliciting competitive sealed proposals, was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa twice over a 30-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to forty potential Offerors. The three proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Finance and Fiscal Services, considering CSP specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC. is being recommended for award on a best value basis. The initial term of the contract will begin November 1, 2020; terminate October 31, 2022, and has the option for two one-year renewal periods. A renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the governing body of the investing entity by order, ordinance, or resolution annually per the Government Code Chapter 2256 §003(6) of the Public Funds Investment Act.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Annual Total of \$40,000.00; 119001-893901, DIS Operating – DIS General Institutional

Strategic Objective: Goal I Student Success; Goal III. Performance Excellence

ATTACHMENTS Price Tabulation

Gary O’Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Pamela Ansbury, CPA, M.Ed.
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance & Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor





Price Tabulation

Purchase of Investment Advisory Services

Item	Description	Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC.	Patterson Capital Management LP., dba. Patterson & Associates	Valleyview Consulting, LLC.
1	Investment Advisory and Reporting Services Based on portfolio size of \$160mm Annual Flat Fee	\$40,000	\$30,000	\$52,100
2	Additional Bond Proceeds (as applicable) (based on \$250mm portfolio) Annual Flat Fee	Included in item 1 \$0	\$30,000	\$22,900
3	Flexible Repurchase Agreement or a Guaranteed Investment Contract on bid for bond proceeds. Flat Fee per bid	No Charge \$0	\$5,000	No Charge \$0
Annual Total		\$40,000	\$65,000	\$75,000
Price Rank		1	2	3
Technical Rank		1	3	2
Overall Rank		1	3	2



EVALUATION CRITERIA

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENT ADVISORY SERVICES

CRITERIA	POINTS
1. Purchase Price	25
2. Quality of Vendor's Goods/ Services	35
3. Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	40

Discussion and Possible Action on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Spring 2021

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“THE ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES hereby approves the attached Tuition and Fee Schedule for the Spring 2021 term.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this action is to obtain approval for the Alamo Colleges District’s Spring 2021 Tuition and Fee Schedule for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Northeast Lakeview College, Northwest Vista College and Palo Alto College.

BACKGROUND

The attached schedule reflects \$0 increase in regular tuition for in-district, out of district, non-Texas and International students. The schedule has been updated with the following changes:

- Rename the Campus Access Fee as “Student Support Services Fee” to clarify what costs this fee is intended to cover. On May 21, 2013, the Board of Trustees approved the Campus Access Fee/charge for Students. Students pay a maximum of \$50 per year as a Campus Access Fee. The Campus Access Fee was established to cover technology infrastructure, student support services, VIA passes and parking. The Student Support Services Fee more accurately describes what the fee covers.
- Expand E-rate of \$170 per credit hour to Non-Texas Residents who are taking 100% online asynchronous courses (currently the special e-rate of \$170 is only available to out-of-district students). In-district and International rates will remain at \$99 and \$466, respectively, for students taking fully online courses only.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Increased number of non-Texas Fully Online students expected to cover the < \$50K impact for e-rate lower tuition rate.

Strategic Plan: Goal 1 and 3: Student Success and Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

Attachment: Presentation; Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Spring 2021

Pamela K. Ansbury, CPA, M.Ed.
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance &
Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF TUITION AND FEES**

Effective Spring 2021

FY 2020- 2021

In- District Per Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	Texas Residents Out of District Per Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	Non-Texas/International Non- Resident Per Semester Credit Hour (SCH)
\$99	\$215	\$466

*** Tuition and fees are subject to change by the Texas State Legislature and the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees.**

Tuition:

\$99 per SCH for In- District,

\$215 per SCH for Out of District and

\$466 per SCH for Non- Resident

Online eRate Tuition (Students taking 100% online asynchronous courses with no classes on-campus):

\$99 per SCH for In- District,

\$170 per SCH for Out of District or

\$170 per SCH for Non-Texas Non- Resident

\$466 per SCH for International Non- Resident

Summer Momentum Plan:

2 year completion: Up to 6 credit hours in Summer FREE, if earned 24 SCH combined Fall and Spring.

3 year completion: 3 credit hours in Summer FREE, if earned 18 SCH combined Fall and Spring.

Free hours must be taken in the Summer term immediately following the Fall and Spring terms, which qualified student for this Summer Momentum Plan.

Student Activity Fee:

Student Activity Fee, of \$3 per credit hour, will be assessed to all students.

Student Support Service Fee:

\$25 per semester, with a maximum of \$50 per Academic Year, which is non-refundable.

27 Hour Rule - Special Tuition:

Students taking in excess of 27 hours of Developmental Education courses will be charged an additional rate of \$118 per hour for In-District and \$176 per hour for Out-of-District.

Any student, currently enrolled as of the official census date, who subsequently enrolls in a Flexible Entry class, within the same semester, will be assessed tuition as though another class was being added to the student's current load.

3-Peat:

Students registering, for a course for the third time, will be charged the rate of \$384 per hour.

International Education Fee:

International Education Fee, of \$1 per semester, will be assessed to all students.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REFUNDABLE FEES AND SPECIAL PROGRAM TUITION
 FY 2020- 2021

Auditing Fee	\$65
Instructional Materials	\$42 to \$150 per class
Special Program Tuition	

College	Program	Program Tuition Per Semester*
PAC	Aviation Technology	\$295 to \$36,000
PAC	Veterinary Technology	\$400
PAC	Cosmetology	\$300
PAC	Oil and Gas	\$300
NVC	Personal Fitness Training	\$400 to \$600
NVC	NVC Digital Video & Cinema Production	\$60 to \$240
NVC	NVC Digital Media	\$60 to \$180
SAC	Communication Design	\$60
SAC/ SPC	SAC/ SPC Nursing – RN	\$1200
SPC	SPC Nursing – PN/LVN	\$1000
SAC	SAC Fire Science	\$1,100
SAC	SAC Mortuary Science	\$150
SPC	Vision Care Technology	\$700
SPC	Automotive Technology	\$200
SPC	Bio-medical Equipment Technology	\$150
SPC	Computer Maintenance Technology	\$100
SPC	Aircraft Technology	\$250 to \$1,000
SPC	Diesel Technology	\$325 to \$600
SPC	Air Conditioning	\$250
SPC	Plumbing	\$125
SPC	Construction Technology	\$175
SPC	Electrical	\$250
SPC	Welding	\$100 to \$300
SPC	Automotive Collision	\$230
SPC	Manufacturing Engineering Technology	\$300
SWC	Advanced Manufacturing Technology (AMT)	\$400
SPC	Health Information Technology	\$500
SPC	Histology	\$700
SPC	Medical Laboratory Technician/ Phlebotomy	\$700
SPC	Occupational Therapy Assistant	\$700
SPC	Physical Therapist Assistant	\$700
SPC	Radiography	\$250- \$700
SPC	Respiratory Care	\$700
SPC	Surgical Technology	\$700
SPC	Sonography	\$700
SPC	Invasive Cardio Vascular	\$700
SPC	Culinary Arts / Baking and Pastry	\$200
All	Music - Two-semester credit hour Private Music Lesson	\$150
All	Music - One-semester credit hour Private Music Lesson	\$95

Special program tuition is estimated based on a normal progression by a full-time student. This tuition can vary based on the chosen course schedule and length of program. The special program tuition is usually assessed courses that are required in the program or capstone course. At the completion of the program, each student will pay the same amount regardless of when required courses are taken.

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF CONTINUING EDUCATION TUITION AND FEES
REFUNDABLE FEES
FY 2020- 2021**

Continuing Education:

	Tuition
Reimbursable Courses	\$2.90 - \$28/ Instrl. Hr.
Non-Reimbursable Course	Market Based
Apprenticeship Training	\$2.80/ Instrl. Hr.
Contract Courses	Market Based

Special fees may be charged depending on the course. All continuing education courses should fully recover direct and indirect costs.

Continuing education classes, which have been advertised or related to existing contracts and grants may not reflect an increase until a future quarter or the expiration of the contract or grant.

Community Service Program: \$1.50 - \$3.50/ Instrl. hr.

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FEES
NON-REFUNDABLE FEES FY 2020- 2021**

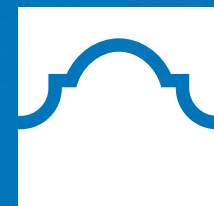
Examination Fees:	
Advanced Standing Examination Fee: per credit hour	\$86
G.E.D.	\$110
Re-Exam Fee (if failed)	\$20
THEA Alternative (Accuplacer & ASSET)	\$32
TSI Retest	\$12
CLEP	\$20
Correspondence Exam	\$20
Returned Check/ACH Return Fee	\$35
Library Fines:	\$0.10
Reserved Books: per day/per item (10 days max)	\$0.50
College Prep Fee: per credit hour	\$3
Installment Payment Plan	\$25
Administrative Set up Fee: per semester	
Late Fee, per each late payment	\$10
Study Abroad Administrative Fee	\$200
Foreign Student Application Fee	\$100
Diploma (Duplicate)	\$25
Transcripts (1st set free)	
Mailed	\$10
Electronic	\$5
Express	\$10 & \$35
ID Card Duplicate/Replacement	\$10
Parking Fines	
If paid within 10 days	\$16
If not paid within 10 days	\$21
If not paid within 20 days	\$27
Scobee Admission	Varies
Student Processing Fee	\$100
Transfer/Transient Evaluation	
SPC/SAC Internships- Accidental Insurance Coverage	Up to \$50

Workshop Fees:

A fee is charged for workshops organized for special groups that may or may not carry semester credit hours. The amount of the fee, which is an addition to the required tuition, is announced at the time of the workshop.

Spring 2021 Tuition and Fee Schedule

Dr. Diane Snyder
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

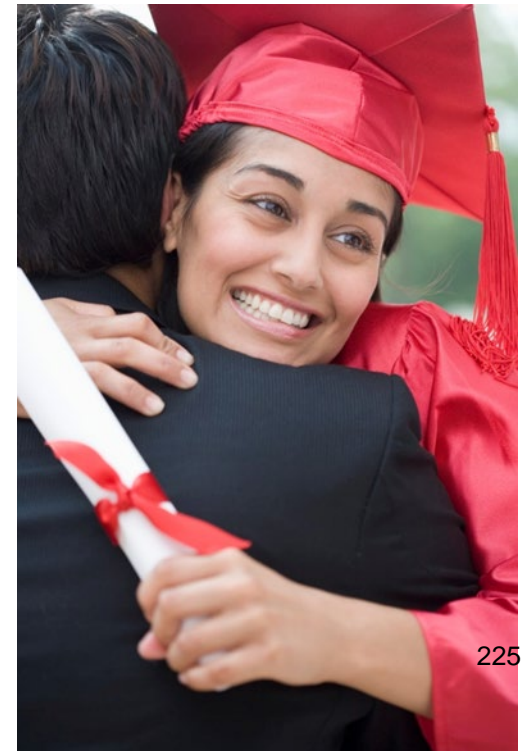
Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

High-Value Education

- No one in South Texas offers more affordable academic and career education than the Alamo Colleges District.
- ACD has always kept student educational needs, future career and budget as top priorities and we always will.
- Save \$8,000-\$52,800 per year over other colleges in the San Antonio area.
- Earn an associate degree – then earn \$9,400 more each year than a person with a high school diploma.

No Tuition Increase Despite \$13M + Investments

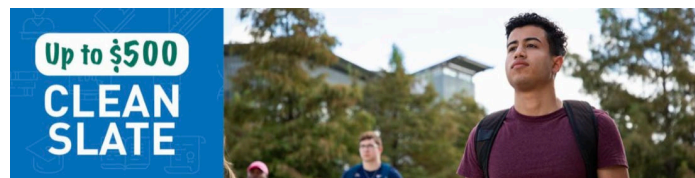
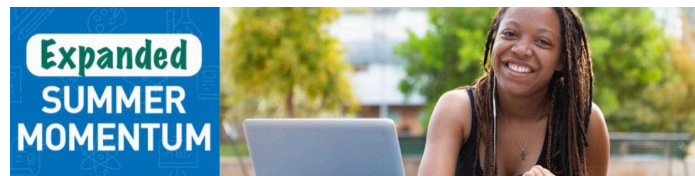
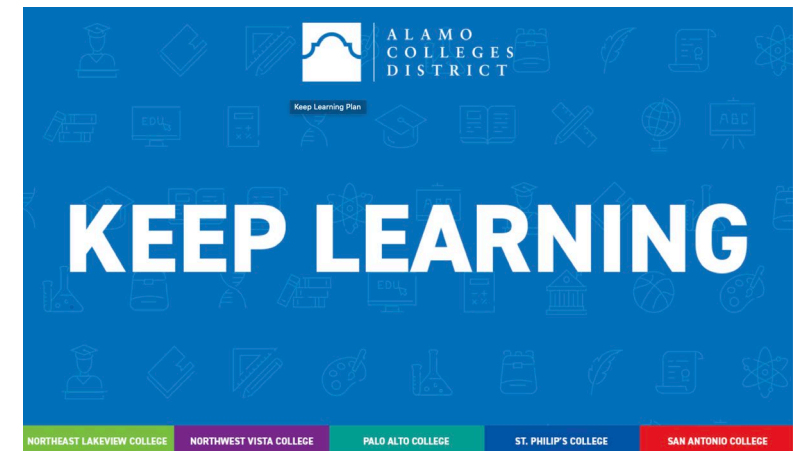
- During COVID-19, ACD absorbed additional costs for technology to support student and employee remote working and learning as well as increased facilities' Plexiglas, signs, disinfecting, HVAC, and safety supplies for onsite students and employees.
- Invested \$10M in Spring/Summer Keep Learning Plan



Keep Learning Program During COVID-19 Spring 2020/Summer 2020

Transitioned 60,000 students to remote learning by providing:

- Access to technology
- Remote Ready Bootcamps & Pop-up trainings
- Student Emergency Grant Aid – \$9M
- Keep Learning Plan - \$10M
- Credit/No Credit Option



Eff. Spring 2021: Proposed Changes to the Tuition and Fees

- **Keeping Tuition Affordable:** \$0 increase in regular tuition for in-district, out of district, non-Texas and International students.
- Rename the **Campus Access Fee** to clarify what costs this fee covers.
- Expand the **E-Rate tuition program**.



Campus Access Fee - Background

On May 21, 2013, the Board of Trustees approved the Campus Access Fee/charge for Students.

- Students pay a maximum of \$50 per year as a Campus Access Fee.
- The Campus Access Fee was established to cover technology infrastructure, student support services, VIA passes and parking.
- Renaming the fee as “Student Support Service Fee” more accurately describes what the fee covers.



E-rate Tuition Success

For Out-of-District, Texas Resident Students, Taking fully online courses

Board Approved
March 2019
for
Fall 2019
Implementation



\$170 / credit hour
for **in-state** residents
outside **Bexar County**
taking **fully online** classes



AlamoONLINE
COLLEGE. WHEN & WHERE YOU WANT IT.

NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE

NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE

PALO ALTO COLLEGE

ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE

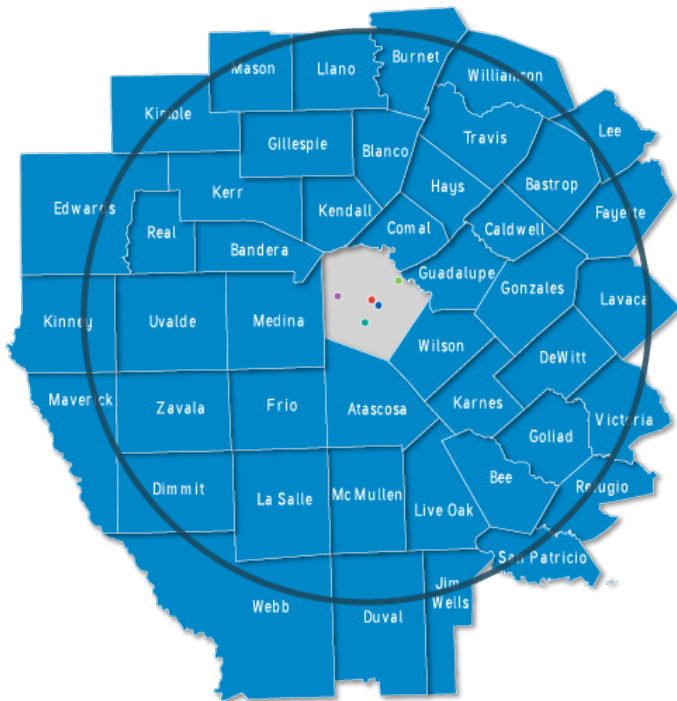
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Fall 2020 Out-of-District, Fully Online Student Enrollment



OUTCOME

+10%
TARGET GOAL

+37%
ACTUAL GROWTH

Increased Enrollment*
As of Oct. 12, 2020**

* Excluding Dual Credit and Early College High School and includes all parts of term
** Fall 2020 Report: Daily Headcount Exclusively Online 10/12/2020



Expand E-Rate to Non-Texas Residents

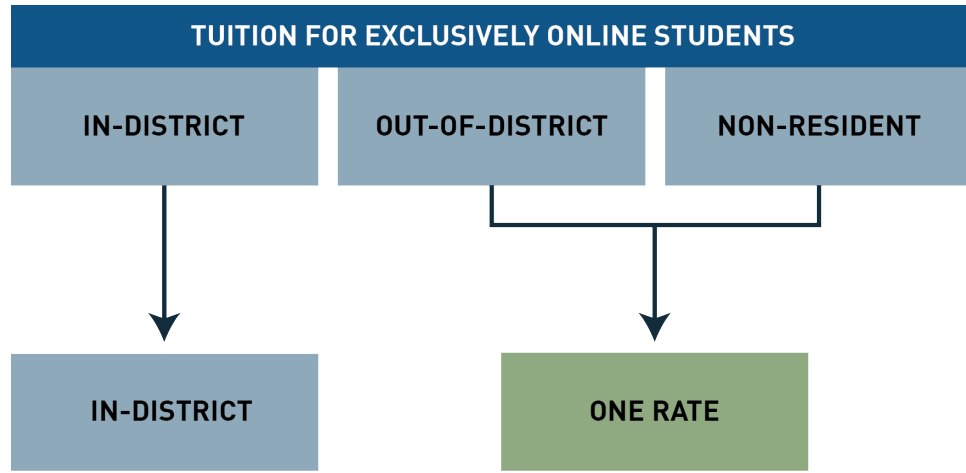
Proposed Effective Spring 2021:

Expand E-rate of \$170 per credit hour to Non-Texas Residents who are taking 100% online asynchronous courses.

- In-district and International rates will remain at \$99 and \$466 respectively for students taking fully online courses only.
- The \$170 E-rate for Non-Texas residents meets factors required by Texas Education Code § 130.0032(d). Per § 5.051 (n), non-resident tuition for 2 or 3 credit hr. course exceeds min. \$200 per term.



Spring 2021 E-rate Expansion



- Cost of delivering online education is a largely sunk cost
- Out-of-district and non-Texas residents fully online students will not be coming to campuses or using many student services
- Alamo Colleges is not competitively priced right now; strengthens U.S. business training
- Reducing tuition will not reduce revenue; The increased number of non-Texas fully online students is expected to cover the < \$50K impact for E-Rate lower tuition rate.

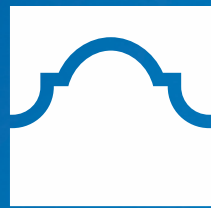


Board Minute Order #10 E: Tuition and Fee Eff. Spring 2021

- **Keeping Tuition Affordable:** \$0 increase in regular tuition for in-district, out of district, non–Texas and International students.
- Rename the **Campus Access Fee** to “Student Support Service Fee” to clarify what costs this fee covers.
- Expand the E-Rate tuition for students enrolled in 100% online courses to **non-Texas residents** (currently the special e-rate of \$170 is only available to out-of-district students).



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with Empyra, Inc. providing for the Purchase of Workforce Training Management Software Upgrades

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020, and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with Empyra, Inc. providing the purchase of Workforce Training Management Software Upgrades for an increased authorization of \$109,000 annually, and a one-time cost of \$17,500 as requested by the office of the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic & Workforce Development.”

PURPOSE

Approval of this action enables negotiated changes to the contract that will result in continued service delivery to meet current and future student demands; avoidance of startup costs/delays; and stability to the program's service delivery. The scope of work includes system upgrades to our existing solution providing for a common enterprise platform to track, manage and report on multiple programs with different workflows and data collection requirements, while providing capabilities that enable intake, assessment, case management, training and employment, tracked in a single platform.

The Empyra, Inc. offerings will be utilized in significant part to meet the commitments of the District to the City of San Antonio under the workforce development recovery training interlocal agreement implemented in response to COVID-19. The changes include enhancements to the online platform to manage the application/onboarding process, while ensuring compliance, saving staff time, and reducing durations/ timelines for applicants to be able to receive services. Additionally, these changes are anticipated to provide the ability to manage these processes online/virtually through a mobile application with improved efficiencies; and the ability to collaborate between programs, reduce redundancy; and report on programs for the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

In March 2020, a purchase was made from empyra Inc. for Oneflow, workforce training management software for \$18,950 annually for a three-year agreement. In July 2020, a purchase was made for \$23,850, to amend the agreement for providing increase capacity and functionality.

Since purchasing Oneflow, requirements have been identified for additional capacity and functional needs. The recommended contractor, Empyra, Inc. specializes and maintains rights to the intellectual property in its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made on a professional services and copyrighted materials basis exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#). With this action, the term of the contract remains in effect through March 2023, and shall automatically renew for successive one-year periods, unless otherwise terminated earlier in accordance with the contract.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$126,500; funds are not encumbered with this Minute Order and will be provided with the requirements

Strategic Plan: Goal I Student Success; and Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic &
Workforce Development

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



PRICE TABULATION

Item	Price
Annual License fee – Software as a Service, SaaS for up to 5,050 students/clients. Includes up to 25 staff licenses.	\$45,000
Annual fee for fiscal module add-on - OneFlow' s Fiscal module provides the ability to set budgets (with budgets by expense type or broken down by program/organization as well as an approval workflow), track authorizations (and issue vouchers), export approved authorizations for payment to the accounting system, and then import payments from the accounting system. With integrated workflow, OneFlow includes notifications, escalations and automated system actions. The fiscal module provides a complete tracking and visibility into the how funds are encumbered and spent and ensures that funds can only be authorized if they are available in the budget.	\$17,500
Annual fee - Mobile App to include: OneFlow Mobile App that will support Documents for students. Students will be able to view their requested documents, upload / take pictures and submit documents for verification. Future versions of the app will add additional functionality such as make an appointment.	\$8,500
Annual fee - Courses Enrollment, classes, training, and attendance to include: the Training Programs, Courses & Enrollments module offers the ability to manage your programs, courses and enrollments with attendance tracking (to be released in Sept 2020) on classes being able to be done from within OneFlow. We can initially import your courses and enrollments. We can make recommendations for enrollments based on conditions that include answers to questions and assessment scores. This can then link them to register for the appropriate course in your student system or within OneFlow, (depending on what is preferred). This allows the staff to easily track attendance of students and the hours spent by each student in class (plus assessments and other items such as orientation if tracked as events or services). This will help to provide alerts to staff when students need to be retested.	\$8,500
Annual fee – To include: special reports setup in case specialized reporting is needed, this will cover those requirements	\$12,500
Annual fee- To include: virtual service delivery - to support Zoom integration for appointments, events and classes	\$9,500
Annual fee- To include: training - Up to 12 webinars /training sessions with recorded training modules.	\$6,500
Annual fee –To include: texting subscription for up to 100,000 texts	\$1,000
One-Time set-up fees	\$17,500
Total	\$126,500

Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Policy C.1.7 – Investments

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board has reviewed the Alamo Colleges District investment strategy and Investment Policy C.1.7. Policy C.1.7 is presented in the Attachment."

PURPOSE

Annual review and approval.

BACKGROUND

Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code is the Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA") that assists governmental entities with developing an investment policy and provides a list of authorized investments. Policy C.1.7 is presented in accordance with the PFIA requirement for an annual Board review of the Alamo Colleges District's investment policy and investment strategies. There are the recommended changes to the Policy: 1) Expanded language regarding bidding/purchase of Certificates of Deposit, including those collateralized by Letters of Credit from FHLB, 2) clarification of language for competitive bids for securities purchases including regarding Investment Advisor, 3) specified electronic signatures are acceptable for quarterly reporting, 4) added Hilltop Securities as an approved training source. The recommended modifications to Policy C.1.7 reflect these changes and are presented in accordance with the PFIA requirement for an annual Board review of the Alamo Colleges District's Investment Policy and investment strategies

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: Goal III – Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Current Policy C.1.7- redlined

Attachment 2: Summary of revisions to Policy

Pamela K. Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed Date
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

General The Board of Trustees (“Board”) as fiduciary of the funds of Alamo Community College District, may direct or delegate the purchase, sale, and investment of funds under its control in investments authorized in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (“PFIA”), in compliance with Board-adopted investment policies, and according to the standard of care prescribed in this written policy. This Policy is intended to satisfy the requirements of the PFIA. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(a)]*

Scope

The provisions of this policy apply to the investment of College District funds and to all funds under the control of the Board, including, without limitation:

- Operating Funds
- Debt Service Funds
- Debt Service Reserve Fund
- Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds
- Other Funds

Objectives

This investment policy emphasizes the safety of principal and liquidity, *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (2)]* and addresses investment diversification, yield, maturity and the quality and capability of investment management. The Board intends that investments will be purchased to hold until maturity; no investments will be made for the specific purpose of speculation of changes in market interest rates.

The investment objectives of the College District are in order of priority:

1. Assure the safety of the College District’s funds.
2. Maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely operating funds.
3. Ensure the investment is marketable if the need arises to liquidate the investment.
4. Minimize risk of loss resulting from concentration of assets by diversifying investments as to maturity, security type, and issuer and providing for investments in authorized pooled and mutual funds.
5. Attain a market yield consistent with safety and liquidity considerations.

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

Management of Funds

Delegation of Authority

The Board retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciaries of the assets of the College District. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(f)]*

External Advisory Services

The Board may contract with advisory firm registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80-b1 *et seq.*) and the State of Texas to provide for the nondiscretionary investment and management of its public funds under its control. The contracted period will be for a maximum of two years, and a renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the Board by resolution. The firm must disclose any significant litigation relating to the firm's integrity or abilities. Subject to the provisions of the professional services contract, advisory firms can be terminated by the Board at any time. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.003(b)]*

Standards of Care

Standards of Care

All investments will be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of his/her own affairs, not for speculation. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006(a)]* In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination will be made taking into consideration: (1) the investment of all funds over which the officer had responsibility, rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and (2) whether the investment decision was consistent with this investment policy. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006 (b)]* A College District investment officer who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the College District will file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is related as determined by Texas Government Code Chapter 573, to an individual seeking to

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

sell an investment to the College District will file a statement disclosing that relationship with the Board and with the Texas Ethics Commission. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005]*

Training

Board members and investment officers will attend at least one training session relating to the person's responsibilities conducted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board within six months after taking office or assuming duties. Training shall include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. All investment officers will attend a minimum of five hours of training at least once every state biennium from a recognized and independent source, as approved by the Board of Trustees. The list of approved training sources is listed in **Appendix 1**. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]*

Internal Controls

Internal controls will be established by the investment officer to prevent the loss of public funds through collusion. There will be a division of responsibilities between the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Controller and the Treasurer for internal control purposes. The internal control procedures will address the following points:

- Avoidance of collusion
- Separation of trading authority from personnel responsible for maintaining the accounting records
- Custodial safekeeping
- Written confirmation of transactions

Roles and responsibilities of the participants in the investment process of the College District are outlined in **Appendix 2**.

The investment officer will establish a process for a compliance audit at least once every two years by the College District's internal auditor or by a private auditor, the results of which are reported to the state auditor no later than January of each even-numbered year. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (n)]*

Quarterly reports will be reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor reporting to the Board of Trustees. This will be done as part of the annual external audit process.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023 (d)]

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

Investment Strategies

The Board will adopt a separate written investment strategy for each type of account under its control, describing the investment objectives of each. [*Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(d)*]

Operating Funds

The objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield. The College District will diversify assets by security type, issuer and maturity date through separately purchased investments, through investments in approved pools or a combination of both in order to minimize overall risk and capture additional yield through maturity extension, as determined by cash flow needs.

The investment strategy for the District’s Operating funds shall be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term securities. It is expected that a portion of the portfolio will be invested in readily available, liquid funds such as Local Government Investment Pools, money market funds or overnight repurchase agreements. The dollar weighted average maturity for operating funds shall be two years or less. (Investment in the liquidity alternative is assumed to have maturity of one day for calculation purposes). Callable securities may be purchased in this fund group when there is a yield advantage over non-callable treasury securities of comparable duration based on both the call date and the stated final maturity date. The stated final maturity for an individual security can be up to five years from the date of purchase. It is anticipated that the portfolio will have an overall yield higher than the liquidity product utilized; this liquidity alternative will be used as a benchmark for performance.

Debt Service Funds

Investments in debt service funds are governed by the bond covenants, and investment strategies for debt service funds shall assure investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date. Securities are purchased to meet specific bond payment dates. All security types as authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Adequate liquidity is required only to fund each debt service payment. The College District will seek diversification by security type, and issuer in order to minimize overall risk. Securities purchased shall not have a stated final

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

maturity date which exceeds the debt service payment date. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Fund will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Debt Service Reserve Funds

Investment of debt reserve funds is governed by the bond covenants. Generally, all security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service Reserve funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. There is no need to maintain cash liquidity in a Reserve fund. The College District shall seek diversification by security type and issuer name in order to minimize overall risk.

Investment strategies for debt service reserve funds shall generate a dependable revenue stream to the appropriate debt service fund from securities with a low degree of volatility. Except as may be required by the bond minute order specific to an individual issue, securities should be of high quality, with short- to intermediate-term maturities. Stated final maturity of any individual security in the debt service reserve fund shall not exceed the final installment payment date of the debt issue. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Reserve Funds will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds

Investment strategies for construction funds and unexpended plant funds must assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. All security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds, but if the funds are proceeds from bond issuances, the covenants from the issue govern the investment activity. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Care shall be taken to provide adequate liquidity to fund forecasted expenditures. The College District will seek diversification by security type and issuer when purchasing individual securities, but may invest all of the proceeds of a single bond issue into a single investment if that investment type allows for cash withdrawals on demand. These portfolios should include an adequate level of investment in highly liquid securities or investment in public funds investment pools which function as a money market mutual fund to allow for flexibility to meet unanticipated project outlays. The stated final maturity dates of securities held should not exceed the estimated project completion date. The weighted average maturity of these funds will be commensurate with the timing of the construction project.

Other Funds

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

From time to time, funds are received that are identified for specific use. The investment objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield

Authorized Investments

Operating Funds

Only the following securities are authorized investments under this policy. All investments are referenced and authorized under the *Texas Government Code (PFIA) Sections 2256.009- 2256.016 and Sections 2256-019 – 2256.0201*

- Obligations of the United States, including letters of credit, or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities including any security type insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC);
- Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;
- ~~FDIC-insured~~ Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas or through a broker that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and is included on the authorized broker list. These may be purchased without limit from a domestic bank if the ~~amount-principal and accrued interest~~ is insured by the FDIC, ~~or~~ is fully secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit, or collateralized by securities as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”). ~~the authorized investments in this section with a market value of at least 100% of the amount.~~ Certificates of Deposit (CDs) may be placed with banking institutions which offer competitive and documented interest rates, both at or above interest rates available on government securities to similar maturity dates. Since it may not possible to obtain competitive CD offers, documentation detailing the best available alternatives at time of purchase is required;

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

- Collateralized Repurchase Agreements. Execution of a Master Repurchase Agreement, approved by the Legal Department, is required prior to the purchase of this investment. Investments must have a defined termination date and be secured by a combination of cash and obligations as described by Section 2256.009(a) (1) of the Texas Government Code. The securities being purchased to be pledged to the College District, held in the College District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made; and, is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; The term of any single repurchase agreement may be made coterminous with the need to expend bond proceeds, provided the purchase agreement allows for multiple draws at the College District's discretion and the maturity date does not exceed the expected final expenditure date.;
- Bankers' Acceptances. Investment must have a 270 day or less stated maturity from date of issuance and be liquidated in full by stated maturity, be acceptable as collateral for borrowing by a federal reserve bank, and be accepted by a bank rated at least A-1 and P-1 or equivalent by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization ("NRSRO");
- Commercial Paper. Commercial paper must have a stated maturity of 270 days or less, and be rated at least A-1 or P-1 or equivalent, either by two NRSROs, or by a single NRSRO if it is also fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a domestic bank. Both taxable and municipal commercial paper are authorized;
- No-Load Money Market Mutual Fund. Fund must be regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC"); have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or less; and include in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share. Such investments may not exceed, in the aggregate, more than 15 percent of the College District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, and the investment in any single mutual fund may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets of the Mutual Fund;
- No-Load Mutual Fund. Fund must be registered with the SEC; have an average weighted maturity of less than two years; be invested exclusively in obligations approved by this policy; be continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; and conform to the requirements set forth in Section 2256.016 of the Texas Government Code relating to the eligibility of investment pools to receive and invest funds of investing entities. The investment in any single mutual fund

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets owned or controlled by the College District, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service;

- Public Fund Investment Pools. Public funds investment pools must be specifically authorized by the Board through resolution, and are subject to the limitations of PFIA Section 2256.016;

•

- Interest bearing bank savings deposits issued by state and national banks or savings bank or a state or federal credit union (having their main or branch office in Texas) that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (or their successor organizations) or secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit. Also included are collateralized interest bearing savings deposit that have secured the uninsured portion of deposits with ~~obligations of the U.S. Treasury and/or Federal agencies and instrumentalities~~ pledged collateral as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”);

- Bank Sweep Accounts. Investments in bank sweep accounts are permitted provided they offer daily liquidity and invested in compliance with this Policy.

Debt Service/Reserve/Construction Funds

In addition to the authorized investments above, bonds proceeds may be invested in the following [*Texas Government Code Section 2256.011 and 015*]:

- Guaranteed Investment Contracts (“GICs”) having a defined termination date corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule, secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations.
- Flexible Repurchase Agreement (“Flex Repo”) with a defined termination date of and corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations at a minimum of 102% of outstanding principal balance plus accrued interest.

Other Funds

All funds authorized for Operating Funds are also authorized for Other Funds.

Financial Institutions and Broker/Dealers

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

~~Purchase and sale of investment securities, other than the initial issue purchases, shall be conducted through seeking competitive bids and offers from three or more broker/dealers for each security or a security comparable as to maturity and credit quality, whenever possible. -All investment transactions require that competitive bids or offers be received from at least three (3) qualified broker/dealers or investment providers in accordance with Texas law. If the College District has hired an Investment Advisor, the advisor shall obtain and document competitive bids and offers on all transactions and present these to the College District as part of its standard trade documentation. (This section excludes (excluding transactions with money market mutual funds and public funds investment pools, which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates).~~

The Board must adopt and annually review a list of qualified dealer/brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.025]* A written copy of this investment policy shall be presented to any business organization defined as an investment pool or investment management firm under contract to manage the College District's portfolio with discretionary authority. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k). A -Qualified representative [Texas Government Code Section 2256.002(10)] of the business organization must execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the registered principal has received and thoroughly reviewed the investment policy of the College District and acknowledged that the organization has implemented procedures and controls in an effort to preclude transactions that are not authorized by this policy. [Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]* Form C.1.7.F Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer may be used to satisfy this requirement.

Safekeeping and Custody

Securities will be held by a third-party custodian designated by the Board and held in the College District's name as evidence by safekeeping records of the institutions with which the securities are deposited. All transactions, except those with an investment pool or mutual fund, will be settled on a delivery versus payment method. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)(4) (e)]*

Collateralization

The College District shall require full collateralization of funds on deposit with ~~the College District's~~ depository ~~bank institutions~~, other than investments, in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2257. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, the collateralization level shall be at least 100% percent of

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

market value of principal and accrued interest on the deposits ~~or investments~~, less any amount insured by the FDIC. Collateral should be repriced daily. This collateral will be held by a third party and not be subject to any security interest, lien or right of set-off by the third party. Bank deposits and repurchase agreements often require collateral substitution. If the District has a contractual agreement with an independent third-party custodian, this custody agent shall permit collateral substitution provided that the total value of the new securities maintains a market value equal to or greater than the required collateral level. Collateral used to secure direct bank deposits shall be monitored no less than monthly. *[Texas Government Code Sections 2257.021, 022,023]*

Other

Monitoring Market Prices

The market value of the portfolio will be obtained monthly from the investment advisor, or the custodian bank, as appropriate. Market value of pooled or mutual funds will be obtained from published sources, such as their websites.

Credit Downgrades

Procedures shall be maintained by the investment officer to monitor rating changes in investments (reference Appendix 2 Roles and Responsibilities). *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)4(f)]*. It is not a requirement to liquidate an investment that was an authorized investment at the time of purchase *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.017]*; ~~however~~however, the investment must be evaluated by the investment officer to determine if it is prudent to liquidate. Investments that are downgraded to less than the required minimum credit rating should be liquidated in a prudent manner. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.021]*

Securities Lending

A securities lending program is authorized if it meets the conditions provided by the Texas Government Code Section and is separately approved by the Board of Trustees. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.0115]*

Reporting

An investment report will be prepared on a quarterly basis by the investment officers(s) and the investment advisor and submitted to the Board. The report must be signed by all investment officers, and electronic signatures will be acceptable. The report must state that

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

it was generated in compliance with the Investment Policy and PFIA, be signed by the investment officers and will minimally include the following:

For separate investments: detailed investment position including type of asset, book and market value, maturity and accrued interest

For each pooled fund group or mutual fund: name of pooled fund, ending book and market value, and accrued interest

For all investments: dollar-weighted average maturity

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023]

Additionally, if an investment advisor is used, a report will be submitted at least quarterly by the investment advisor detailing the market value of the investments, utilizing a named, commonly accepted pricing source, and the performance of the investments. The pricing of mutual funds and pooled funds will be obtained directly from those institutions.

Policy Review

This policy and strategies will be reviewed not less than annually by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Audit, Budget, and Finance Committee, and the Policy and Long Range Planning Committee, and the Board. The Board will adopt a written statement stating that it has reviewed the policy and strategies, and the written statement so adopted will record any changes made to either the policy or strategies. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(e)]*

A copy of this approved statement will be posted on the College District's website, provided to all investment dealers and investment managers doing business with the College District, and also shall be provided to other interested parties on request. Confirmation of receipt and review of this policy by persons employed by an organization providing investment services to the College District and who deal directly with College District accounts shall be received by the College District prior to the institution of such services. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]*

Sources:

Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2256

Public Funds Collateral Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2257

Form [C.1.7.F](#) Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

CAK(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments
Appendix 1

List of approved training sources: [Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]

- Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
- Government Treasurers’ Organization of Texas
- Government Finance Officers Association of Texas
- Alamo Area Council of Governments
- University of North Texas Center for Public Management
- Texas Association of Community College Business Officers
- Texas Municipal League
- The PFM Group
- Virtual Learning Concepts
- Texas State University
- Hilltop Securities
- Association for Financial Professionals
- TexPool Academy (provided by Federated Investors)

Appendix 2 (Procedures) Roles and Responsibilities					
			Investment Officers		
Responsibility	Board of Trustees	External Investment Advisor	Treasurer	Vice Chancellor, Associate Vice Chancellor, Comptroller Controller	General Accounting
Investment Policy	Annual review and approval	Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and any legislative changes.	Prepares Policy for annual review by District Compliance and Legal and subsequent approval by Board of Trustees. Documents changes.	Review	
Compliance		Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and changes. Ensures investment recommendations are approved per Policy.	Assures Investment Policy is in compliance with PFIA; manages investment activity in keeping with Investment Policy.		
Trading		Recommends trades, obtains competitive bids; executes trades based on direction from Alamo Investment Officers, prepares and forwards trade tickets. Retains duplicate copies of trade tickets and support documents.	Supplies cash flow information and investment parameters for recommendations from Advisor. Reviews trade options ; authorizes trades and signs trade ticket.		

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: ~~10-22-19~~ 10-20-20

Review of Investment Activity			Prepares Investment Committee quarterly review of activity and other relevant information. Delivers semiannual report for Board of Trustees.	Participates in quarterly Investment Committee meeting for review	
Quarterly Investment Report (PFIA required) and other external reporting (CARAT, SAO)	for Quarterly approval PFIA report.		Responsible for preparing and submitting all required reporting and posting necessary information to Alamo Colleges District's website.	Reviews <u>and signs</u> PFIA report	
Transactional Reporting		Prepares monthly reports of investment activity, holdings, book value adjustments, accrued income on each portfolio investment portfolio.	Reviews and compares balances and activity to internal records.		
Monitoring Ratings Changes Ratings <u>Changes</u>		Provides information on changes in investment ratings and credit support. Supplies quarterly report of ratings on investment holdings.	Monitors and maintains current record of borrowers' ratings and support. Determines disposition of investments held due to ratings changes. Informs other Investment Officers with signfeant significant changes.		
Accounting			Prepares journal-entries journal entries for all investment activity, interest income. Internal reconciliation of investment balances and interest income. Journal entries are supported by trade tickets and safekeeping receipts (if a purchase) and evidence of bank account activity. Prepares all footnotes and schedules in CAFR relating to investments.		Reviews and approves Journal Entries. Enters into General Ledger. Reconciles investment accounts.
Safekeeping			Enters all trades into bank safekeeping system- monitors delivery versus payment for securities purchased/sold and credit received for maturing investments and coupon payments.		
Collateral		Reviews collateral upon request.	Orders and monitors required collateral for depository funds in excess of FDIC FDIC insured amounts.		
Training	Attend training within six months of taking office- office.		Minimum 10 hours (is in excess of PFIA requirement) approved training each 2 years.	Minimum 5 hours approved training each 2 years.	

Attachment C.1.7 (Policy) Investments- Summary of Revisions:

Authorized Investments

Certificate of Deposits (CDs)

- Added that CDs may be secured by any of 3 methods: FDIC insured, Letters of Credit from FHLB (Federal Home Loan Bank), and approved collateral
- CDs may be placed with banking institutions which offer competitive and documented interest rates, both at, or above interest rates available on government securities to similar maturity dates. If not possible to obtain competitive CD offers, documentation detailing the best available alternatives at time of purchase is required.

Interest bearing bank savings deposits

- Added may be secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit or authorized pledged collateral

Clarification/ additional language for competitive bids for securities purchases:

- If the College District has hired an Investment Advisor, the advisor shall obtain and document competitive bids and offers on all transactions and present these to the College District as part of its standard trade documentation

Collateralization:

- Clarified language to ensure collateralization covers all bank accounts, not just with primary bank

Quarterly Reports:

- Added language that electronic signatures from investment officers will be acceptable.

Approved training sources:

- Added Hilltop Securities

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Revision of C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions Regarding Purchasing from Local Suppliers

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020, and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board hereby approves the revisions to Alamo Colleges District Purchasing & Acquisitions Policy C.1.5 Regarding Purchasing from Local Suppliers as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration."

PURPOSE

Purchases from Local Suppliers in support of our academic and business operations represent a significant amount of dollars for goods and services. The purpose of this recommendation is to provide that Local Suppliers are encouraged and provided the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in providing goods and services.

The recommended changes to the Policy enables the Alamo Colleges District to further strengthened our commitment to Local Suppliers while remaining compliant with state law requirements of selecting based on "best value" criteria.

BACKGROUND

There is no statutory authorization for the Alamo Colleges District to give consideration to a vendor in a competitive procurement due to the location of its principal place of business, as there is for cities and certain other local governments. The Alamo Colleges District will utilize the existing authority to advance the objective to the extent permissible. Working together, Requisitioners and Purchasing & Contract Administration will assess purchase requirements for:

Competitive Purchases (over \$50,000) - establish minimum qualifications for awarding to local suppliers when service requirements require a local a provider (as with some maintenance or other services) due to response time, accessibility, etc.; and

Informal (under \$50,000) and COOP Purchases - select from local suppliers considering our requirements and vendor availability

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plan: Goal I Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: 1 – Proposed redlined Policy C.1.5

Gary O' Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Pamela K. Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed.
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

Best Value

The Board seeks to accept the bid or proposal that represents the best value for the College District after considering all legally permissible factors in awarding a contract. This policy applies to the purchase of personal property, improvements to realty, goods or services. For additional construction-related procedures, see [C.2.3.4](#).

Purchasing Authority Delegation

The Board delegates to the Chancellor and to Purchasing & Contract Administration the authority to determine the method of purchasing pursuant to state law (excluding only Subchapters C (Construction Manager-Agent Method) and E (Design-Build Method) of Texas Government Code Chapter 2269, and to make budgeted purchases. The Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration shall serve as hearing officer for proposer complaints regarding specifications or other elements of the procurement process. The Board of Trustees delegates authority to Purchasing & Contract Administration to award purchase orders and contracts up to \$100,000 in any 12-month period, subject to full compliance with all applicable Texas state procurement laws, Board policies, Alamo College procedures and any applicable grant or other funding requirements. The threshold for compliance with the competitive procurement requirements shall be as specified by Texas state procurement laws (currently \$50,000 in any 12-month period), and the approval of purchases not expected to exceed \$100,000 for any twelve month period are delegated to the Chancellor and Purchasing & Contract Administration.

Board-Awarded Purchases

Purchases over \$100,000 in any 12-month period must have the approval of the Board of Trustees. Purchasing & Contract Administration will prepare and submit a Minute Order for consideration and action by the Board of Trustees, through the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration, with the concurrence from the Vice Chancellor or College President.

Competitive Purchases

Except for the exceptions stated in TEXAS EDUCATION CODE Section 44.031, all Alamo Colleges contracts for the purchase of goods and services, except contracts for the purchase of produce or vehicle fuel, valued at \$50,000 or more in the aggregate for each 12-month period shall be made by the method, of the following methods, that provides the best value for the District:

- (1) competitive bidding for services other than construction services;
- (2) competitive sealed proposals for services other than construction services;
- (3) a request for proposals, for services other than construction services;
- (4) an interlocal contract;
- (5) a method provided by Chapter 2269, Government Code, for construction services;
- (6) the reverse auction procedure as defined by Section 2155.062(d), Government Code; or
- (7) the formation of a political subdivision corporation under Section 304.001, Local

Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

Government Code.

Competitive Purchase Specifications

Purchasing & Contract Administration shall ensure that the staff prepares detailed specifications for any competitive purchase, regardless of procurement method.

Competitive Procurement Evaluation

For purchases subject to competitive procurement requirements, the documents soliciting bids or proposals must identify weighted evaluation criteria. These criteria are determined at the discretion of the Purchasing & Contract Administration Department, in consultation with the using department and/or the selection committee, and shall be relevant and material to properly evaluate a bid or proposal. For the purchase of goods and services other than construction and professional services, the evaluation criteria shall include best value concepts, which allow consideration of the overall combination of quality, price and other elements that in total are optimal relative to the needs of Alamo Colleges.

When best value analysis applies, it is District policy that cost should be given as much consideration as is reasonable, balancing price against the technical difficulty or expertise required to develop a bid or proposal for the purchase of General Goods or Services (automobiles, office supplies, tools). Criteria Weighting Guidelines are provided in Table

1.1. With the prior approval of the Vice Chancellor of Finance and Administration, a lesser percentage than listed in Table 1.1 may be applied toward price. The weight afforded to price should only be reduced when there is substantial uncertainty as to the nature of the statement of work or respondents are required to demonstrate extraordinary expertise in formulating and implementing the statement of work for the purchase of Specialized Goods or Highly Complex Services (software, financial services, banking services).

After considering price, Alamo Colleges may utilize, other than for construction, any of the following evaluation criteria in the tables below.

Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

TABLE 1.1: CRITERIA WEIGHTING GUIDELINES (EXCLUDING CONSTRUCTION)	Select from the suggested evaluation point ranges for the purchase of General Goods or Services	Select from the suggested evaluation point ranges for the purchase of Specialized Goods or Highly Complex Services
Purchase price.	30-80	20-50
Reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods or services.	0-10	0-10
Quality of vendor's goods and services.	0-20	20-30
The extent to which the goods or services meet the district's needs.	20-30	20-30
The vendor's past relationship with the district.	0-10	0-10
The impact on the ability of the district to comply with laws and rules relating to historically underutilized businesses.	(currently no laws exist)	(currently no laws exist)
Total long-term cost to the district to acquire the vendor's goods or services.	0-10	0-30
Any other relevant factor specifically listed in the request for bids or proposals, including the Small, Minority, Women, Veteran Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Subcontracting Plan	0-20	0-30
Whether the vendor or the vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner: (A) has its principal place of business in this state; or (B) employs at least 500 persons in this state.	0-10	0-10

Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

The listed criteria are the only criteria that may be considered by the College District in its decision to award a contract. The College District may apply one, some, or all of the criteria, but it may not completely ignore them.

For construction procurement, the College District will follow the procedures required by law, which presently appear at Texas Government Code Chapter 2269. The Board has authorized, and delegated to the Chancellor its authority to select from amongst, the following construction methods for any particular construction project: Competitive Bidding; Competitive Sealed Proposal; Construction Manager-at-Risk; and Job Order Contracting. The chancellor is authorized to sub-delegate the authority of law, presently set forth at Section 2269.55.

Sole Source Purchases

Without complying with requirements for Competitive Purchases in this policy, Alamo Colleges may purchase an item that is available from only one source, including:

- (1) an item for which competition is precluded because of the existence of a patent, copyright, secret process, or monopoly;
- (2) a film, manuscript, or book;
- (3) a utility service, including electricity, gas, or water; and
- (4) a captive replacement part or component for equipment.

The Sole Source purchase exceptions do not apply to mainframe data-processing equipment and peripheral attachments with a single-item purchase price in excess of \$15,000.

Professional Services

The competitive procurement requirements do not apply to a contract for professional services rendered, including services of an architect, attorney, certified public accountant, engineer, or fiscal agent. Alamo Colleges may, at its option, contract for professional services rendered by a financial consultant or a technology consultant in the manner provided by Section 2254.003, Government Code, in lieu of the methods provided. Professional services are not exclusively defined by TEXAS EDUCATION CODE Section 44.031 or TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE Chapter 2254, and the contracting requirements of that latter section apply only to the professions therein listed, those being:

- (i) accounting;
- (ii) architecture;
- (iii) landscape architecture;
- (iv) land surveying;
- (v) medicine;
- (vi) optometry;
- (vii) professional engineering;
- (viii) real estate appraising; or

Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

(ix) professional nursing.

Receipt of Electronic Bid or Proposal Responses

Purchasing & Contract Administration shall adhere to rules to ensure security and confidentiality for receiving Bids or Proposal through electronic transmission pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 44.0313, which shall ensure that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the time identified within the solicitation. Purchasing and Contract Administration shall determine the circumstances under which paper responses will be accepted consistent with the requirements of applicable law.

Change Orders

If a change in plans or specifications is necessary after the performance of a contract is begun or if it is necessary to decrease or increase the quantity of work to be performed or of materials, equipment, or supplies to be furnished, Purchasing & Contract Administration may approve change orders making the changes. The total contract price may not be increased because of the changes unless additional money for increased costs is in the budget for that purpose from available money or is provided for by the authorization of the issuance of time warrants.

Purchases or contracts approved by the Board with an amount of \$100,000 - \$500,000: Purchasing & Contract Administration is delegated authority to change executed purchase orders or contracts, except that prior Board approval is required for any change order or amendment providing for an increased District financial commitment that causes the total of all increases since the original or most recent Board-approved amount to be exceeded by 25 percent or more. These principles shall not apply only if authority to exceed the approved amount is expressly delegated by the Board or an exception is expressly adopted by the Board for that contract.

Purchases or contracts approved by the Board with an amount exceeding \$500,000:

Purchasing & Contract Administration is delegated authority to change executed purchase orders or contracts, except that prior Board approval is required for any change orders or amendment providing for an increased District financial commitment that causes the total of all increases since the original or most recent Board-approved amount to be exceeded by \$100,000 or more. These principles shall not apply only if authority to exceed the approved amount is expressly delegated by the Board or an exception is expressly adopted by the Board for that contract.

A contract with an original contract price of \$1 million or more may not be increased by more than 25 percent without a redetermination of whether competitive procurement must be performed. If a change order for a contract with an original contract price of less than \$1 million increases the contract amount to \$1 million or more, the total of the subsequent change orders may not increase the revised contract amount by more than 25 percent of the original contract price. Board delegation, exception or approval is not sufficient under these circumstances.

Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

Communication with Contractors, Consultants, and Other Vendors

From the date the project is approved for publication until a contract is executed, no College District Board member or employee other than authorized Purchasing & Contract Administration personnel shall communicate with potential contractors, consultants, or other vendors (referred to collectively as potential proposers/bidders) who are interested in, or in the view of a reasonable person situated similarly to the potential proposer/bidder, might reasonably become interested in, any non-construction competitive procurement opportunity. Rules governing communication for construction-related procurement opportunities are found in [C.2.3.4](#).

Responsibility for Debts

The Board shall assume responsibility for debts incurred in the name of the College District so long as those debts are for purchases made in accordance with adopted Board Policy and current administrative procedures. Persons making unauthorized purchases may be responsible for all such debts.

Authorized Purchases

Unless state law or Board policy requires the Board to make or approve a purchase, authorized College District employees in charge of a department or college budget may requisition Purchasing & Contract Administration to purchase items included in their approved budget, in accordance with administrative procedures.

Exclusive Purchase Commitments & Contract Execution Authority

All purchase commitments shall be memorialized by the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration on a properly drawn and issued purchase order or agreement approved in accordance with administrative procedures. Purchasing & Contract Administration is delegated exclusive signature authority for all vendor transaction agreements, other than the retention and compensation of outside counsel by the Office of Legal Services as provided for in Policy [B.7.2](#). Centralizing the contract signature authority for vendor purchases and agreements will reasonably assure the reliability of reporting, effectiveness, and compliance with applicable laws and policies.

Emergency Purchases

Emergency purchases as defined by Texas Education Code 44.031(h) must be approved by the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration prior to award and processed to ensure all

Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

requirements are met. All such purchases shall be presented to the Board of Trustees for ratification.

State and Cooperative Purchases

The Board authorizes the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration to approve state and cooperative contract purchases. Purchasing & Contract Administration shall report each such purchase of \$100,000 or more to the Board on a monthly basis.

Verifying Purchases

The Purchasing & Contract Administration shall establish procedures regarding the manner of verifying the quality, quantity, and physical condition of the materials received so that approval for payment may be established.

Detailed Purchasing Procedures

The Purchasing & Contract Administration shall supplement this policy with detailed purchasing procedures and instructions.

Small, Minority, Women, and/or Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises Program (SMWVBE)

It is the policy of Alamo Colleges to encourage the use of Small, Minority, Women, and/or Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises as herein below defined to assist in the implementation of this policy through race, ethnicity, and gender-neutral means. The purpose of this program is to ensure that SMWVBE's are provided the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in all purchasing and contracting opportunities.

“SMWVBE” means a company with a certification designation from an authorized certification agency as a small, minority or a woman group certification, such as a Historically Underutilized Business (HUB), or Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), or Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), and/or Veteran Business Enterprise (VBE).

The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration will establish the Alamo Colleges Aspirational Goal for the SMWVBE Program based on an analysis of projected annual purchases and a survey of available SMWVBEs registered with the Alamo Colleges and/or the South Central Texas Certification Agency. The primary means for achieving the Aspirational Goal will be through race- and gender-neutral principles.

The SMWVBE Aspirational Goal will be reviewed annually by the SMWVBE Program Office. Any recommendations for adjustment will be submitted to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration approval. Progress towards the Aspirational Goal will be reported annually to the Board of Trustees.

Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

In addition, Alamo Colleges considers entering into a contract for the purchase of goods, services, construction services, or professional services with an expected value of \$50,000 or more shall, before soliciting bids, proposals, offers, or other applicable expressions of interest for the contract, determine whether there will be subcontracting opportunities under the contract. If the SMWVBE Program Office determines that there is that probability, the Purchasing & Contract Administration Department will incorporate the SMWVBE Subcontracting Plan requirements and evaluation criteria into the solicitation for bid, proposal, offer, or other applicable expression of interest.

Local Suppliers

There is no statutory authorization for the Alamo Colleges District to give consideration to a vendor in a competitive procurement due to the location of its principal place of business, as there is for cities and certain other local governments. The Alamo Colleges District will utilize the existing authority to advance the objective to the extent permissible.

Working together, Requisitioners and Purchasing & Contract Administration will assess purchase requirements for:

Competitive Purchases (over \$50,000) - establish minimum qualifications for awarding to local suppliers when service requirements require a local a provider (as with some maintenance or other services) due to response time, accessibility, etc.; and

Informal (under \$50,000) and COOP Purchases - select from local suppliers considering our requirements and vendor availability.

Procedure [C.1.5.1](#) Purchasing Authority

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CF(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition

CFE(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Vendor Relations

CFF(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Payment Procedures

CFG(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Real Property and Improvements

Attachment 1

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20 10-20-20

CFH(LLEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Financing Personal Property Purchases

Attachment A.

**APPOINTMENT OF FACULTY
OCTOBER 20, 2020**

Page 1 of 1

<u>No.</u>	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Konkright, Kelsey	Social Sciences	St. Philip's College	October 2020

Attachment A.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATORS

October 20, 2020

Recommended

Grillo, Michael

Title

Department Chair – Social Sciences
St. Philip's College

Effective date

October 12, 2020



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting on October 20, 2020

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on October 20, 2020 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on October 20, 2020 which includes:

- Agenda Items #17A
- 1) Approval of Minutes (a-c)
 - 2) Institutional Advancement Gifts Report (a)
 - 3) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
 - 4) Monthly Clergy Activity Reports
 - 5) Student Financial Aid - Federal College Work-Study (FCWS) Report
 - 6) Fiscal Services (a-f)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on **September 8, 2020**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **October 20, 2020**

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on September 8, 2020 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **September 8, 2020**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of September 8, 2020

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



**MINUTES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Committee as a Whole Board Meeting
VIA TELECONFERENCE
SEPTEMBER 8, 2020**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Marcelo S. Casillas called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Board Chair Casillas announced that the notice of the Board of Trustees Meeting as a Committee of the Whole has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

The following trustees were present:

- District 1 Joe V. Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair
- District 2 Jose Macias, Jr
- District 3 Anna U. Bustamante, Secretary
- District 4 Marcelo S. Casillas, Chair
- District 5 Roberto Zárate
- District 6 Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7 Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8 Clint Kingsbery (*arrived 6:59 p.m.*)
- District 9 Joe Jesse Sanchez, Asst. Secretary
- Student Trustee Darius Martin

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Marcelo S. Casillas announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD (REGISTRATION: 5:00PM - 5:55PM)

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. WORKFORCE, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on a Resolution Supporting the City of San Antonio's Workforce Development Initiative

Council Woman, Adriana Rocha Garcia, reported 154,000 San Antonians have been affected through unemployment as of March. The Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas estimated jobs in San Antonio declined 5.6%. One of five San Antonians do not have a GED or diploma and earn less than 22,000 per year. The plan is for San Antonians displaced by COVID to enter a career with a future. This measure will be governed by the Municipal Development Corporation with oversight of the City Economic Development Department.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached resolution supporting the City of San Antonio’s workforce development initiative.”

7. STUDENT SUCCESS, Clint Kingsbery, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute an Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio Reflecting a City Contribution to the AlamoPROMISE Program

Stephanie Vasquez, Chief Program Officer for AlamoPROMISE presented on AlamoPROMISE Update: City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement which included AlamoPROMISE Year 1, Steering Committee & Promise Partners, AlamoPROMISE Benchmarks, AlamoPROMISE Enrollment By College, AlamoPROMISE Enrollment By School District, AlamoPROMISE Enrollment By Race/Ethnicity, AlamoPROMISE Enrollment By Gender, AlamoPROMISE Enrollment By Zip Code, On the Horizon: AlamoPROMISE 2020-2021, AlamoPROMISE Steps, City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement, and Thank you School District Partners & Alamo Colleges Teams.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute an Interlocal Agreement for the period of October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2021 related to Year 2 of the AlamoPROMISE Program in the amount of \$1,141,953, substantially in the form presented and on terms agreeable to District counsel”.

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on a Resolution Recognizing the Importance of Pre-K 4 SA to the San Antonio Community and Supporting its Continued Operation

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached resolution recognizing the importance of Pre-K 4 SA to the San Antonio community and supporting its continued operation.”

- C. Discussion and Possible Action on a Resolution Supporting VIA’s Keep SA Moving Plan

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached resolution supporting the VIA Metropolitan Transit Keep SA Moving Plan.”

D. San Antonio College Performance Update

Dr. Robert Vela, San Antonio College President presented on San Antonio College Performance Update which included Fall Headcount Enrollment, Enrollment by Student Type, Student Profile Fall 2019: Ethnicity, Enrollment Status, Gender, Course Completion Rates, Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup, Productive Grade Rates, Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup, Number of High Challenge Courses, CCSSE Results | Student Engagement, Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as “Good or Excellent”, Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?, Fall-to-Fall FTIC Persistence Rates, Fall to Fall Persistence Rates by Equity Subgroup, FT FTIC Comparative Persistence Rates, 3-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, 3-Year Graduation Rates by Equity Subgroup, 3-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates, 4-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, 4-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates, Degrees and Certificates Awarded, Semester Credit Hours to Associate Degree, Degrees and Certificates Awarded, 6-Year FTIC Transfer Rates, Where SAC Students Transfer (AY’19), Success at Transfer Institutions, Students Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation, Economic and Social Mobility 2018 Graduate Salaries, Fall FT 2016 FTIC 3-Year Tracking, Personal Assessment of the College Environment (PACE) Results, Student Success Achievements, Student Success Opportunities, Academic Success Achievements, Academic Success Opportunities, College Services Achievements, and College Services Opportunities.

E. Student Financial Aid Update

Dr. Harold Whitis District Director, Student Financial Aid presented on Student Financial Aid Update which included Presentation Agenda, Alamo Promise Awards, Course Program of Study, Alamo Answers – Chatbot, Year to Date Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Expenditures as of June 30, 2020, Federal College Work-Study Experimental Sites Initiative, CARES Act Application Processing, Evidence of Student Satisfaction From 55% Approval to 94% Approval, FY20 Audit is in Progress!, and Collaboration for Student Success.

F. Center for Student Information (CSI) Update

Daniel Ayala, Director, Center for Student Information, presented on Center for Student Information (CSI) Update which included 10 Years, CSI Key Processes, ApplyTexas Applications Processing Time Target: 2 Days, Processing Time to Post Incoming Transcripts Target: 5 Days, and Innovations.

G. High School Programs Request for Proposals 2020 Update

Dr. George Railey, Vice Chancellor for Academic Success, and Samantha Gallegos, Interim Chief High School Programs Officer, presented on High School Programs Request for Proposals 2020 Update, which included The Need for a Request for Proposals (RFP), Process for RFP, Proposals Received, and High School Programs Student Enrollment Projections.

H. Edgewood 1882 Partnership Proposal

Gil Becerra, Palo Alto College, Vice President for Student Success, and Samantha Gallegos, Interim Chief High School Programs Officer, presented on Edgewood 1882 Partnership Proposal, which included Palo Alto College & Edgewood ISD 1882 Partnership.

8. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION**, *Joe Jesse Sanchez, Chair*

A. Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Recommendations During COVID-19 Report

Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor of Finance & Administration and Joseph T. Martinez, PCC Sr. Research Engineer, Assoc. Dir. and Project Mgr. TX A&M Engineering Experimentation Station (TEES) Energy Systems Laboratory presented on Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Recommendations During COVID-19 Report which included The ACD Pledge, Air Quality Measures to Reduce Spread of COVID-19, Increase Outside Air via Automated HVAC Systems, Functional Testing HVAC Occupied Buildings, Improve Central Air Filtration Occupied, Buildings, and Future Steps.

B. Overview of Construction Minute Order Action

Dr. Veronica Garcia, Northeast Lakeview President and Lacy Hampton Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP) presented on Overview of Construction Minute Order Action which included Construction Overview Agenda, 2017 CIP Bond Construction Projects by the Numbers, NLC Science and Technology Building, Northwest Vista College Amending the CMAR Construction Schedule Time Extension, Westside Education and Training Center Land Purchase, and September 8, 2020 Minute Order Actions.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Science and Technology Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Turner Construction Company. (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at Risk fee negotiated with Turner Construction Company in the amount of \$36,162,898 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Science and Technology Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Schedule Time Extension for the Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College Desert Willow Welcome Center Capital Improvement Project, Construction Manager-at-Risk contract with SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Construction Schedule Time Extension (SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.) for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College Desert Willow Welcome Center Capital Improvement Project to a new Substantial Completion date of August 21, 2020.”

- E. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Schedule Time Extension for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College Physical Plant Improvements Capital Improvement Project, Construction Manager-at-Risk contract with SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Construction Schedule Time Extension (SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.) for the Alamo Colleges District – Physical Plant Improvements Capital Improvement Project to a new Substantial Completion date of August 21, 2020.”

- F. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Schedule Time Extension for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College Texas Ash Parking Garage Capital Improvement Project, Construction Manager-at-Risk contract with SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Construction Schedule Time Extension (SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.) for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College Texas Ash Parking Garage Capital Improvement Project to a new Substantial Completion date of August 21, 2020 “

- G. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Purchase of the Westside Education and Training Center Site from Edgewood Independent School District

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees approves the purchase of the Westside Education and Training Center site from Edgewood Independent School District for its appraised value of \$1,400,000 in a single-closing transaction, substantially in the form attached, as well as any appropriate related documentation amendments.”

9. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE - Roberto Zarate, Chair

A. Equity Minded Purchasing, Bidding and Contracting Report

Torence White, SMWVBE Contracting Coordinator Purchasing & Contract Administration presented on Equity Minded Purchasing, Bidding & Contracting Report which included Equity Minded Purchasing: SMWVBE Program, SWMVBE Participation is Effectuated by, Purchase Methods and State Law Requirements, How SMWVBE Dollars are Tracked, Landscape Analysis of Local Public Agencies, and Recommended Policy and Procedures Amendments SMWVBE.

B. Enrollment – Communication During the Inquiry Phase Process Review Report

William Wullenjohn, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Internal Audit Update Enrollment Communication During the Inquiry Phase Process Review, which included Engagement Objectives, Scope, Background, and Financial and Operational Impact Assessment.

C. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of an Online Student Learning Platform

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees hereby ratifies the award of a contract to Coursera, Inc. providing for the purchase of an Online Student Learning Platform for an annual cost of \$150,000 as requested by the office of the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development.”

D. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to the following vendors: Driving Dynamics Inc., Excel Drivers Services LLC, The SAGE Corporation, and Star Career Training providing for the purchase of Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services for an annual estimated amount of \$714,600 as requested by the Office for the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development.”

E. FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on nongrant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.”

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

10. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

A. Overview of Policy and Procedure Minute Orders

Torence White, SMWVBE Contracting Coordinator Purchasing & Contract Administration presented on Overview of Policy and Procedure Minute Orders which included Policies and Procedures Agenda, Purpose, and Recommended Policy and Procedures Amendments – SMWVBE.

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Revision of C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions and Procedures C.1.5.1 and C.1.5.2 to Enhance the Small, Minority, Women, Veteran Owned Business Enterprise Program

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 15, 2020.

"The Board hereby approves the revisions to Alamo Colleges District Purchasing & Acquisitions Policy C.1.5 and Procedures C.1.5.1 and C.1.5.2 regarding the Small, Minority, Women, Veteran Owned Business Enterprise Program (SMWVBE) Subcontracting Plan, the SMWVBE Aspirational Goal for Contract Awards, and the Informal Competitive Procurement Process."

11. EXECUTIVE SESSION

ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 10:45 P.M.

- A. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- B. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- D. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- E. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.
- F. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

12. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

RECONVENED OPEN MEETING 11:08 P.M.

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
No Action Taken.

13. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Marcelo S. Casillas adjourned the meeting at 11:08 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:

Denise Lee

Denise Lee Administrative Assistant – Special Projects

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 15, 2020

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on September 15, 2020 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held on September 15, 2020.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of September 15, 2020

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
VIA VIDEO AND TELECONFERENCE
SEPTEMBER 15, 2020**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Marcelo S. Casillas called the meeting to order at 6:01p.m.

As permitted by the Texas Governor's declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings by telephone or video conference to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. This Board Meeting is being conducted by telephone conference and video conference. This meeting is accessible to the public and allows the public to participate telephonically by two-way audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Board Meeting by calling telephone number printed on the agenda. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

The following trustees were present:

District 1	Joe V. Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair
District 2	Jose A. Macias, Jr.
District 3	Anna U. Bustamante, Secretary
District 4	Marcelo S. Casillas, Chair
District 5	Roberto Zárate
District 6	Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7	Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8	Clint Kingsbery (<i>connected 6:05 p.m.</i>)
District 9	Joe Jesse Sanchez, Asst. Secretary
Student Trustee	Darius Martin

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Casillas announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Jessica Cooper from St. Philip's College will provide the invocation

6. MEMORIALS

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
William G. Davis	10/10/1989 – 08/31/1999	Education Equipment Repair Technician St. Philip's College	August 14, 2020
Lois White	01/01/1972 – 01/01/1975	Part-Time Faculty English San Antonio College	August 12, 2020
Ruth Del Cueto	01/01/1974 – 08/31/2005	Instructor International San Antonio College	August 23, 2020
Ruben Flores	10/11/2004 – 09/07/2020	Plumber Facilities Palo Alto College	September 7, 2020

7. NEW BUSINESS

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status

Dr. Robert Vela, San Antonio College President shared the proclamation of Jim Marmmerella which included, Forty two years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District, Bachelor of Arts form Central Michigan University, master's degree from Texas Tech University, served as the Department of Fine Arts Theater and Speech at San Antonio College September 1974, obtained the rank of professor August 22, 1983, served as director for the theater and speech team as chairperson for the search committee, was the Piper Professor nominee for San Antonio College, served the college theater department by serving on all committees of the department as well as the arts and sciences council academy intramural finance committee and several other ad hoc committees, board member of the San Antonio Theater Collation, board member of Alamo Theater Arts Council, one of the first members of Texas Theater Adjudicated Association for the Texas Education Theaters Association, faithfully represented San Antonio College as the Institutional member and representative and member of the community college section and numerous awards, recognitions and contributions throughout the theater community.

Mr. Marmmerella stated it is a great honor to accept this recognition from Alamo Colleges District and loved every minute working with students in the classroom. Mr. Marmmerella thanked his family, especially his wife for her support though out all the years, his children and five grandchildren. Mr. Marmmerella is still involved as consultant and judge for UIL and loves everything he does in education and owe it to teachers who influenced him. He wanted to play it forward. He recognized colleagues and the department for the nomination and faculty members who has passed who had a profound impact on his education.

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved: 281

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 42 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, Jim Mammarella, Professor Emeritus of Theatre and Speech at Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College."

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on Letter of Support for Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz to serve as an Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT) Board Governance and Bylaws Committee Member

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees authorizes issuance of a Letter of Support for Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz to serve as an Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT) Board Governance and Bylaws Committee Member, substantially in the form attached."

8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

9. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

- A. Enrollment - Communication During Inquiry Phase Process Review,

Dr. Adelina S. Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success, presented on Enrollment - Communication During the Inquiry Phase Process Review which included District-wide Actionable Items and Strategic Enrollment Management (SEM) Initiative.

- B. Edgewood ISD 1882 Partnership Update,

Dr. Robert Garza, Palo Alto College President, Gil Becerra, Palo Alto Vice President, Student Success and Samantha Gallegos, Interim Chief High School Programs Officer presented on Palo Alto College & Edgewood ISD 1882 Partnership Proposal which included College Participation Rate, H.S. Graduate Enrollment & Employment Edgewood ISD Outcomes, 1882 ACD Landscape Analysis and Timeline, Senate Bill 1882 Overview, Kennedy High School Snapshot Fall 2019 Dual Credit, Palo Alto College & Edgewood ISD 1882 Partnership Proposal Management Structure, Partnership Key Responsibilities, Palo Alto College & Edgewood ISD 1882 Partnership Proposal, and 1882 Partnership Terms.

- C. Presidents' Update on Student Success Initiatives,

Dr. Veronica Garcia, Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) President reported the Wildly Important Goal (WIG) graduation target of 443 students and achieved 664 graduates have been processed. NLC met wig and that was thanks to the ability to be able to hire

additional advisors and have a model of 19.

Dr. Adena Loston, St. Philip's College (SPC) President reported a WIG goal of 2,351 and currently has 2,071 students. SPC workforce students were released in the spring, which are students who had to have hands on learning. SPC has given them preferential registration in summer and fall. In the spring, the college issued over 506 incompletes and an additional 100 in progress. They are 280 shy of accomplishing the goal and the strategy is for the students is to take "one more class."

Dr. Ric Baser, Northwest Vista College (NVC) President reported a WIG goal of 3,231 for 7% increase overall. NVC has achieved 3,248 graduates and 17 over last year WIG goal of 230 graduates. An "all hands on deck" philosophy with advisors making lots of calls achieved success. NVC graduation team managed 7,500 transcripts to reach the goal.

Dr. Robert Vela, San Antonio College (SAC) President reported a WIG goal of 4,024 and 300 away from reaching the WIG. The challenge has been the pandemic; 1,000 applications for review are about 1-3 courses away from graduation. SAC will use HIS and CARES scholarships to give to students, who were impacted, which 50% are certification students and scholarships will get students to finish line.

Dr. Robert Garza, Palo Alto College (PAC) President reported a WIG goal of 1,951 and 98 degrees from reaching their WIG. PAC is currently at 1,853 surpassing last year WIG. The strategy is to work reverse transfers and make phone calls to students who were lacking a class in the spring or summer to move nearer to the goal.

D. St. Philip's College Program Highlights: CIMA-LSAMP,

Tomeka Cross-Wilson, Academic Program Director, presented on St. Philip's College Program Highlights: CIMA-LSAMP which included CIMA-LSAMP Leadership Team, CIMA-LSAMP Purpose and History, Key Activities and Partnerships, CIMA-LSAMP: 2019 Leading into 2020, and CIMA Continues To Create A Safe Environment Of Inclusion And Diversity.

E. St. Philip's College 4 Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal (WIG) Presentation: Natural Sciences

Dr. Adena Loston, St. Philip's College President and Dr. Shane Kendall, Department Chair of Natural Sciences presented on St. Philip's College 4 Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal (WIG) Natural Sciences, which included WIG Fall 2019, WIG Spring 2020, WIG Results, and Implementation Highlights.

10. **STUDENT SUCCESS**, *Clint Kingsbery, Chair*

A. St. Philip's College Performance Update

Dr. Adena Loston, St. Philip's College President presented on St. Philip's College Performance Update which included Fall Headcount Enrollment, Fall 2019 Headcount by Institute, Enrollment by Student Type, Student Profile Fall 2019, Course Completion

Rates, Productive Grade Rates, Number of High-Challenge Courses, High Challenge Courses, CCSSE Results | Student Engagement, CCSSE: Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as “Good or Excellent, CCSSE: Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?, Fall-to-Fall FTIC Persistence Rates, FT FTIC Comparative Persistence Rates, 3-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, 3-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates, 4-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, 4-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates, Degrees and Certificates Awarded, Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Ethnicity, Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Gender, Semester Credit Hours to Associate Degree, 6-Year FTIC Transfer Rates, Where SPC Students Transfer (AY '19), Success at Transfer Institutions, Students Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation, Economic and Social Mobility 2018 Graduate Salaries, Fall FT 2016 FTIC 3-Year Tracking, Personal Assessment of the College Environment (PACE) Overall Results, Pace Results By Category, Student Success Strategies, and Accomplishments.

B. United Faculty Senate (UFS)

Tony Villanueva, United Faculty Senate President, Palo Alto College presented on United Faculty Senates (UFS) Fall 2020 Updates which included Introduction of UFS Members, Overview of UFS, Recent Accomplishments and Work Projects, and Current Work Projects.

C. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute an Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio Reflecting a City Contribution to the AlamoPROMISE Program

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute an Interlocal Agreement for the period of October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2021 related to Year 2 of the AlamoPROMISE Program in the amount of \$1,141,953, substantially in the form presented and on terms agreeable to District counsel.”

D. Discussion and Possible Action on a Resolution Recognizing the Importance of Pre-K 4 SA to the San Antonio Community and Supporting its Continued Operation

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts a resolution recognizing the importance of Pre-K 4 SA to the San Antonio community and supporting its continued operation.”

E. Discussion and Possible Action on a Resolution Supporting VIA’s Keep SA Moving Plan,

On a motion by Trustee Sanchez seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

284

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached resolution supporting the VIA Metropolitan Transit Keep SA Moving Plan.”

F. Discussion and Possible Action on Edgewood ISD 1882 Partnership

No Action Required.

11. **WORKFORCE**, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on a Resolution Supporting the City of San Antonio’s Workforce Development Initiative

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached resolution supporting the City of San Antonio’s workforce development initiative.”

B. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute an Amendment to the Existing Workforce Development Education and Training Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio, and to Negotiate and Execute an Additional Associated Interlocal Agreement with the City

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Sanchez and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute an amendment to the existing Interlocal Agreement for the period of August 1, 2020 through September 30, 2021 approved by the Board on August 18, 2020, and to negotiate and execute an additional associated Interlocal Agreement for the period of August 1, 2020 through December 30, 2020, each related to workforce development recovery strategies with the City of San Antonio for the City’s purchase of workforce education and training and other associated educational and support services, the effect of which will be to adjust funding source elements within the same total amount of \$32,753,000, substantially in the form presented and on terms agreeable to District counsel”.

12. **LEGISLATIVE**, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

A. Legislative Update, Joe Alderete, Jr.

Thank you to our city and county leaders

- We want to thank our city council leaders for continuing to support investment in several Alamo Colleges programs, including the AlamoPROMISE.
- And as we have done since March, we continue to ask our Alamo Colleges District family to continue to follow the health and safety guidance provided by our local leaders as they communicate what’s best for San Antonio and Bexar County

residents.

Staying connected with elected officials, agency heads, and partner organizations
Remaining connected with our elected officials and community partners has been critical during this time.

- The Alamo Colleges hosted Mayor Ron Nirenberg at their most recent #AlamoTogether summit to discuss workforce and the city's continued COVID-19 recovery efforts.
- The Alamo Colleges submitted responses to the Texas House Higher Education Committee request for information on issues that included:
 - Dual Credit
 - Transfer agreements and regional plans
 - Workforce development programs
 - Online courses and degrees in higher education
 - Digital divide
- The team worked with our colleagues at the Texas Association of Community Colleges to submit responses statewide responses to interim charges requested by the House Committee on Higher Education.
- Dr. Flores and team briefed leadership from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board on the best use of funds allocated by Governor Abbott towards upskilling and reskilling Texans. Our goal is to ensure Alamo Colleges students are able to access additional financial support through this future funding opportunity.
- The team continues to participate in weekly calls with TACC including the Commissioner of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and leadership from the Texas Senate and House of Representatives.

Voter Engagement

- The team is working to implement a comprehensive strategy to provide information on where, when and how ACD students, faculty and staff can vote in the November Elections.
- Additionally, we will be providing information on how students can apply to be poll workers in Bexar County. Currently, Bexar County has 625 poll workers ready to serve this election season but has a target of 1,200-1,500 poll workers to work the 2020 elections.

13. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION**, *Joe Jesse Sanchez, Chair*

A. Overview of Construction Minute Order Action, *Lacy Hampton*
Presentation was not required.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Science and Technology Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Turner Construction Company. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-atRisk fee negotiated with Turner

Construction Company in the amount of \$36,162,898 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Science and Technology Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

- C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Schedule Time Extension for the Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College Desert Willow Welcome Center Capital Improvement Project, Construction Manager-at-Risk contract with SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Construction Schedule Time Extension (SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.) for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College Desert Willow Welcome Center Capital Improvement Project to a new Substantial Completion date of August 21, 2020, subject to documentation acceptable to District counsel.”

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Schedule Time Extension for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College Physical Plant Improvements Capital Improvement Project, Construction Manager-at-Risk contract with SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Construction Schedule Time Extension (SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.) for the Alamo Colleges District – Physical Plant Improvements Capital Improvement Project to a new Substantial Completion date of August 21, 2020, subject to documentation acceptable to District counsel.”

- E. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Schedule Time Extension for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College Texas Ash Parking Garage Capital Improvement Project, Construction Manager-at-Risk contract with SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Construction Schedule Time Extension (SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.) for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College Texas Ash Parking Garage Capital Improvement Project to a new Substantial Completion date of August 21, 2020, subject to documentation

acceptable to District counsel.”

- F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Purchase of the Westside Education and Training Center Site from Edgewood Independent School District

This Item was moved to Executive Session.

14. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Revision of C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions and Procedures C.1.5.1 and C.1.5.2 to Enhance the Small, Minority, Women, Veteran Owned Business Enterprise Program

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Macias and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board hereby approves the revisions to Alamo Colleges District Purchasing & Acquisitions Policy C.1.5 and Procedures C.1.5.1 and C.1.5.2 regarding the Small, Minority, Women, Veteran Owned Business Enterprise Program (SMWVBE) Subcontracting Plan, the SMWVBE Aspirational Goal for Contract Awards, and the Informal Competitive Procurement Process.”

15. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE - Roberto Zarate, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of an Online Student Learning Platform

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby ratifies the award of a contract to Coursera, Inc. providing for the purchase of an Online Student Learning Platform for an annual cost of \$150,000 as requested by the office of the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development.”

- B. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to the following vendors: Driving Dynamics Inc., Excel Drivers Services LLC, The SAGE Corporation, and Star Career Training providing for the purchase of Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services for an annual estimated amount of \$714,600 as requested by the Office for the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development.”

16. PERSONNEL

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position: Tangila Dove, Vice President Student Success Northeast Lakeview College – Alamo Colleges District as recommended by the President of Northeast Lakeview College and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District"

B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the District Director of Internal Audit

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees has reviewed the effectiveness of the internal audit function and the District Director of Internal Audit's performance, and hereby authorize a new employment contract that extends the current appointment of William Wullenjohn as the District Director of Internal Audit through August 31, 2022 on the terms discussed in Executive Session."

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Chancellor's Employment Contract
Item moved to Executive Session.

17. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting on September 15, 2020

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on September 15, 2020 is hereby approved."

1) Approval of Minutes

a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting August 11, 2020

"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on August 11, 2020 are hereby approved."

b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Committee of the Whole meeting August 11, 2020

"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a

Committee of the Whole held on August 11, 2020 are hereby approved.”

- c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting August 17, 2020

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on August 17, 2020 are hereby approved.”

- d. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting August 18, 2020

“The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on August 18, 2020 are hereby approved.”

2) Institutional Advancement

- a. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

“The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made from June 1, through June 30, 2020.”

3) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

The September 2020 Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report was approved.

4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

The August 2020 DPS Monthly Clergy Act Activity Reports were approved.

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through June 30, 2020

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

6) Fiscal Services Reports

- a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on nongrant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020.”

- b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

d. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

18. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Entered Executive Session 9:27

p.m.

- A. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- B. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- D. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- E. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties of the Internal Auditor and the Chancellor.
- F. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

19. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

Reconvened Open Meeting 10:14

p.m.

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session
 - 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Purchase of the Westside Education and Training Center Site from Edgewood Independent School District

No Action Taken.

- 2) Discussion and Possible Action on Chancellor's Employment Contract

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

291

“The Board hereby authorizes the Board Chair to enter into an employment contract with the Chancellor on the terms discussed in Executive Session.”

20. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

- A. The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for October 20, 2020

21. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Marcelo Casillas adjourned the meeting at 10:15 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee Administrative Assistant – Special Projects



Marcelo Casillas
Chair
District 4

September 15, 2020

Joe Alderete
Vice Chair
District 1

Association of Community College Trustees
1233 20th Street NW, Suite 301
Washington, DC 20036

Anna U. Bustamante
Secretary
District 3

Mr. Noah Brown,

Joe Jesse Sanchez
Assistant Secretary
District 9

The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby supports Dr. Yvonne Katz' service as an Association of Community Colleges Trustees (ACCT) Board Governance and Bylaws Committee Member for two years. She is a valuable leader and will undoubtedly continue to be an asset to ACCT.

Jose A. Macias, Jr.
District 2

Roberto Zárate
District 5

We support the mission and vision of ACCT and appreciate your efforts to strengthen the community college board governance to achieve the educational and economic goals of the nation. Thank you for your consideration in appointing Dr. Katz to the Board Governance and Bylaws Committee.

Dr. Gene Sprague
District 6

Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 7

Respectfully,

Clint Kingsbery
District 8

Darius F. Martin
Student Trustee

Marcelo Casillas, Chairman
Alamo Colleges District
Board of Trustees

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT AND CITY
FOR THE ALAMOPROMISE PROGRAM**

This Interlocal Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as “**CITY**”), acting by and through its City Manager or her designee, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-_____ passed and approved on _____, 2020, and the Alamo Community College District doing business as Alamo Colleges District (hereinafter referred to as “**ACD**”) acting by and through the Chancellor or designee, pursuant to the minute order passed by the **ACD** Board of Trustees on _____, 2020, (collectively, the “Parties”).

I. PURPOSE

- 1.1** The Parties agree that the purpose of this Agreement is for the continued collaboration on the AlamoPROMISE initiative (“Program”) which began in FY2020 to financially support students in completing college and obtaining the necessary skills to enhance economic and social mobility and to hold high-wage, high-demand jobs; and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY’S** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development; and agree that the same shall be administered and implemented as described below.

II. TERM

- 2.1** The Term of this Agreement is from October 1, 2021 to September 30, 2022, which coincides with Year 2 of the Program.
- 2.2** If the funding for the entire term of this Agreement is not appropriated at the time this Agreement is entered into, **CITY** retains the right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each of the **CITY’S** budget periods.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES OF ACD

- 3.1** By execution of this Agreement, **ACD** hereby accepts full responsibility for the administration of the Program, inclusive of all activities described in this Agreement and accepts administrative and fiscal responsibility for the use and documentation of expenditures of **CITY** funds.
- 3.2** **ACD** shall provide all necessary funding for Year 2 of the Program beyond the **CITY’S** commitment of \$1,141,593 and provide evidence to City that all additional funds necessary for Year 2 have been secured prior to the receipt of any funding under this Agreement. In the event the scope of the Program is adjusted downward, **CITY** shall have the option of adjusting its commitment downward accordingly. **CITY** is not responsible for any budget overruns unless agreed to in writing in accordance with this Agreement.

IV. FUNDING

- 4.1** **CITY** has committed and agrees to pay **ACD** no more than ONE MILLION, ONE HUNDRED FORTY-ONE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED NINETY-THREE DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS (\$1,141,593.00) in connection with costs associated with Year 2 of the Program, specifically costs

for last-dollar scholarships to Alamo Promise Scholars, as outlined in the 2021 Interlocal Program Goals and Budget attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit I.

- 4.2 **ACD** may invoice **CITY** for funds, not to exceed the amount above. **ACD** acknowledges and agrees that any use of funds for activities not associated with Program may result in a recapture of the funds to be provided to **ACD** under this Agreement.
- 4.3 **ACD** acknowledges that any future **CITY** funding for the Program will be subject to City Council approval and that payment of funds under this section shall be subject to, and made solely from, an annual appropriation of the **CITY** in the budget year in which they are to be paid. In the event that **CITY** does not appropriate funds necessary to pay the grant in any budget year, as reflected in the **CITY**'s adopted budget for such year, **CITY** shall not be liable to **ACD** for such payments or expenditures unless and until such appropriate of funds is made provided.

V. FISCAL MANAGEMENT

- 5.1 **ACD** shall establish and use generally accepted accounting principles and administrative controls to preclude theft, embezzlement, improper inducement, obstruction of investigation or other criminal action, and to prevent frauds and program abuse.
- 5.2 No later than thirty (30) days after the conclusion of each semester, **ACD** shall provide **CITY**, through the Director of Economic Development, with an accounting of City funds expensed on last-dollar scholarships for AlamoPROMISE Scholars.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

- 6.1 **ACD** shall retain all records, documents and accounting records created or pertaining, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement, throughout the Term of this Agreement, and for the longer of that period which **CITY** or **ACD** is required to retain such documents, as established by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Upon conclusion of such period, **ACD** agrees to make copies, electronic copies permissible, at the **CITY**'s request, of all such records, documents and accounting records for **CITY** or its designated representative, that have not been furnished previously pursuant to this Agreement, as required by law and if applicable, at no additional cost to **CITY**.

VII. AUDIT OF RECORDS

- 7.1 In the event a dispute arises between **CITY** and **ACD** regarding the utilization and expenditure of funds, **ACD** shall procure the services of an independent, third party Certified Public Accountant to audit all records maintained in connection with this Agreement. Such audit shall commence no later than thirty (30) days from the date of notice of said dispute.
- 7.2 The cost of the audit(s) required by Subsections 7.1 may be paid with the funds established through Section 4.1 of the Agreement.
- 7.3 **ACD** shall maintain all records, documents and accounting records generated directly or indirectly as a result of this Agreement at its main office and shall make such records, documents and accounting records available to **CITY**, during **ACD**'s regular business hours, as often as **CITY** deems

necessary, for purposes of auditing, inspecting or making copies of same by **CITY** or its designated representative(s), subject to a student's consent, as required by law.

XIII. AMENDMENT

- 8.1** No amendment, modification or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof, duly executed by the Parties and authorized by the Parties' respective governing body.

IX. TERMINATION

- 9.1** This contract may be terminated by either party for any reason, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice, in accordance with Article X. Notice.
- 9.2** In the event **ACD** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the Term, all funds and interest earnings under this Agreement remaining unused by **ACD** shall be remitted to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**.

X. NOTICE

- 10.1** Unless specifically provided for otherwise, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to **CITY** or **ACD** at the addresses set forth below, or to any other address of which written notice of change is given:

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
City of San Antonio
Attn: Director
Economic Development Department
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

City of San Antonio
Office of the City Attorney
Attn: Andrew Segovia
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Chancellor
2222 N. Alamo Street
San Antonio, Texas 78215

XI. VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

- 11.1** The parties agree that all disputes that arise out of this Agreement are governed by the laws of the State of Texas and that venue is proper and lies exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.

XII. ASSIGNABILITY

- 12.1** Neither party shall transfer, pledge or otherwise assign this Agreement, any interest in and to same, or any claim arising thereunder, without first procuring the written approval of the other party.

XIII. INDEMNIFICATION

13.1 Having been informed by CITY that it is unconstitutional for CITY to indemnify a third-party without the creation of a sinking fund, and having been informed that such action could void this Agreement, each party agrees that, to the extent allowed by Texas law, each shall indemnify and hold the other party, its affiliated entities, and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, harmless from and against any claims liabilities, damages and expenses arising out of the indemnifying party's act or omissions, or the acts omissions of the indemnifying party's employees, students, facility, staff, agents or representatives, under this Agreement excluding claims, liabilities, damages, expenses resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of the other party, its employees, staff, agents or representatives.

XIV. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS

14.1 All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto are intended to be, and hereby are, specifically made a part of this Agreement. The exhibits are as follows:

FY 2021 Interlocal Program Goals & Budget	Exhibit I
CITY's Authorizing Ordinance	Exhibit II
ACD's Authorizing Minute Order	Exhibit III

XV. SEVERABILITY

15.1 If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future laws then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision had not been contained herein. In lieu of such clause or provision in this Agreement that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the Parties intend that there be added as a part of the Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

XVI. CAPTIONS

16.1 The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

XVII. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES

17.1 This Agreement is not intended to create and does not create any rights in or benefits to any third party.

XVIII. NO JOINT VENTURE

18.1 This Agreement is not intended to and shall not create a joint enterprise between **CITY** and **ACD**. The personnel of one Party shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of the other Party to this Agreement. The Parties are undertaking governmental functions or services under this Agreement and the purpose hereof is solely to further the public good, rather than any pecuniary purpose. The Party undertaking work under this Agreement shall have a superior right to control the direction and management of such work and the responsibility of day-to-day management and control of such work, except as may expressly be provided herein.

XIX. AUTHORIZATION

19.1 This Agreement is entered into by duly authorized officials of each respective party. Each person signing this Agreement hereby confirms for the benefit of the other party to this Agreement that any requisite approvals from the governing body of such party have been obtained, and all prerequisites to the execution, delivery and performance here have been obtained by or on behalf of that party.

19.2 The signer of this Agreement for ACD further represents, warrants, assures and guarantees that he or she has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of ACD and to bind ACD to all terms, performances and provisions herein contained.

XX. SIGNATURES

20.1 EXECUTED in triplicate originals, this the _____ day of _____, 20__.

CITY
City of San Antonio

ACD
Alamo Colleges District

Carlos J. Contreras, III
Assistant City Manager

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

By: _____
Title: _____

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

Assistant City Attorney

Attorney for the Alamo Colleges District

EXHIBIT I
FY2021 INTERLOCAL PROGRAM GOALS & BUDGET

DRAFT

EXHIBIT II
CITY'S AUTHORIZING ORDINANCE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT III
ACD'S AUTHORIZING MINUTE ORDER

DRAFT

EXHIBIT I
Interlocal Agreement Program Goals and Budget

AlamoPROMISE

AlamoPROMISE is a promise to make the first two years of community college in the Alamo Colleges District (ACD) free for graduating high school seniors in Bexar County. The first cohort of AlamoPROMISE Scholars graduated high school in Spring 2020, thereby enrolling in ACD in Fall 2020. Of the currently enrolled AlamoPROMISE Scholars, 86 are being supported with \$154,218 from the City for last-dollar scholarships. The first cohort, Year 2 and the second cohort, Year 1 of AlamoPROMISE Scholars will be enrolled in Alamo Colleges in Fall 2021. The combined total of AlamoPROMISE Scholars for Year 2 is anticipated to be 7,280.

In five years, AlamoPROMISE plans to serve over 33,000 students who attend one of the five colleges in ACD. The ambitious goal of AlamoPROMISE is to increase the college-going rate of high school students in Bexar County to 67% from the pre-AlamoPROMISE college-going rate of 49%.

Over five-years from Fall 2020 through Spring 2025, AlamoPROMISE expects to serve a total of 33,143 unduplicated students — graduating seniors who are Bexar County residents from 45 participating high schools enrolling at ACD.

Year 2 of AlamoPROMISE Scholars. In Year 2 (August 2021 – August 2022), 4,480 graduating seniors are expected to enroll at ACD and will become AlamoPROMISE Scholars along with an estimated 2,800 first cohort, Year 2 AlamoPROMISE Scholars. Of those estimated 7,280 AlamoPROMISE Scholars in Year 2, an estimated 1,280 students will need “last-dollar” AlamoPROMISE funding to fill the gap between a student’s financial aid award and the cost of tuition and fees at ACD.

The \$1,141,593 provided by the City of San Antonio will support “last-dollar” funding for an estimated 640 AlamoPROMISE Scholars in Year 2. These funds will help accomplish the following goals:

Short term:

- For Phase 1 High Schools, increase overall college-going rate from 43% pre-promise to 52% by Year 1, and increase to 56% by Year 2.
- For Phase 1 High Schools, increase ACD going-rate from 22% pre-promise to 31% by Year 1, and increase to 41% by Year 2.
- Increase overall college-going rate from 49% pre-Promise to 50% by Year 1 for Bexar County high school students, and increase to 56% by Year 2 for Bexar County high school students.
- Increase ACD college-going rate for Bexar County high school students from 20% pre-Promise to 23% by Year 1, and increase to 29% by Year 2.

EXHIBIT I
Interlocal Agreement Program Goals and Budget

Long term:

- Increase overall college-going rate from 49% pre-Promise to 67% by Year 5 for Bexar County.
- Increase ACD college-going rate from 20% pre-Promise to 42% by Year 5 for Bexar County.

Payment

The City of San Antonio will make a payment to ACD in the full amount of \$1,141,593 by December 30, 2020. Since these funds will be used toward tuition for the AlamoPROMISE Scholars in Fall 2021, the Financial Aid office needs the funds available to award to the AlamoPROMISE Scholars in the Spring of 2021 to pay for tuition starting in July 2021.

Reporting

ACD will submit performance and outcome reports to the Economic Development Department by the following dates with the following information:

- Performance Report 1(December 1, 2020): (1) number of AlamoPROMISE Scholars who enrolled in the Fall 2020 semester, (2) number of AlamoPROMISE Scholars who were supported with last-dollar scholarship City funding in the Fall 2020 semester, and (3) the amount of City money that was used for last-dollar scholarships for students enrolled in Fall 2020.
- Performance Report 2 (March 1, 2021): (1) number of AlamoPROMISE Scholars who completed the Fall 2020 semester and (2) number of AlamoPROMISE Scholars enrolled in Spring 2021.
- Performance Report 3 (July 1, 2021): (1) number of AlamoPROMISE Scholars who completed the Spring 2021 semester, (2) number of AlamoPROMISE Scholars who were supported with last-dollar scholarship City funding in the Spring 2020 semester, and (3) the amount of City money that was used for last-dollar scholarships for students enrolled in Spring 2020.
- Performance Report 4 (September 30, 2021): (1) number of AlamoPROMISE Scholars who enrolled in the Fall 2020 semester.
- Outcome Report (September 30, 2021): (1) 2020 college-going rate for Phase 1 high school students compared to 2019 college-going rate for Phase 1 high school students, (2) 2020 college-going rate for Bexar County high school students compared to 2019 college-going rate for Bexar County high school students, and (3) 2020 ACD college-going rate for Bexar County high school students compared to 2019 college-going rate for Bexar County high school students.

**RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT
for Pre-K 4 SA to the San Antonio Community**

WHEREAS, in May 2012, the citizens of San Antonio voted and approved utilization of a 1/8-cent sales tax to create Pre-K 4 SA; and

WHEREAS, Pre-K 4 SA is a comprehensive early childhood initiative aimed at changing the education and workforce trajectory of San Antonio; and

WHEREAS, through its four pillars —classroom instruction, professional learning, competitive grants, and family engagement, Pre-K 4 SA is changing the education landscape for San Antonio’s families; and

WHEREAS, after the first eight years of the program, a study conducted by an independent third party has shown positive improvement in participant’s increasing test scores, attendance rates and kindergarten-readiness; and

WHEREAS, a study conducted by an independent third party showed that Pre-K 4 SA returned \$156 for every \$100 invested equating to a return of \$3,790 per child; and

WHEREAS, in its first eight years of existence, Pre-K 4 SA has served 25,761 children, trained 21,000 teachers, provided \$21 million in grants, and partnered with 43 organizations including the Alamo Colleges District; and

WHEREAS, St. Philip’s College Child Development Center was a recipient of a Pre-K 4 SA grant in 2018 allowing for investment in new curriculum materials, furniture and other goods and services which will increase family education and engagement possibilities at the center; and

WHEREAS, Pre-K 4 SA was created to improve the quality and quantity of early childhood education access for children citywide and to provide professional development for Pre-K through grade 3 educators; and

WHEREAS, Pre-K 4 SA is working in close partnership with Independent School Districts and other education providers in the region; and

WHEREAS, it is proven that investing in early childhood education helps reduce poverty, create healthier and more engaged families, and drive economic progress for a thriving San Antonio; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Colleges aims to end generational poverty through education from cradle to career;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees supports the Pre-K 4 San Antonio initiative.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED, on this 15th day of September, 2020.

Alamo Community College District:

Attest:

Marcelo S. Casillas
Chair, Board of Trustees

Anna U. Bustamante
Secretary, Board of Trustees

EXHIBIT I CONTINUED
AlamoPROMISE Update
Prepared for the City of San Antonio
July 16, 2020

1. Expected Number of Participants

Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 1 (3,048)	Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 2 (2,800) Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 1 (4,480)	Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 3 (1,960) Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 2 (3,136) Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 1 (5,018) Phase 2 Cohort 1 Year 1 (2,570)	Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 3 (2,195) Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 2 (3,512) Phase 1 Cohort 4 Year 1 (5,301) Phase 2 Cohort 1 Year 2 (1,799) Phase 2 Cohort 2 Year 1 (3,089)	Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 3 (2,459) Phase 1 Cohort 4 Year 2 (3,711) Phase 1 Cohort 5 Year 1 (6,070) Phase 2 Cohort 1 Year 3 (1,259) Phase 2 Cohort 2 Year 2 (2,162) Phase 2 Cohort 3 Year 1 (3,567)
3,048 Students	7,280 Students	12,684 Students	15,896 Students	19,228 Students

2. Funding Requirements (Last-Dollar)

FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	FY25
Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 1→\$1,279,210	Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 2→\$857,052 Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 1→\$1,426,133	Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 3→\$435,562 Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 2→\$959,898 Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 1→\$1,535,836 Phase 2 Cohort 1 Year 1→\$2,899,310	Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 3→\$671,928 Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 2→\$1,075,086 Phase 1 Cohort 4 Year 1→\$1,622,582 Phase 2 Cohort 1 Year 2→\$1,964,950 Phase 2 Cohort 2 Year 1→\$3,483,784	Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 3→\$752,560 Phase 1 Cohort 4 Year 2→\$1,135,808 Phase 1 Cohort 5 Year 1→\$1,857,965 Phase 2 Cohort 1 Year 3→\$998,608 Phase 2 Cohort 2 Year 2→\$2,357,940 Phase 2 Cohort 3 Year 1→\$4,025,048
\$1,279,210	\$2,283,185	\$5,830,606	\$8,818,330	\$11,127,929

Note: Estimates as of 7/14. Funding requirements are last-dollar needs after private funding.

Funding Request

FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24
City: 154,218	City: \$1,141,593	City: \$2,915,303	City: \$4,409,165	City: \$5,639,965
County: 150,000	County: \$1,141,593	County: \$2,915,303	County: \$4,409,165	County: \$5,639,965

Note: Reflects City/County Fiscal Year.

3. City & County Funding Commitment

The City has a commitment of \$154,218 in Fiscal Year 2020 with a policy reserve of \$1.4 million in Fiscal Year 2021.
The County has a commitment of \$150,000 in Fiscal Year 2020.

4. Private Funding Raised

The Alamo Colleges Foundation has raised \$4.5 million for AlamoPROMISE to date. Note that a \$1 million gift is to be announced and not yet reflected in the following AlamoPROMISE revenue summary:

	Total	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Scholarship	\$2,375,776.44	\$504,825.00	\$548,951.44	\$414,000.00	\$414,000.00	\$414,000.00	\$80,000.00
Endowment	\$617,050.12	\$163,000.00	\$131,050.12	\$106,000.00	\$106,000.00	\$91,000.00	\$20,000.00
Program	\$547,561.25	\$345,000.00	\$202,561.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$3,540,387.81	\$1,012,825.00	\$882,562.81	\$520,000.00	\$520,000.00	\$505,000.00	\$100,000.00

**RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT
for the VIA Metropolitan Transit Authority Keep Moving Plan**

WHEREAS, VIA Metropolitan Transit (VIA) provides regional multimodal public transportation options that connect our community to opportunity, support economic vitality and enhance quality of life throughout our region; and

WHEREAS, VIA, recognizing the need to improve and enhance mobility options for area residents, has launched its Keep SA Moving Plan; and

WHEREAS, reliable and rapid transit is critical to connect people to jobs and the economy; and

WHEREAS, according to a recent survey conducted by VIA, 58% of its ridership has no other mode of transportation except to utilize public transit; and

WHEREAS, San Antonio's population is expected to grow by 1 million residents by 2040 with an expected increase travel time of 82%; and

WHEREAS, in order to ensure all San Antonians have access to economic opportunity, improving and increasing access to mobility options is critical for our region; and

WHEREAS, the VIA Keep SA Moving Plan focuses on enhancing mobility for economic opportunity, providing diverse high-quality public transportation options, and improving the customer experience; and

WHEREAS, increased routes and options with decreased waiting times will provide residents, including Alamo College students and staff, another alternative for getting to school and work; and

WHEREAS, investments in our local transportation infrastructure will connect employers to a more diverse workforce and support workforce training such as that provided by the Alamo Colleges District; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Colleges is focused on our students and empowering our diverse communities for success; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Colleges District has partnered with VIA to provide free bus service for Alamo Colleges District students, faculty and staff; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Colleges District aims to end generational poverty through education and workforce training; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Colleges District recognizes the importance reliable transportation plays in enabling individuals access education and training opportunities;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees supports the VIA Metropolitan Transit Keep SA Moving Plan.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED, on this 15th day of September, 2020.

Alamo Community College District:

Attest:

Marcelo S. Casillas
Chair, Board of Trustees

Anna U. Bustamante
Secretary, Board of Trustees

**RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT
for City of San Antonio Workforce Initiative**

WHEREAS, in early 2020, the outbreak of COVID-19 shuttered businesses around the world, closed schools and college campuses, and exasperated economic disparities in our community; and

WHEREAS, census data showed in 2018, 27% of the adult population in San Antonio had earned a high school diploma or equivalent, and 30% of the adult population had some college or an associate's degree; and

WHEREAS, for those who have earned a high school diploma their annual average earnings were \$26,754 while those with some college their annual earnings were \$32,181 prior to the pandemic; and

WHEREAS, projections show that approximately 20% of the jobs lost this year will not return within the next five years; and

WHEREAS, in June 2020, the City Council of San Antonio approved the COVID-19 Recovery and Resiliency Plan (Recovery Plan) as an immediate short-term approach to re-build the San Antonio economy; and

WHEREAS, in July 2020, the Mayor formed a Workforce and Education Leadership Taskforce, comprised of education, business, and community leaders, to reassess community workforce development priorities and strategies; and

WHEREAS, there currently exists jobs in the trades, information technology and security, healthcare, and other fields but a skills gap exists to connect unemployed residents to those available jobs; and

WHEREAS, building off the pillars developed under the Recovery Plan, the City Council of San Antonio has proposed a long-term plan to train and educate San Antonians; and

WHEREAS, this proposed new training and education initiative will commence in fall 2021 and will extend through December 2025, with approximately \$154,000,000 funded over that four-year period if voters approve a 1/8-cent sales tax ballot initiative in November 2020; and

WHEREAS, each year of the initiative, up to 10,000 residents will be served with a total of up to 40,000 residents served over the four years; and

WHEREAS, the core services provided in this initiative will be: **Tuition Assistance** – for workforce training and two- and four- year degree completion, **Wraparound Services** – to help navigate barriers and promote training and degree completion, with referrals to available social services, and **Emergency Financial Assistance** – for the unexpected expenses that can compromise a participant's ability to focus on training completion; and

WHEREAS, approximately 154,000 San Antonio residents have filed for unemployment from mid-March through early July 2020. Of these residents, approximately 114,000 have either completed high school (or equivalent) or have some college credit but did not complete a degree program; and

WHEREAS, by targeting this population and others who have been impacted by the pandemic, we as a community can move forward; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Colleges District is focused on our students and empowering our diverse communities for success; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Colleges District has a long history of providing rapid, relevant, and ready workforce training programs for our community and are prepared to serve San Antonians; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Colleges District aims to end generational poverty through education; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Colleges District is proud to help San Antonians achieve their academic and career aspirations in partnership with the elected leaders, businesses (large and small), and community representatives;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees supports the City of San Antonio Workforce Initiative.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED, on this 15th day of September, 2020.

Alamo Community College District:

Attest:

Marcelo S. Casillas
Chair, Board of Trustees

Anna U. Bustamante
Secretary, Board of Trustees

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§
§
§
§
§

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF SAN
ANTONIO AND ALAMO COLLEGES
DISTRICT FOR ACTIVITIES RELATED
TO THE WORKFORCE
DEVELOPMENT RECOVERY
STRATEGY**

COUNTY OF BEXAR

This Agreement is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as “CITY”), acting by and through its City Manager or her designee, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-06-04-0346, and the Alamo Community College District doing business as Alamo Colleges District (hereinafter referred to as “ACD”) acting by and through the Chancellor or designee, pursuant to the minute order passed by the ACD Board of Trustees on _____, 2020 (collectively, the “Parties”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2020, the Mayor of the City of San Antonio (“City”) issued a Declaration of Public Health Emergency Order in relation to COVID-19, which as subsequently been amended; and

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, the Governor of Texas issued a State of Disaster for all Texas counties and the President of the United States declared a State of National Emergency for the United States of America due to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19); and

WHEREAS, this public health crisis has affected and created economic hardships for all San Antonio residents; and

WHEREAS, the United States Congress passed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, which was signed into law on March 27, 2020, to protect the American people from the public health and economic impacts of COVID-19 by providing economic assistance to workers, families, and small businesses, and to help preserve jobs for American industries; and

WHEREAS, local governments across the country, including the City of San Antonio, have received relief funding under the CARES Act to assist their residents and businesses affected by the COVID-19 public health crisis; and

WHEREAS, the City of San Antonio, in coordination with the Economic Recovery Team, developed a COVID-19 Community Recovery and Resiliency Plan, approved by the City Council on June 04, 2020 through Ordinance No. 2020-06-04-0346 and has determined it necessary to use federal funds available under the CARES act, as well as local and state funds, to mitigate the adverse effects to businesses and residents experiencing economic hardship from the pandemic, whether caused directly or indirectly by the state of emergency initiated on March 13, 2020 by the Governor of Texas, or public safety measures initiated by the City related thereto; and

WHEREAS, as part of the Recovery and Resiliency Plan, the City has chosen to partner with ACD for its Workforce Development Recovery Strategy (“Strategy”), which consists of providing workforce upskills opportunities through education, training and stipends to residents negatively-affected by job loss, to increase their chances of obtaining general employment and better employment opportunities as businesses affected by COVID-19 begin to rehire; and

WHEREAS, the City and ACD have committed to utilizing the City’s Equity Atlas layering and City’s Equity Scoring Matrix to ensure an equitable distribution of recovery resources to those who have the most need; and

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, as amended (the “Act”), provides authority for local governments of the State of Texas to enter into interlocal agreements with each other and with local government corporations for the purpose of performing governmental functions and services as set forth in the Act; and

WHEREAS, to begin implementation of the Strategy, the parties entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement, executed on September 8, 2020, amended as of September 15, 2020, and attached hereto as Exhibit I, whereby City agreed to commit up to \$32,753,000.000 through both City General Funds and CARES Act Funds to ACD, and City has determined that the Strategy is a necessary expenditure of City incurred due to the COVID-19 public health emergency, incurred between March 1, 2020 and December 30, 2020, and was not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020, consistent with the CARES Act; and

WHEREAS, the parties now wish to enter into a second Interlocal Agreement to establish the distinct terms and conditions under which ACD will utilize the up to \$10,000,000 in CARES Act Funds included in, and in support of the outcomes associated with, the initial Interlocal Agreement referenced above.

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties hereto severally and collectively agree, and by the execution of this Funding Agreement are bound, to the mutual obligations herein contained and to the performance and accomplishment of the tasks hereinafter described.

I. TERM

- 1.1 The term of this Agreement is from August 1, 2020 to December 30, 2020. City and ACD may consider an extension of the term of the Agreement should the Federal Government extend the timeline in which CARES Act funds must be expended, which is currently December 30, 2020, as evidenced in writing and executed by both City and ACD.

II. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF ACD

- 2.1 By execution of this Agreement, ACD hereby accepts full responsibility for the performance of all services and activities described in this Agreement and accepts administrative and fiscal responsibility for the use and documentation of expenditures of City funds, including compliance with applicable sections of 2 CFR 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements of Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) (“2 CFR 200” (<https://www.govinfo.gov/app/details/CFR-2014-title2-vol1/CFR-2014-title2-vol1-part200>)). ACD understands that the City, in granting these funds, must also comply with 2 CFR 200 requirements and the City depends on the ACD’s cooperation in order to comply. As such, ACD shall perform any obligations that are necessary to ensure that the City is able to comply with 2 CFR 200.

- 2.2 ACD is authorized and shall, pursuant to Director's request, publicly acknowledge that the City of San Antonio is supportive of the objectives as described in the Scope of Services and that the City of San Antonio has contributed to the cause of realizing such objectives.

III. FUNDING

- 3.1 City has committed and agrees to pay ACD up to TEN MILLION DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS (\$10,000,000.00) to be utilized for tuition, fees and stipends for participants in the workforce training program governed by that certain Interlocal Agreement executed on September 8, 2020, attached hereto as Exhibit I. This amount is included in and not in addition to funds committed under said agreement and as such, disbursement will coincide with the disbursement schedule set forth within Exhibit I.
- 3.2 In no event shall City be liable hereunder for any expense of ACD not eligible or allowable under this Agreement or not in accordance with Exhibit I. Any expenses applied against the funding that are found to have not been spent in accordance with the terms of this Agreement will be required to be refunded to the City.
- 3.3 City shall not be obligated nor liable under this Agreement to any party, other than ACD, for payment of any monies or provision of any goods or services.
- 3.4 ACD understands that all funds provided pursuant to this Agreement are Federal funds provided under the CARES Act (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number 21.019) and will therefore comply with all rules, regulations, policies and procedures applicable to these funds as directed by City. ACD further agrees that, as a subrecipient of federal funds, it shall provide the City detailed reports of administrative costs by line item, to include salary details and payroll logs, as required by and in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements of Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance).

IV. SCOPE OF WORK

- 4.1 ACD will provide, oversee, administer and carry out all activities and services in compliance with this Agreement and in direct support of the activities and services set forth in the Interlocal Agreement attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as Exhibit I. .
- 4.2 ACD shall submit semi-monthly updates/reports suitable for ad hoc reporting and analysis by the City on the progress of deliverables, as well as documents, including but not limited to, invoices and/or sales receipts evidencing services rendered as outlined in Exhibit I, as well as documents, including but not limited to, invoices and/or sales receipts evidencing services rendered, in compliance with 2 CFR Part 200, and shall use the tracking and data capturing document provided by the City for the purpose of submitting all Agreement-related documents. City shall have authority to inspect the ACD's contribution to the Strategy throughout the Agreement term to ensure compliance with this Agreement and ensure proper usage of City Funds as prescribed by the Scope of Services. If ACD has other agreements with the City of San Antonio in which services and outcomes may overlap (outside of the Interlocal Agreement

executed between the City and ACD on September 8, 2020, attached hereto as Exhibit I), ACD cannot double count participants served under both Agreements unless agreed upon by the City Manager or designee (e.g. contract 1 has an output provide 100 residents with short-term training and contract 2 has an output to provide 500 residents. Ultimately, ACD is responsible for serving 600 residents).

- 4.3. ACD agrees to abide by the City's current Ethics Code or any amendment or revisions thereto. ACD will establish safeguards to prohibit anyone whose position is funded or partially funded by this Agreement from using their position for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or those with whom they have family business or other ties. City, may, at its option, cancel this Agreement for any violation of this section.
- 4.4 In performing the services required hereunder, ACD shall ensure:
 - 4.4.1 All sensitive data (particularly Sensitive PII as defined in Section 521 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code) captured in the performance of this agreement will be processed, stored, and transmitted in a secure manner and with appropriate technical and procedural controls. Upon the request of the City, VENDOR will provide evidence of those controls in a timely fashion including but not limited to company hiring, vetting, account provisioning and access control, security awareness training programs, encryption protocols, and cybersecurity policies and procedures.
 - 4.4.2 Any organizations or agencies that ACD works with to perform the services required hereunder also adhere to and implement the technical requirements set out in this Article.

V. FISCAL MANAGEMENT

- 5.1 ACD shall establish and use generally accepted accounting principles and administrative controls to preclude theft, embezzlement, improper inducement, obstruction of investigation or other criminal action, and to prevent frauds and program abuse.
- 5.2 ACD shall use the CARES Act Funds strictly for eligible participant stipend and tuition fees incurred.
- 5.3 ACD costs or earnings claimed under this Contract may not be claimed under another contract or grant from another agency, organization, business entity or governmental entity.
- 5.4 ACD shall not use funds awarded from this Contract as matching funds for any federal, state or local grant without the prior written approval of the Director (or designee) of the Department of Economic Development.
- 5.5 Within thirty (30) working days of City's written request therefor, ACD shall refund to City any sum of money paid by City to ACD later determined to:
 - 5.5.1 Have resulted in overpayment to ACD, to include funds intended for stipends not paid out to program participants;
 - 5.5.2 Have not been spent by ACD in accordance with the terms of the Agreement; or
 - 5.5.3 Not be supported by adequate documentation to fully justify the expenditure.

- 5.5.4 Any dispute arising from this Section 5.5 that cannot be resolved through discussions directly between those senior management representatives within the Parties' respective organizations shall be subject to nonbinding mediation, as set forth in Section 25.3.
- 5.6 ACD shall maintain financial stability and operate in a fiscally responsible and prudent manner. City may immediately terminate this Agreement if the City reasonably determines that ACD's financial condition may impact performance under this Agreement. ACD represents and warrants that:
- 5.6.1 All information, data or reports heretofore or hereafter provided to City are complete and accurate in all material aspects as of the date shown on the information, data, or report.
- 5.6.2 It is financially stable and capable of fulfilling its obligations under this Agreement and that ACD shall provide City immediate written notice of any adverse material change in the financial condition of ACD that may materially and adversely affect its obligations hereunder, including items that reflect detrimentally on credit worthiness of ACD.
- 5.6.3 None of the provisions contained herein contravene or in any way conflict with the authority under which ACD is doing business or with the provisions of any existing indenture or agreement of ACD.
- 5.7 CONTRACTOR shall obtain a federal audit where applicable per federal law and submit the audit and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) within 30 days of completion.

**VI. RECEIPT AND ACCOUNT
OF FUNDS BY ACD**

- 6.1 ACD agrees to maintain readily identifiable records that will provide accurate, current, separate, and complete disclosure of the status of any funds received pursuant to this Agreement. ACD further agrees:
- 6.1.1 That maintenance of said records shall be in compliance with all terms, provisions, and requirements of this Agreement, as well as in a manner consistent with §200.333 Retention requirements for records of 2 CFR Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), and with all generally accepted accounting practices; and
- 6.1.2 That ACD's record system shall contain sufficient documentation to provide, in detail, full support and justification for each expenditure.
- 6.2 ACD agrees to retain all books, records, documents, reports, written accounting policies and procedures and all other relevant materials (hereinafter "records") pertaining to activities pertinent to this Agreement pursuant to Article IX. Records Retention, below.

VII. FURTHER REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

- 7.1 **This Agreement is not intended to and shall not create joint enterprise between City and ACD.** The personnel of one Party shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of the other Party to this Agreement. The Parties are undertaking governmental functions or services under this Agreement and the purpose hereof is solely to further the public good, rather than any pecuniary purpose. The Party undertaking work under this Agreement shall have a superior right to control the direction and management of such work and the responsibility of day-to-day management and control of such work, except as may expressly be provided herein.

VIII. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

- 8.1 Any and all writings, documents, reports or information in whatsoever form and character produced by ACD pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement is the exclusive property of City without limitation; and no such writing, document, report, or information shall be the subject of any copyright or proprietary claim by ACD.
- 8.2 ACD understands and acknowledges that as the exclusive owner of any and all such writings, documents, reports, and information, City has the right to use all such writings, documents, reports, and information as City desires, without restriction.
- 8.3 Notwithstanding anything appearing elsewhere herein to the contrary, the requirements herein concerning maintenance, return, confidentiality and ownership of records are subject to adjustment only to the extent required to allow ACD to comply with requirements placed on it as a Texas junior college district and local governmental unit under applicable state and federal laws and regulations, including, without limitation, records retention, open records and student record privacy, and the parties agree to reasonably negotiate supplementary amendments and/or agreements as may be appropriate to ease the task of such compliance. City agrees that participants enrolled may be required to execute authorization for release of student record information in favor of City, Workforce Solutions Alamo and other parties providing training pursuant to referrals as a condition of their enrollment to facilitate program administration and reporting requirements.

IX. RECORDS RETENTION

- 9.1 ACD and its subcontractors, if any, shall properly, accurately and completely maintain all documents, papers, and records, and other evidence pertaining to the services rendered hereunder (hereafter referred to as “documents”), including but not limited to invoices and/or sales receipts, in a manner consistent with §200.333 Retention requirements for records of 2 CFR Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Such documentation shall be produced to City of San Antonio upon request, in accordance with 4.2 above, and shall make such materials available to the City at their respective offices, at all reasonable times and as often as City may deem necessary during the Agreement period, including any extension or renewal hereof, and the record retention period established herein, for purposes of audit, inspection, examination, and making excerpts or copies of same by City and any of its authorized representatives. Records

will be retained by ACD in an electronic format and ACD will forward the records to City at the end of the four-year period, or earlier if requested by City.

- 9.2 ACD shall retain any and all documents produced as a result of services provided hereunder for a period of four (4) years (hereafter referred to as “retention period”) from the date of termination of the Agreement. If, at the end of the retention period, there is litigation or other questions arising from, involving or concerning this documentation or the services provided hereunder, ACD shall retain the records until the resolution of such litigation or other such questions. ACD acknowledges and agrees that City shall have access to any and all such documents at any and all times, as deemed necessary by City, during said retention period. City may, at its election, require ACD to return the documents to City at ACD’s expense prior to or at the conclusion of the retention period. In such event, ACD may retain a copy of the documents at its sole cost and expense.
- 9.3 ACD shall notify City, immediately, in the event ACD receives any requests for information from a third party, which pertain to the documentation and records referenced herein. ACD understands and agrees that City will process and handle all such requests.

X. TERMINATION

- 10.1 For purposes of this Agreement, "termination" of this Agreement shall mean termination by expiration of the Agreement term as stated in Article I. Term, or earlier termination pursuant to any of the provisions hereof.
- 10.2 Termination Without Cause. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party upon sixty (60) calendar days written notice, which notice shall be provided in accordance with Article XI. Notices.
- 10.3 Termination For Cause. Upon written notice, which notice shall be provided in accordance with Article XI. Notices, City may terminate this Agreement as of the date provided in the notice, in whole or in part, upon the occurrence of one (1) or more of the following events, each of which shall constitute an Event for Cause under this Agreement:
- 10.3.1 The sale, transfer, pledge, conveyance or assignment of this Agreement without prior approval, as provided in Article XXIII. Successors and Assigns
- 10.4 Defaults With Opportunity for Cure. Should ACD default in the performance of this Agreement in a manner stated in this Section 10.4 below, same shall be considered an event of default. City shall deliver written notice of said default specifying such matter(s) in default. ACD shall have thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the written notice, in accordance with Article XI. Notices, to cure such default. If ACD fails to cure the default within such fifteen day cure period, City shall have the right, without further notice, to terminate this Agreement in whole or in part as City deems appropriate, and to contract with another consultant to complete the work required in this Agreement. City shall also have the right to offset the cost of said new Agreement with a new consultant against ACD’s future or unpaid invoice(s), subject to the duty on the part of City to mitigate its losses to the extent required by law.
- 10.4.1 Bankruptcy or selling substantially all of company’s assets.

10.4.2 Failing to perform or failing to comply with any covenant herein required.

10.4.3 Persistent unsatisfactory performance evidenced by failure to meet a corrective action plan established under Exhibit A, Section B2 of the Interlocal Agreement attached as Exhibit I.

- 10.5 Termination By Law. If any state or federal law or regulation is enacted or promulgated which prohibits the performance of any of the duties herein, or, if any law is interpreted to prohibit such performance, this Agreement shall automatically terminate as of the effective date of such prohibition.
- 10.6 Regardless of how this Agreement is terminated, ACD shall effect an orderly transfer to City or to such person(s) or firm(s) as the City may designate, at no additional cost to City, all completed or partially completed documents, papers, records, charts, reports, and any other materials or information produced as a result of or pertaining to the services rendered by ACD, or provided to ACD, hereunder, regardless of storage medium, if so requested by City, or shall otherwise be retained by ACD in accordance with Section IX. Records Retention. Any record transfer shall be completed within thirty (30) calendar days of a written request by City and shall be completed at ACD's sole cost and expense. Payment of compensation due or to become due to ACD is conditioned upon delivery of all such documents, if requested by City.
- 10.7 Within forty-five (45) calendar days of the effective date of completion, or termination or expiration of this Agreement, ACD shall submit to City its claims, in detail, for the monies owed by City for services performed under this Agreement through the effective date of termination. Failure ACD to submit its claims within said forty-five (45) calendar days shall negate any liability on the part of City and constitute a **Waiver** by ACD of any and all right or claims to collect moneys that ACD may rightfully be otherwise entitled to for services performed pursuant to this Agreement.
- 10.8 Upon the effective date of expiration or termination of this Agreement, ACD shall cease all operations of work being performed by ACD or any of its subcontractors pursuant to this Agreement.
- 10.9 Termination not sole remedy. In no event shall City's action of terminating this Agreement, whether for cause or otherwise, be deemed an election of City's remedies, nor shall such termination limit, in any way, at law or at equity, City's right to seek damages from or otherwise pursue ACD for any default hereunder or other action.

XI. NOTICES

- 11.1 Except where the terms of this Agreement expressly provide otherwise, any election, notice or communication required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and deemed to have been duly given if and when delivered personally (with receipt acknowledged), or three (3) days after depositing same in the U.S. mail, first class, with proper postage prepaid, or upon receipt if sending the same by certified mail, return receipt requested, or upon receipt when sent by a commercial courier service (such as Federal Express or DHL Worldwide Express) for expedited delivery to be confirmed in writing by such courier, at the addresses set forth below or to such other address as either party may from time to time designate in writing.

If intended for City, to: Department of Economic Development
City of San Antonio
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966
Email: Alex.Lopez@sanantonio.gov

If intended for ACD, to: Alamo Colleges District
Office of the Chancellor
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, Texas 78215
Email: rflores@alamo.edu

Notice of change of address or designated representative by either Party must be made in writing and mailed to the other Party's last known address within five (5) business days of such change.

Email notice and change of notice address shall always be a permitted option, and shall be mandatory during the pendency of any epidemic or pandemic affecting the city or county of the notice address of either party, or during any period during which either party has implemented limited office staffing or a temporary work-from-home program by reason of an emergency declared by authorities with jurisdiction over that area. All email notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be effective upon receipt, rebuttably presumed received with evidence of sending, and irrebuttably presumed received with evidence of email confirmation of receipt.

XII. NONDISCRIMINATION

- 12.1 Non-Discrimination. As a party to this contract, ACD understands and agrees to comply with the Non-Discrimination Policy of the City of San Antonio contained in Chapter 2, Article X. of the City Code and further, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, age or disability, unless exempted by state or federal law, or as otherwise established herein.

XIII. INSURANCE

- 13.1 Per Texas State law, each party agrees to be and remain insured or self-insured according to its own evaluation of risk through duration of this Agreement.

XIV. RESERVED

- 14.1 Intentionally Omitted

XV. CONTRACTING

- 15.1 Except as otherwise stated herein, ACD may not sell, assign, pledge, transfer or convey any interest in this Agreement, nor delegate the performance of any duties hereunder, by transfer, by subcontracting or any other means, without the consent of the City. As a condition of such consent, if such consent is granted, ACD shall remain liable for completion of the services outlined in this Agreement in the event of default by the successor ACD, assignee, transferee or subcontractor.
- 15.2 To the extent that any work or services is subcontracted under this Agreement, ACD agrees to the following subcontracting requirements and values:
- 15.2.1 Any work or services subcontracted hereunder shall be subcontracted only by written contract or agreement and, unless specific waiver is granted in writing by City, shall be subject by its terms to each and every provision of this Agreement. Prior to the execution of an agreement with a subcontractor to perform specified services under this Agreement, ACD shall submit the request, to include the name of the subcontractor, services to be provided, and number of residents serviced, to the City's Economic Development Department Director (or designee) for approval. Compliance by ACDs with this Agreement shall be the responsibility of ACD. ACD is responsible to ensure that all local, state and federal permits and approvals required for the activities under this Agreement are obtained.
- 15.2.2 ACD shall conduct its own risk assessment for the City's financial exposure under the terms of this Agreement and from that assessment determine whether criminal background checks should be required for personnel and/or contractors. Should ACD determine that background checks are necessary to protect City's financial interest, ACD shall provide documentation showing that appropriate ACD's employees and/or contractors have cleared a criminal background check within 30 days of execution of this Agreement.

XVI. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- 16.1 ACD covenants that neither it nor any member of its governing body or of its staff who exercises any function or responsibility in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Agreement, presently has any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Agreement. ACD further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no persons having such interest shall be employed or appointed as a member of its governing body or of its staff exercising any function or responsibility in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Agreement.
- 16.2 ACD further covenants that no member of its governing body or of its staff shall possess any interest in, or use their position for, a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with which they have family, business, or other ties, to the extent that it would violate ACD's policies and procedures prohibiting conflicts of interest or applicable state law.

- 16.3 No member of City's governing body or of its staff who exercises any function or responsibility in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Agreement shall:
- 16.3.1 Participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which may affect his or her personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership, or association in which he or she has a direct or indirect interest;
 - 16.3.2 Have any direct or indirect interest in this Agreement or the proceeds thereof.

XVII. POLITICAL ACTIVITY

- 17.1 None of the activities performed hereunder shall involve, and no portion of the funds received hereunder shall be used, either directly or indirectly, for any political activity including, but not limited to, an activity to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office or for any activity undertaken to influence the passage, defeat or final content of local, state or federal legislation.

XVIII. CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS

- 18.1 Except when the terms of this Agreement expressly provide otherwise, any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms hereof shall be effected by amendment, in writing, executed by both City and ACD. City Manager, or his/her designee, shall have authority to execute amendments on behalf of the City without further action of City Council. ACD shall have the authority to execute amendments under authority granted by formal action under its governing body.
- 18.2 It is understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that changes in local, state and federal rules, regulations or laws applicable hereto may occur during the term of this Agreement and that any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Agreement without written amendment hereto, and shall become a part hereof as of the effective date of the rule, regulation or law.

XIX. SEVERABILITY OF PROVISIONS

- 19.1 If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to the City Charter, City Code, or ordinances of the City of San Antonio, Texas, then and in that event it is the intention of the Parties hereto that such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other clause or provision hereof and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision was never contained herein; it is also the intention of the Parties hereto that in lieu of each clause or provision of this Agreement that is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, there be added as a part of the Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

XX. LICENSES/CERTIFICATIONS

- 20.1 ACD warrants and certifies that ACD and any other person designated to provide services hereunder has the requisite training, license and/or certification to provide said services, and meets all competence standards promulgated by all other authoritative bodies, as applicable to the services provided herein.

XXI. INCORPORATION OF ATTACHMENTS

- 21.1 Each of the attachments listed below is an essential part of the Agreement, which governs the rights and duties of the parties, and shall be interpreted in the order of priority as appears below, with this document taking priority over all attachments:

Exhibit I: Interlocal Agreement between the City and ACD Executed on September 8, 2020. Exhibit II Form of First Amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City and ACD

XXII. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS

- 22.1 ACD warrants and represents that it will comply with all Federal, State and Local laws and regulations and will use all reasonable efforts to ensure said compliance by any and all contractors and subcontractors that may work or volunteer with the Plan.
- 22.2 Work performed under the Plan must conform to Americans with Disabilities Act requirements.
- 22.3 ACD will complete and submit City's Ethics Disclosure Form prior to ACD's receipt of any City funds.
- 22.4 ACD agrees that City may carry out monitoring and evaluation of activities to ensure ACD's compliance with this Agreement.

XXIII. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

- 23.1 This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties, and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns. Neither party shall transfer, pledge or otherwise assign this Agreement, any interest in and to same, or any claim arising thereunder, without first procuring the written approval of the other party. Any attempt at transfer, pledge or other assignment shall be void ab initio and shall confer no rights upon any third party.

XXIV. NON-WAIVER OF PERFORMANCE

- 24.1 Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Agreement, a waiver by either Party of a breach of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or guarantees of this Agreement shall not be construed or held to be a waiver of any succeeding or preceding breach of the same or any

other term, condition, covenant or guarantee herein contained. Further, any failure of either Party to insist in any one or more cases upon the strict performance of any of the covenants of this Agreement, or to exercise any option herein contained, shall in no event be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future of such covenant or option. In fact, no waiver, change, modification or discharge by either party hereto of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been made or shall be effective unless expressed in writing and signed by the party to be charged. In case of City, such changes must be approved by the City Council, as described in Article XVIII. Changes and Amendments. No act or omission by a Party shall in any manner impair or prejudice any right, power, privilege, or remedy available to that Party hereunder or by law or in equity, such rights, powers, privileges, or remedies to be always specifically preserved hereby.

XXV. LAW APPLICABLE AND LEGAL FEES

- 25.1 **THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AND ALL OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS.**
- 25.2 Any legal action or proceeding brought or maintained, directly or indirectly, as a result of this Agreement shall be heard and determined in the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.
- 25.3 In the event of any dispute, claim, question, or disagreement arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the parties agree to do all of the following before commencing legal action. First, the parties shall use their best good-faith efforts to settle such disputes, claims, questions, or disagreement. To this effect they shall first consult and negotiate with each other in good faith, recognizing their mutual interests, and attempt to reach a just and equitable solution satisfactory to both parties. If such consultation and negotiation does not fully resolve the issue, the parties agree to promptly engage in non-binding mediation in Bexar County, Texas. If such mediation does not fully resolve the issue, then either party may thereafter seek legal recourse in equity and/or at law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may commence litigation for injunctive relief without having complied fully with these dispute resolution procedures, but only to require the other party to mediate, to preserve the status quo pending resolution of an issue, or to protect a vital interest of that party or of an affiliate.
- 25.4 The Parties hereto expressly agree that, in the event of litigation, each party hereby waives its right to payment of attorneys' fees.

XXVI. AUTHORIZATION

- 26.1 This Agreement is entered into by duly authorized officials of each respective party. Each person signing this Agreement hereby confirms for the benefit of the other party to this Agreement that any requisite approvals from the governing body of such party have been obtained, and all prerequisites to the execution, delivery and performance here have been obtained by or on behalf of that party.

- 26.2 The signer of this Agreement for ACD further represents, warrants, assures and guarantees that he or she has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of ACD and to bind ACD to all terms, performances and provisions herein contained.

XXVII. PARTIES BOUND

- 27.1 This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

XXVIII. CAPTIONS

- 28.1 The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

XXIX. GENDER

- 29.1 Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires.

XXX. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

- 30.1 This Agreement, together with its authorizing ordinance and its exhibits, constitutes the final and entire agreement between the Parties hereto and contains all of the terms and conditions agreed upon. No other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind the Parties hereto unless same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof and duly executed by the Parties, in accordance with Article XVIII. Changes and Amendments.

XXXI. FORCE MAJEURE

- 31.1 Neither Party shall be responsible for any performance or delay in performance required of it in the Agreement due to any inability to perform due to any applicable law, ordinance, regulation, order, judgment, or decree of any governmental unit, any earthquake, flood, fire, epidemic, pandemic or other act of God, any lockout, boycott, strike, or other labor controversy, any riot, civil disturbance, or act of war or armed conflict, any act of embargo or delay of a common carrier, or any other inability to perform beyond the control of the Parties (“force majeure event”). Should any such inability persist, the parties may reasonably negotiate a different term of performance to accommodate such force majeure event, or either party may terminate without liability other than for adjustment of payment made or due to proportionate services delivered.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank - Signature Page Follows]

EXECUTED and AGREED to in TRIPLICATE ORIGINALS as of the dates indicated below.

CITY
City of San Antonio

ACD
Alamo Colleges District

Erik Walsh
City Manager

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Date

Date

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

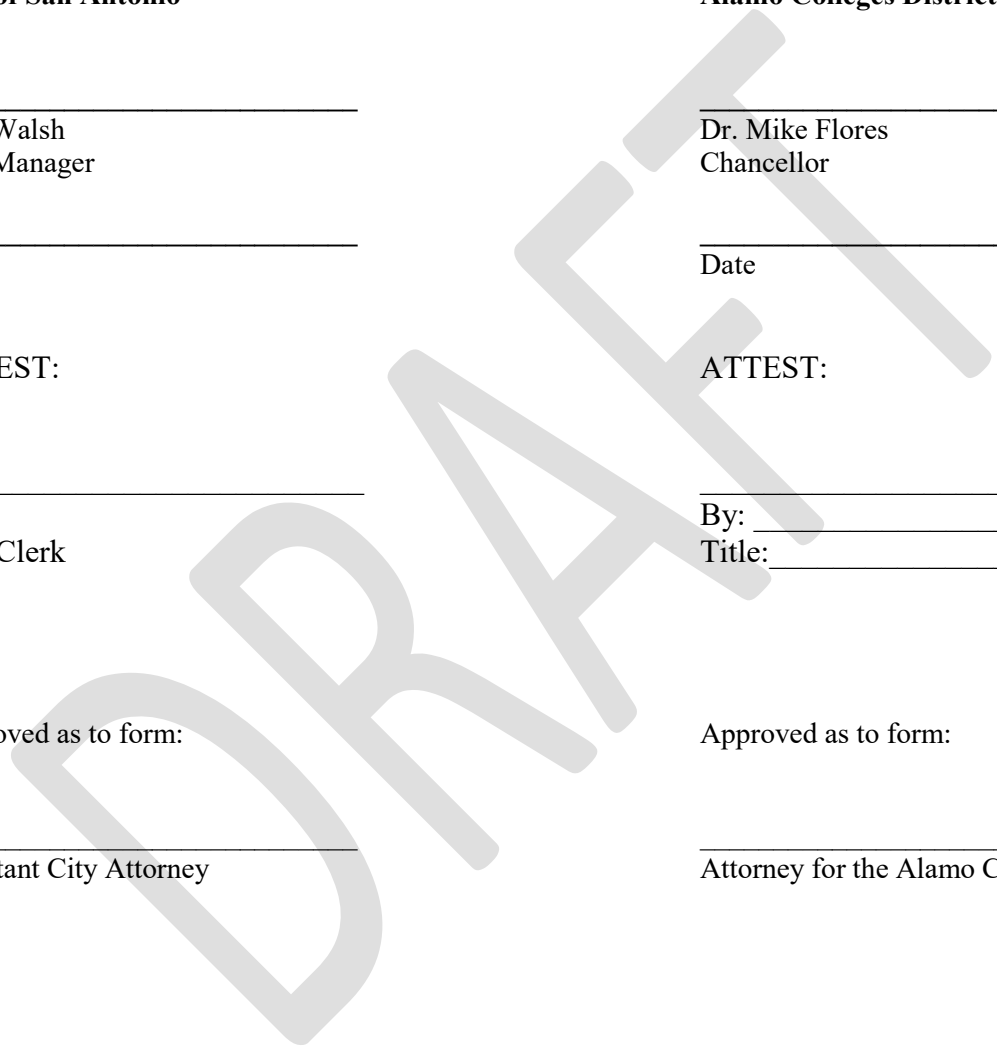
By: _____
Title: _____

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

Assistant City Attorney

Attorney for the Alamo Colleges District



**FIRST AMENDMENT TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO AND ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT FOR
ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
RECOVERY STRATEGY**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, this First Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement for Activities Related to the Workforce Development Recovery Strategy (hereinafter referred to as "First Amendment") is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio, a Texas Municipal Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as "City"), acting by and through its City Manager, and Alamo Colleges District (hereinafter referred to as "ACD"), acting by and through the Chancellor or designee.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, City presently contracts with ACD for its Workforce Development Recovery Strategy ("Strategy") through the Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "Agreement") executed on September 8, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the parties now seek to amend the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, City and ACD agree to amend the Contract as follows:

1. The Parties mutually agree to amend the following sections of the Agreement:
 - (A) RECITALS is amended by deleting the 10th WHEREAS and substituting the following in its place:

WHEREAS, in order to begin implementation of the Strategy, it is necessary for the parties to enter into an Interlocal Agreement where City has agreed to commit up to \$32,753,000.00 through both City General Funds (in accordance with the terms and conditions set out below and in Exhibit A) and CARES ACT Funds (in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in a separate Interlocal Agreement) to ACD;
 - (B) ARTICLE III. FUNDING is amended by deleting all of subsection 3.1 and substituting the following in its place:

City has committed and agrees to pay ACD up to THIRTY-TWO MILLION, SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-THREE THOUSAND, AND NO CENTS (\$32,753,000.00) through both City General Funds (in accordance with the terms and conditions set out below and in Exhibit A) and CARES ACT Funds (in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in a separate Interlocal Agreement). Funding will be disbursed in equal monthly installments to ACD on the 1st of each month through the duration of the Agreement.
2. All other terms, conditions, covenants and provisions of the Agreement are hereby continued and shall remain in effect in their original form, except for the provisions expressly modified by this First Amendment.

This First Amendment has been fully executed as of the date of signature of the last party to sign.
EXECUTED and AGREED to in TRIPLICATE ORIGINALS as of the dates indicated below.

CITY
City of San Antonio

ACD
Alamo Colleges District

Erik Walsh
City Manager

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Date

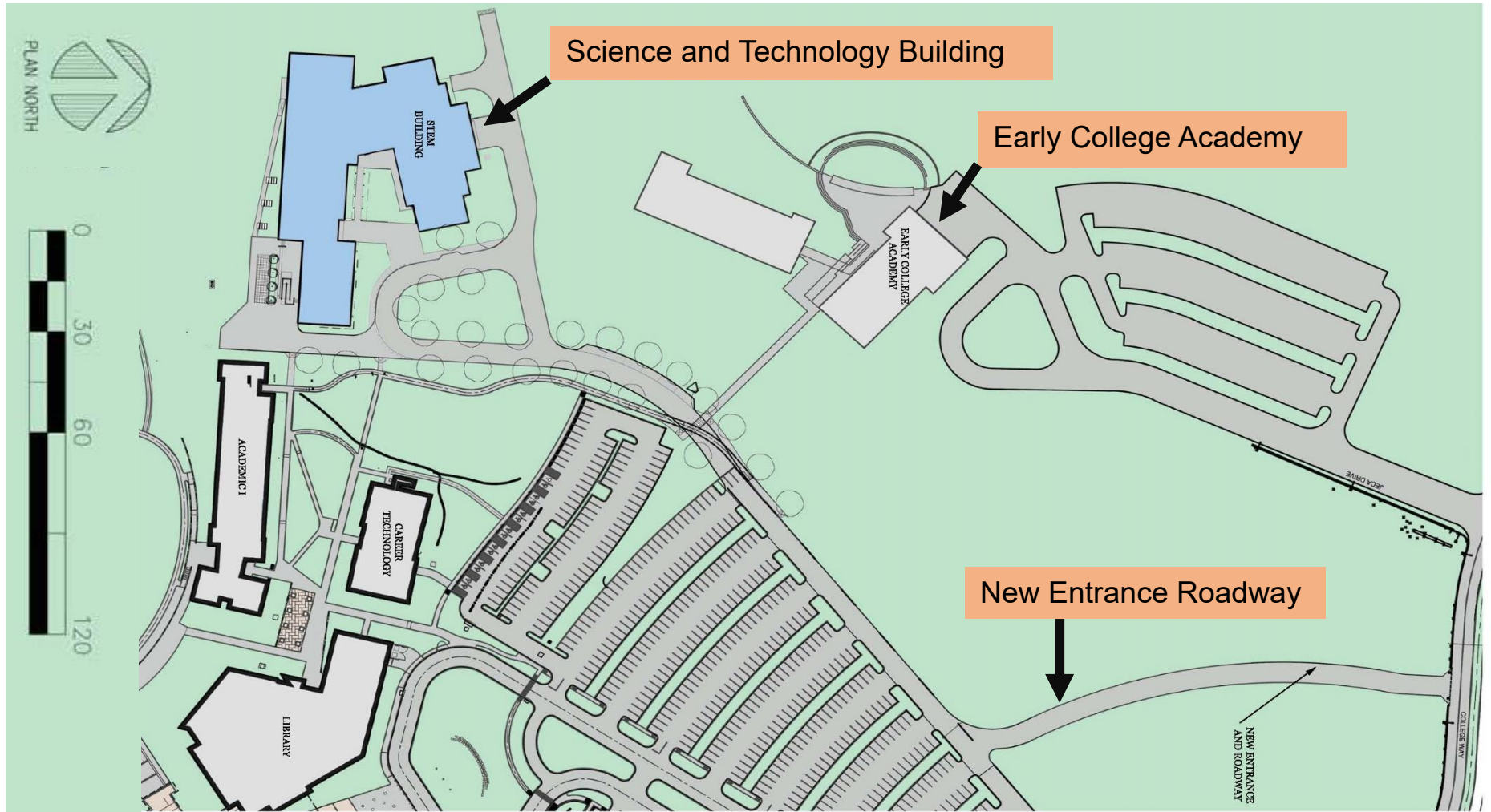
Date

Approved as to form:

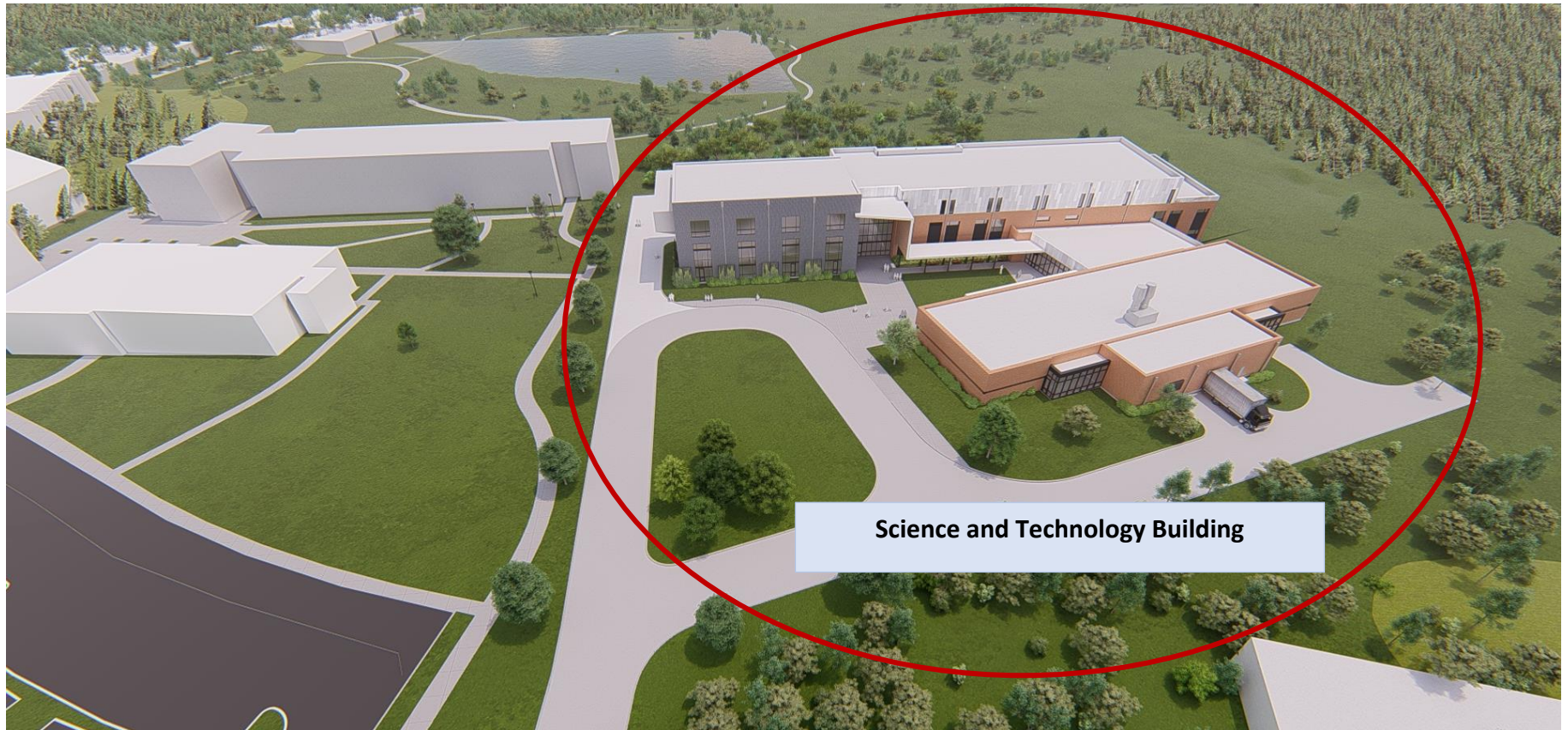
Approved as to form:

Assistant City Attorney

**Attorney for the Alamo Colleges
District**



SITE PLAN
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE
SAN ANTONIO TEXAS



Science and Technology Building

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	Northeast Lakeview College	Bond Tranche #:	2+3
Project Title:	Science & Technology Building	Target Completion:	Orig. 7/23/2021 Rev. 6/15/2022
Project Type:	New Building	Target Square Footage:	73,965 / 86,390
Project Manager:	Drew Dodson	Construction Manager:	Turner Construction Co.
Architect/Engineer:	Ford Powell and Carson	Furniture:	Workplace Resources
Project Description:	The Physical Plant Improvement, the Science Building and the Technology Center of Excellence projects have been combined into one project for greater efficiencies (Science & Technology Building). The new Science & Technology Building will provide the Northeast Lakeview College campus with a dedicated building to enhance and promote science education and support current and future programs. It will provide a second academic building on campus to alleviate the high demand on Academic I Building. The new facility is expected to provide computer labs, faculty offices, and academic classrooms.		

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 40,000,000	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 36,162,898
Transfer Phy. PI GO Bonds:	\$ 2,000,000	Current Estimated FF&E Budget:	\$ 6,197,602
Maintenance Tax Notes	\$ 4,000,000	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 3,639,500
Institutional Funds	\$ -	Owner Provided Scope	\$ -
Total Revenue:	\$ 46,000,000	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 46,000,000

G.O. Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget:	\$ 26,666,667	\$ 9,496,231	\$ 36,162,898	\$ 153,377	\$ 408,852	\$ 35,600,669
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ 2,666,667	\$ (666,667)	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 27,375	\$ 1,381,778	\$ 590,847
Const. Mtrls. Testing:	\$ 533,333	\$ 106,668	\$ 640,001			\$ 640,001
Spclzd. Eng. Services:	\$ 266,667	\$ 53,333	\$ 320,000	\$ 30,500	\$ 2,365	\$ 287,135
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ 266,667	\$ 53,333	\$ 320,000			\$ 320,000
Public Art:	\$ 266,667	\$ 92,833	\$ 359,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 359,500
F,F&E:	\$ 9,333,333	\$ (7,135,731)	\$ 2,197,602	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,197,602
Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 211,252	\$ 1,792,995	\$ 39,995,753
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					

Budget Comments: The Physical Plant Improvement, the Science Building and the Technology Center of Excellence projects are to be combined into one project (Science & Technology Building). The NLC site suffers from adverse shifting soil conditions, which the GMP addresses by using a reinforced concrete foundation slab suspended from multiple deeply placed, load-bearing piers and the suspension of under-foundation plumbing and electrical features within a 12-inch under-foundation air space allowing soil movement to that extent. However, the creation of a true crawl space to facilitate repair of any eventual deterioration (such as plumbing leaks not caused by shifting soils) would have an incremental cost estimated at \$700,000 to \$1,000,000, which would cause the GMP to exceed CIP-budgeted funds, and so is not included.

One-Time Costs in (Year Completed) to open Facility:

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
*MTN: F,F&E	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



Total One-Time Budget:	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Variance from Other Revenues:						
Budget Comments:	*\$8.1 MTN Budget for College but only allocating \$4M to Sci. Tech. Bldg.					

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), SpawGlass (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, Alamo Architects, Inc. (“Architect”) regarding the Welcome Center Capital Improvement Project (Projects) which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on January 10, 2019 with a guaranteed Maximum Price of \$14,045,605.00 and a Final Completion date of March 16, 2020.

This is Change Order No. 001
Date of this Changer Order is _____

The original date for Final Completion was March 16, 2020.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

1.	Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee	\$	40,000.00
2.	Amount for the Construction Services including:	\$	14,005,605.00
	a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	\$	11,060,154.00
	b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	\$	1,302,761.00
	c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	\$	712,465.00
	d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency	\$	560,224.00
	e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency	\$	370,000.00
3.	TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:	\$	14,045,605.00
	This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.		

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows: On October 22, 2019, The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees approved an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price of the Northwest Vista College Welcome Center Capital Improvements Project by \$190,139.00 for the reduction to the Construction and Owner Contingency dollars. This change order includes a \$21,569 reduction to the current Construction Contingency balance of \$73,960 and a \$159,063 reduction to the current Owners Contingency balance of \$159,063. Exhibit A.1 Cost Allocation Table provides a summary of the adjustments to the various GMP breakout lines items listed below. Exhibit A.2 Updated Construction Schedule August 24, 2020, Exhibit A.3 Updated Contingency Log dated August 24, 2020, Exhibit A.4 Updated Request of Extension Letter dated August 24,2020 all attached hereto and include as part of this change order

The changes to the contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings or other conditions of the Contract: The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract: This project is currently near completion, The remaining balance of contingency dollars would be returned to the NVC Program budget and reallocated to the Parking Garage to help offset the cost of adding one (1) additional level to the Parking Garage ..

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract: The Contract is changed to modify the contingencies as described in the approved GMP amendment. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents as herein specified, and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract time will increase by One Hundred Thirty Five (135) days which 65 days are contributed to aligning with the Parking Garage revised completion date for adding one (1) additional floor as directed by ACD and 70 days are contributed to schedule impacts described in Exhibit A-4 Updated Request for Time Extension. This Change Order changes the original Substantial Completion date to August 21, 2020 and Final Completion be obtained no later than September 20, 2020.

The new not-to-exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consist of:

1.	The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee The	\$	40,000.00
2.	The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include:	\$	13,815,466.00
	a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	\$	11,757,356.00
	b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	\$	1,302,761.00
	c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	\$	702,958.00
	d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency	\$	52,391.00
	e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency	\$	0.00
3.	TOTAL OF GMP;LINE ITEMS 1 & 2		
	This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.	\$	13,855,466.00

By signing below, Contractor has no claims or request for any additional cost, expenses, delay damages, increase in the Contract Sum or other damages against the Owner and represents and acknowledge that they (i) have reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) are in agreement with the terms , conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____

Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder

Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), SpawGlass (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, Alamo Architects, Inc. (“Architect”) regarding the Physical Plant Improvement Capital Improvement Project (Projects) which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on January 10, 2019 with a guaranteed Maximum Price of \$3,121,620 and a Final Completion date of March 16, 2020.

This is Change Order No. 001
Date of this Changer Order is _____

The original date for Final Completion was March 16, 2020.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

1.	Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee	\$	10,000.00
2.	Amount for the Construction Services including:	\$	3,111,620.00
	a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	\$	2,587,973.00
	b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	\$	210,894.00
	c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	\$	158,288.00
	d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency	\$	124,465.00
	e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency		30,000.00
3.	TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:	\$	3,121,620.00

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows: On October 22, 2019, The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees approved an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price of the Northwest Vista College Physical Plant Improvement Project by \$201,212 for the reduction in the Construction and Owner Contingency and buy-out savings dollars. This change includes a \$88,199 reduction to the current Construction Contingency balance of \$88,199, a \$25,639 reduction to the current Owner Contingency of \$25,639 and a \$77,313 of Buy-Out Savings. Exhibit A.1 Cost Allocation Table provides a summary of the adjustments to the various GMP breakout line items listed below, Exhibit A.2 Updated Construction Schedule dated August 24, 2020, A.3 Updated Contingency Log dated August 24, 2020 and Exhibit A.4 Updated Request for Time Extension Letter dated August 24,2020, all attached hereto and included as part of this change order.

The changes to the contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings or other conditions of the Contract: This project is currently near completion, The remaining balance of contingency dollars is being returned to the NVC Program Budget and reallocated to the Parking Garage budget to help offset the cost of the additional floor.

The Contract is changed to modify the Contingencies as described in the GMP amendments. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will increase by One Hundred Thirty Five (135) days, of which 65 days are contributed to adding one (1) additional floor to allow for the procurement of the precast items associated with the additional floor and 70 days are contributed to the schedule impacts described in Exhibit A.4 Updated Request for Time Extension Letter. This Change Order changes the original Substantial Completion date to August 21, 2020 and Final Completion must be obtained no later than September 20, 2020.

The new not-to-exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consist of:

1.	The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee	\$	10,000.00
2.	The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include:	\$	2,788,788.00
a.	The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	\$	2,429,667.00
b.	The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	\$	210,894.00
c.	The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	\$	148,227.00
d.	The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency	\$	0.00
e.	The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.	\$	0.00
2.	TOTAL OF GMP;LINE ITEMS 1 & 2	\$	2,798,787.00

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, Contractor has no claims or request for any additional cost, expenses, delay damages, increase in the Contract Sum or other damages against the Owner and represents and acknowledge that they (i) have reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) are in agreement with the terms , conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

Contractor:

By: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder

Printed Name: _____

Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Its: _____

District's Counsel, as to form only:

Architect:

By: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), SpawGlass (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, Alamo Architects, Inc. (“Architect”) regarding the Parking Garage Capital Improvement Project (Projects) which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on January 10, 2019 with a guaranteed Maximum Price of \$7,968,892.00 and a Final Completion date of March 16, 2020.

This is Change Order No. 001
Date of this Changer Order is _____

The original date for Final Completion was March 16, 2020.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

1.	Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee	\$	40,000.00
2.	Amount for the Construction Services including:	\$	7,928,892.00
	a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	\$	6,613,824.00
	b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	\$	494,570.00
	c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	\$	403,343.00
	d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency	\$	317,156.00
	e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency	\$	100,000.00
3.	TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:		
	This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)	\$	7,968,892.00
	guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.		

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows: On October 22, 2019, The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees approved an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price of the Northwest Vista College Parking Garage Capital Improvements by \$391,351.00 to reimburse the cost for adding one (1) additional floor to the New Parking Garage currently under construction.

The changes to the contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings or other conditions of the Contract: The GMP Documents included a 4 level parking structure, due to budget concerns, the CMR was directed by ACDt o include in the base GMP 3 levels of parking with an add alternate to construct the 4th level. The GMP documents included all required drawing, and GMP Proposal included all assumption and qualifications related to this scope of work, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. No additional documents were issued for this scope. Exhibit A.1 " Cost Allocation Table" provides a summary of the adjustments to the various GMP cost breakout line items listed below, Exhibit A.2 Updated Construction Schedule dated August 24,2020, Exhibit A.3 Updated Contingency Log dated August 24, 2020, and Exhibit A.4 Updated Request for Extension of Time letter dated August 24, 2020, all attached hereto and included as part of this change order.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in the original Contract Documents, no additional revision to the contract documents were required or incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will increase by One Hundred Thirty Five (135) days, of which 65 days are contributed to adding one (1) additional floor to allow for the procurement of the precast items associated with the additional floor and 70 days are contributed to the schedule impacts described in Exhibit A.4 Updated Request for Time Extension Letter. This Change Order changes the original Substantial Completion date to August 21, 2020 and Final Completion must be obtained no later than September 20, 2020.

The new not-to-exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consist of:

1.	The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee	\$	40,000.00
2.	The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include:	\$	8,320,243.00
a.	The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	\$	7,007,363.00
b.	The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	\$	494,570.00
c.	The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	\$	422,911.00
d.	The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency	\$	389,176.00
e.	The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency	\$	6,224.00
2.	TOTAL OF GMP;LINE ITEMS 1 & 2 This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.	\$	8,360,243.00

By signing below, Contractor has no claims or request for any additional cost, expenses, delay damages, increase in the Contract Sum or other damages against the Owner and represents and acknowledge that they (i) have reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) are in agreement with the terms , conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____

Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder

Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____ Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

SALES CONTRACT

THIS SALES CONTRACT (“Contract”) is entered into by and between **Edgewood Independent School District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting through its Board of Managers/Trustees, 5358 West Commerce Street, San Antonio, Texas 78237, (“**Seller**”) and Alamo Community College District, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting through its Board of Trustees, 2222 North Alamo Street, San Antonio, Texas, 78215 (“**Purchaser**”) upon the terms and conditions set forth herein.

1. **Agreement to Sell and Convey.**

a. **Conveyance.** Seller hereby agrees to sell and convey to Purchaser, and Purchaser hereby agrees to purchase from Seller, subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, all that certain real property and improvements thereon commonly known as 563 S.W. 40th Street, in the City of San Antonio, County of Bexar, State of Texas, being more particularly described on **Exhibit “A-1”** attached hereto (the “**Property**”).

b. **Reservation.** The following language shall be included in the Deed (as defined below):

“For Grantor, and Grantor’s successors and assigns forever, a reservation of all oil, gas, and other minerals (including, without limitation, oil, gas, hydrocarbons, sulfur, coal, lignite, uranium and geothermal water) in and under and that may be produced from the Property, including all royalties, bonus amounts, delay rentals and other payments due and payable under any existing or future oil, gas or mineral lease, and the exclusive right to negotiate and execute oil, gas or mineral leases, subject to (a) all interests in minerals or royalties previously severed or vested in third parties and not currently owned by Grantor, (b) all valid and subsisting oil and gas leases, and (c) all valid and subsisting royalty agreements, pooling agreements and designations of pooled units. If the mineral estate is subject to existing production or an existing lease, this reservation includes the production, the lease, and all benefits from said lease. Grantor waives all surface rights, including without limitation the right of ingress and ingress to and from the surface of the Property.”

c. **Independent Consideration.** Seller hereby acknowledges the receipt of the sum of \$100.00 from Purchaser as independent consideration for this Contract, which sum shall be non-refundable to Purchaser, but shall be applied against the Purchase Price at Closing, if Closing shall occur hereunder.

2. **Purchase Price.** The total consideration (the “**Purchase Price**”) to be paid for the Property shall be ONE MILLION FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,400,000.00). The Purchase Price, plus or minus prorations, shall be paid by Purchaser to Seller in cash, wire transfer, or other immediately available funds on the Closing Date.

3. **Earnest Money.**

(a) For the purpose of securing the performance of Purchaser under the terms and provisions of this Contract, Purchaser agrees that within three (3) business days of the full execution and delivery of this Contract by Purchaser and Seller and receipt by the Title Company, Purchaser will deliver to Chicago Title Company, (hereinafter the “**Title Company**”), Attention: Doug Becker, an earnest money deposit (the “**Earnest Money**”) in the amount of FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$50,000.00).

(b) The Earnest Money shall be applied to the cash portion of the Purchase Price at the Closing or otherwise held and disbursed in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof.

(c) The Title Company shall, immediately following receipt, at no charge to Purchaser, deposit the Earnest Money in an interest-bearing account and maintain such account until the Earnest Money is disbursed in accordance herewith.

4. **Documents Related to Property and Review.**

(a) Title Commitment. Within twenty (20) days after the Effective Date, Seller, at Seller’s expense, shall cause the Title Company to issue and deliver to Purchaser a title commitment (the “**Title Commitment**”) setting forth the status of title of the Property and showing all liens, claims, encumbrances, conditions, restrictions, easements, rights of way, encroachments and all other matters of record affecting the Property, along with copies of all documents of record affecting the Property (the “**Exception Documents**”).

(b) Survey. The Property has been surveyed and the survey is attached as **Exhibit “A-2”**.

(c) Approval of Title Commitment. Purchaser shall have ten (10) days following its receipt of the Title Commitment and the Exception Documents (“**Approval Period**”) to review and, approve the matters contained therein. If Purchaser objects to any such matter, Purchaser shall notify Seller of such objection prior to the expiration of the Approval Period and Seller shall thereupon have five (5) days after receipt of such notice (such 10-day period or, if earlier, the date Seller notifies Purchase of its inability or unwillingness to cure any objections raised by Purchaser, is herein referred to as the “**Cure Period**”) to cure Purchaser’s objections; provided, however, that Seller is not obligated to take any action or expend any money to cure any such objections. In the event Seller fails or is unable or unwilling to cure such objections within the Cure Period to the satisfaction of Purchaser in Purchaser’s sole discretion, then Purchaser may terminate this Contract and receive back the Earnest Money by written notice to Seller within ten (10) business days after the expiration of Seller’s Cure Period. Following such termination neither party shall have any obligations hereunder other than (i) Purchaser’s continuing obligations under paragraphs 11(b) and 18, and (ii) Seller’s continuing obligation to cooperate in refunding of the Earnest Money to Purchaser (items (i) and (ii), collectively, (the “**Surviving Obligations**”). Failure by Purchaser to terminate this Contract within the time period specified herein shall constitute Purchaser’s waiver of any objection to the

matters reflected in the Title Commitment. Any matter appearing in the Title Commitment approved or waived by Purchaser, shall be deemed a “**Permitted Exception**”. In addition, if following the date of the Title Commitment, the Title Company should become aware of any additional exceptions to title to the Property which were not reflected in the Title Commitment and were not caused by Seller, Seller shall cause the Title Company to update the Title Commitment and to forward the revised commitment to Purchaser, along with any Exception Documents not previously provided to Purchaser, whereupon Purchaser shall have the right exercisable within ten (10) days of knowledge of such additional exception to object to such new matter by giving written notice to Seller. Seller shall have ten (10) days after receipt of such notice (“**New Matter Cure Period**”) to cure Purchaser’s objections; provided, however, that Seller is not obligated to take any action or expend any money to cure any such objections. In the event Seller fails or is unable or unwilling to cure such objections within the New Matter Cure Period to the satisfaction of Purchaser in Purchaser’s sole discretion, then Purchaser may within ten (10) business days of the end of the New Matter Cure Period, and as its sole and exclusive alternative remedies, either (i) terminate this Contract and receive back the Earnest Money whereupon neither party shall have any obligations hereunder other than the Surviving Obligations, or (ii) waive any objection to such additional exception whereupon such additional exceptions shall constitute Permitted Exceptions hereunder. Purchaser’s failure to respond in writing within such ten (10) business day period shall be deemed to constitute an election by Purchaser to waive any objection to such additional exception pursuant to clause (ii) of the preceding sentence.

(d) Documents. Within seven (7) days following the Effective Date, Seller shall deliver to Purchaser a copy of any existing survey of the Property in Seller’s possession (the “**Existing Survey**”), and other information relating to the Property, but only to the extent the same is in Seller’s possession. The Existing Survey and any other information that may be provided by Seller as described in this paragraph 4(d) are herein collectively called the “**Seller Materials**.”

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING IN THIS PARAGRAPH TO THE CONTRARY, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND UNDERSTANDS THAT SOME OR ALL OF THE SELLER MATERIALS HAVE BEEN PREPARED BY PARTIES OTHER THAN SELLER AND SELLER MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THEIR COMPLETENESS, CONTENT OR ACCURACY.

5. Closing Date. The consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Contract (the “**Closing**”) shall take place in the offices of the Title Company five (5) days after the expiration or early termination by Purchaser of the Feasibility Period (as such term is hereinafter defined), or such earlier date as may be agreed to by Purchaser and Seller (the “**Closing Date**”).

6. **Representations, Warranties and Covenants**

(a) Seller’s Representations and Warranties. Seller hereby makes the following representations and warranties to Purchaser:

(i) Authority. Seller is fully authorized to convey the Property pursuant to this Contract, is the fee simple owner of the Property, and the person signing this Contract on behalf of Seller is authorized to execute this Contract and any other documents related to the sale of the Property on behalf of the Seller.

(ii) No Proceedings. To the best of Seller's knowledge, there are no pending or threatened condemnations or similar proceedings or assessments or uninsured lawsuits by adjoining landowners or others affecting the Property.

(iii) Leases and Memoranda of Understanding. Immediately preceding the Closing, the Property will be in whole or in part be under a lease. A copy of each of said lease agreement dated September 19, 2006, "First Amendment to Lease Agreement dated November 10, 2010, "Second Amendment of the Lease, Assignment of the Lease, & Assumption of Lease As Amended" dated November 1, 2015, "Lease as Amended of District Property to Alamo Community College District" ("Lease as Amended") (dated November 19, 2015), "Memorandum of Understanding" dated November 19, 2015, and "Sublease Agreement" dated November 19, 2015 are attached to this Sales Agreement as **Exhibit "B-1" (collectively, the "Master Lease")**.

(iv) No Contracts. Other than Lease currently in place described in 6a(iii), Seller has not and will not enter into any written contracts, agreements, or listings, or be a party to any oral understandings or agreements affecting the Property which may become binding upon Purchaser.

(b) Limitation of Seller's Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of Seller in this Contract are the sole representations and warranties of Seller with respect to the transaction contemplated by this Contract. Seller makes no representation or warranty other than those expressly set forth herein and, except for the warranties and representations expressly set forth herein, the sale of the Property is made on an "as-is" basis, without warranty.

(c) Claims Under Representations and Warranties. All references in paragraph 6(a) or elsewhere in this Contract to "Seller's knowledge" or "Seller's actual knowledge" or the "best of Seller's knowledge" (i) shall refer solely to the actual knowledge (as opposed to constructive, deemed or imputed knowledge) of Seller's Superintendent of Schools, or the Directors of Operations or Physical Plant Services (whether interim, acting or permanent), Edgewood Independent School District, (ii) shall not be construed to refer to the knowledge of any other employee, officer, trustee, board manager or agent of Seller or any affiliate of Seller, (iii) shall not impose upon the foregoing individual(s) any duty to investigate the matter to which the actual knowledge, or the absence thereof, pertains and (iv) shall not impose any personal liability upon such person for the inaccuracy of such representation or warranty. Notwithstanding anything in this Contract to the contrary, in the event that any of the Seller's representations or warranties in this Contract becomes untrue or materially inaccurate between the Effective Date and the date of Closing, Seller shall promptly notify Purchaser of same before Closing, whereupon Purchaser shall as its sole and exclusive alternative remedies have the right to either (i) terminate this Contract within ten (10) days of receipt of notice of such fact by giving written notice of termination to Seller within said period, whereupon the Earnest Money shall be

promptly returned to Purchaser and the parties shall have no further obligations hereunder other than the Surviving Obligations, (ii) waive any claim or cause of action relating to such fact and proceed to Closing or (iii) extend the Closing for a period of time not to exceed fifteen (15) days in order that Seller may attempt to cure the default. Purchaser shall not have the right to make a claim under any particular representation or warranty of Seller to the extent that, prior to Closing, Purchaser becomes aware that the representation or warranty is not accurate and elects to proceed to close. Seller's representations and warranties in paragraph 6(a) shall survive the Closing Date for a period of one (1) year.

7. **Condition to Purchaser's Obligation to Close.** It shall be a condition to Purchaser's obligation to close that the City of San Antonio shall have executed and delivered to Purchaser an amendment to Memorandum of Understanding, and that its Westside Development Corporation shall have executed and delivered to Purchaser a lease termination agreement, a replacement lease and amendment to Memorandum of Understanding, each substantially in form attached hereto as **Exhibit "B-2"**, potentially revised as immediately hereinafter described. Should the City of San Antonio require revision of any of the documents listed at **Exhibit "B-2"** before the Closing Date as a condition to execution by the City and/or its Westside Development Corporation, Seller agrees to execute such revised versions if presented at the Closing by Purchaser as acceptable to Purchaser unless manifestly unreasonable, unlawful or contrary to announced policy of Seller. Subject to the foregoing, the parties agree to execute and deliver at the Closing executed copies of a lease termination agreement, a replacement lease and amendment to said Memorandum of Understanding, each substantially in form attached hereto as **Exhibit "B-2"**, potentially in revised form as referenced.

8. **Seller's Obligations at Closing.** At the Closing, Seller shall do the following:

(a) **Deed.** Execute, acknowledge and deliver to Purchaser a special warranty deed (the "**Deed**") conveying good and indefeasible title to the Property described to Purchaser, subject only to the Permitted Exceptions.

(b) **Amendment to WETC MOU.** Subject to paragraph 7, execute and deliver to Purchaser the Amendment to Memorandum of Understanding as presented by Purchaser substantially in the form of "**Exhibit B-2**".

(c) **Lease Termination Agreement.** Subject to paragraph 7, execute and deliver to Purchaser a Lease Termination Agreement as presented by Purchaser substantially in the form of "**Exhibit B-2**".

(d) **Title Policy.** Cause to be furnished and delivered to Purchaser, at the sole cost and expense of Seller, an Owner's Policy of Title Insurance in the form promulgated by the Texas Department of Insurance, in the amount of the total Purchase Price issued by the Title Company to Purchaser insuring good and indefeasible title to the Property then conveyed subject to no exceptions other than (i) the Permitted Exceptions, and (ii) the standard printed exceptions generally included in such a title insurance policy;

(e) Non-Foreign Affidavit. If applicable, deliver to Purchaser an affidavit meeting the requirements of Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code, executed and sworn to by Seller, confirming that Seller is not a “Foreign Person” as defined therein;

(f) Tax Certificates. If applicable, deliver to Purchaser tax certificates or reasonable evidence that all taxes due and payable for the Property through the date of the Closing have been paid in full;

(g) Possession. Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property.

9. **Purchaser’s Obligations at Closing**. At the Closing, Purchaser shall do the following:

(a) Purchase Price. Deliver or cause to be delivered to Seller the portion of the Purchase Price ONE MILLION FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,400,000.00) due for the Property.

10. **Closing Costs**.

(a) Seller’s Costs. Seller shall pay the following costs and expenses in connection with the Closing:

(i) The costs of the preparation of the special warranty deeds and other documents to be delivered by Seller;

(ii) One-half (1/2) of the escrow fees of the Title Company; and

(iii) The premium attributable to the standard owner’s policy portion of the Title Policy.

(b) Purchaser’s Costs. Purchaser shall pay the following costs and expenses in connection with the Closing:

(i) one-half (1/2) of the escrow fees of the Title Company, and the recording costs of the deed from Seller;

(ii) the premium attributable to any endorsement which Purchaser requests to the Title Policy, including the modification of the survey exception;

(iii) the premiums payable for the Mortgagee’s Policy of Title Insurance for financing any portion of the Purchase Price, if any; and

(iv) all costs incurred, if any, in connection with Purchaser’s financing of any portion of the Purchase Price.

(c) Taxes. Both Seller and Purchaser are tax exempt public entities and no tax prorations are required.

11. **Feasibility Period**.

(a) Inspection. For a period commencing with the date of this Contract, and ending, at 5:00 p.m., San Antonio, Texas, on the date which is fifteen (15) days thereafter (the “**Feasibility Period**”), Purchaser and its representatives shall be entitled to enter upon the Property for inspection, examination and engineering study prior to the Closing provided that in each such instance (i) Purchaser notifies Seller of Purchaser’s intent to enter the Property to conduct its due diligence not less than forty-eight (48) hours prior to such entry; (ii) the date and approximate time period are scheduled with Seller and (iii) Purchaser does not unreasonably interfere with the operation at the Property. At Seller’s election, a representative of Seller may be present during any entry by Purchaser or its representatives upon the Property for conducting its due diligence. Purchaser shall take all necessary actions to ensure that neither it nor any of its representatives unreasonably interfere with the use of the Property by Seller. Purchaser shall not cause or permit any mechanic liens, materialmen’s liens or other liens to be filed against the Property as a result of its due diligence. Purchaser shall have the right to conduct, at its sole cost and expense, any inspections, studies or tests that Purchaser deems appropriate in determining the condition of the Property. In the event that Purchaser’s review of the physical, economic and other conditions of the Property conducted during the Feasibility Period indicates to Purchaser, in Purchaser’s sole discretion, that the Property is not suitable to Purchaser, or Purchaser, for any reason, determines that the purchase of the Property is not feasible then at any time prior to the expiration of the Feasibility Period, Purchaser may terminate this Contract by giving Seller written notice of such termination within the Feasibility Period and, in such event, Purchaser shall receive back the Earnest Money, and neither party shall have any further obligations hereunder other than the Surviving Obligations. If Purchaser fails to notify Seller of Purchaser’s termination of this Contract prior to the expiration of the Feasibility Period, this condition shall be deemed satisfied and Purchaser shall be deemed to have waived its right to terminate this Contract under the provisions of this paragraph. Purchaser agrees that, in making any permitted physical or environmental inspections of the Property, Purchaser or Purchaser’s agents will carry not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) commercial general liability insurance with contractual liability endorsement which contains a waiver of subrogation and names Seller, as an additional insured and will provide Seller with written evidence of same, will not interfere with the activity of any persons occupying or providing services at the Property, will not, except as required by law, reveal to any third party not approved by Seller the results of its inspections (other than its lenders, advisors, partners, consultants and attorneys) provided they each are advised to hold the Property Information in confidence, and will restore promptly any physical damage caused by the inspections. **Purchaser agrees to provide Seller with a copy of any inspection report upon Seller’s written request, which agreement shall survive any termination of this Contract but shall not survive the Closing hereunder.** Any inspections shall be at Purchaser’s sole expense.

Purchaser shall have the right to an early termination of the Feasibility Period effective on the date specified in a written notice to Seller. Purchaser shall have the right to extend the Feasibility Period for one thirty (30) day period by giving written notice thereof to Seller prior to expiration of the initial Feasibility Period and within five (5) business days after such notice

depositing TEN THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10,000.00) with Title Company as additional Earnest Money. References in this Contract to the “Earnest Money” mean all Earnest Money then on deposit.

(b) Confidentiality. Except as provided in paragraph 11(a) hereof, each of Seller and Purchaser agrees with the other that it has no present intention of making, and shall not, without the prior written consent of the other, make prior to the Closing any public announcement about the purchase and sale transaction contemplated hereby or of any of the terms hereof, including without limitation, the results of any inspection, test, survey, or study conducted pursuant to paragraph 11(a) hereof unless required by law. If this Contract is terminated for any reason, Purchaser shall promptly return to Seller all of the documents and information theretofore delivered to Purchaser by Seller in connection with this Contract, plus (except in the event that this Contract is terminated as the result of a default by Seller hereunder) every report of findings obtained pursuant to paragraph 11(a) hereof. At any time prior to the Closing Date, or at any time if this Contract is terminated, Purchaser shall not deliver any of the documents theretofore delivered to Purchaser by Seller or obtained by Purchaser pursuant to paragraph 11(a) hereof, or otherwise transmit any of the information contained in any such documents, to any third party except Purchaser’s counsel, lenders, partners, consultants and other advisors, engaged to help Purchaser in its analysis of the Property, on a need-to-know basis, provided such individuals are advised of the same burdens of confidentiality and nondisclosure as Purchaser. The covenants set forth in this paragraph 11(b) shall survive the termination or closing of this Contract.

12. **Condition of Property.**

(a) Disclaimer. Except for Seller’s special warranty of title to be contained in the deed to Purchaser at Closing, and except as expressly stated in paragraph 6(a), but subject to the limitations contained in paragraph 6(c), Seller hereby specifically disclaims any warranty, guaranty, or representation, oral or written; past, present or future, of, as to, or concerning (i) the nature and condition of the Property, including but not by way of limitation, the water, soil, geology and the suitability thereof, and of the Property, for any and all activities and uses which Purchaser may elect to conduct thereon, income to be derived therefrom or expenses to be incurred with respect thereto, or any obligations or any other matter or thing relating to or affecting the same; (ii) the manner of construction and condition and state of repair or lack of repair of any improvements located thereon; (iii) the nature and extent of any easement, right-of-way, lease, possession, lien, encumbrance, license, reservation, condition or otherwise; and (iv) the compliance of the Property or the operation of the Property with any laws, rules, ordinances, or “regulations of any government or other body. EXCEPT AS STATED HEREIN, IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONVEYANCE OF THE PROPERTY AS PROVIDED FOR HEREIN, SELLER HAS NOT MADE AND DOES NOT MAKE, ANY REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES OR COVENANTS OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER WHATSOEVER, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE QUALITY OR CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY, THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPERTY FOR ANY AND ALL ACTIVITIES AND USES WHICH PURCHASER MAY CONDUCT THEREON, COMPLIANCE BY THE PROPERTY WITH ANY LAWS, RULES, ORDINANCES OR REGULATIONS OF ANY APPLICABLE GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY OR

HABITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND SPECIFICALLY, SELLER DOES NOT MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING HAZARDOUS WASTE, AS DEFINED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AND ANY REGULATIONS ADOPTED PURSUANT THERETO OR THE U. S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGULATIONS AT 40 C.F.R., PART 261, OR THE DISPOSAL OF ANY HAZARDOUS WASTE OR ANY OTHER HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC SUBSTANCES IN OR ON THE PROPERTY. Purchaser agrees to accept the Property at Closing with the Property being in its present AS IS condition WITH ALL FAULTS.

(b) Property Condition. PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT PURCHASER IS EXPERIENCED IN THE OWNERSHIP, DEVELOPMENT AND/OR OPERATION OF PROPERTIES SIMILAR TO THE PROPERTY AND THAT PURCHASER PRIOR TO THE CLOSING WILL HAVE INSPECTED THE PROPERTY TO ITS SATISFACTION AND IS QUALIFIED TO MAKE SUCH INSPECTION. PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS FULLY RELYING ON PURCHASER'S (OR PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIVES') INSPECTIONS OF THE PROPERTY AND EXCEPT FOR THE SELLER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN, NOT UPON ANY STATEMENT (ORAL OR WRITTEN) WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN MADE OR MAY BE MADE (OR PURPORTEDLY MADE) BY SELLER OR ANY OF ITS REPRESENTATIVES. PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PURCHASER HAS (OR PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIVES HAVE), OR PRIOR TO THE CLOSING WILL HAVE, THOROUGHLY INSPECTED AND EXAMINED THE PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT DEEMED NECESSARY BY PURCHASER IN ORDER TO ENABLE PURCHASER TO EVALUATE THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY AND ALL OTHER ASPECTS OF THE PROPERTY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY); AND PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PURCHASER IS RELYING SOLELY UPON ITS OWN (OR ITS REPRESENTATIVES') INSPECTION, EXAMINATION AND EVALUATION OF THE PROPERTY. PURCHASER HEREBY EXPRESSLY ASSUMES ALL RISKS, LIABILITIES, CLAIMS, DAMAGES AND COSTS (AND AGREES THAT SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR OTHER DAMAGES) RESULTING OR ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO THE OWNERSHIP, USE, CONDITION, LOCATION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR OR OPERATION OF THE PORTION OF THE PROPERTY PURCHASED ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE PERIOD AFTER THE DATE OF CLOSING OF SUCH PURCHASE. PURCHASER EXPRESSLY WAIVES (TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW) ANY CLAIMS UNDER FEDERAL, STATE OR OTHER LAW THAT PURCHASER MIGHT OTHERWISE HAVE AGAINST SELLER RELATING TO THE USE, CHARACTERISTICS OR CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED BY THIS CONTRACT. ANY REPAIRS PAID FOR BY SELLER PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT, IF ANY, SHALL BE DONE WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION BY SELLER, AND SELLER HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH REPAIRS. THE PROVISIONS OF PARAGRAPHS 12(a) AND 12(b) OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO BE DELIVERED BY SELLER TO PURCHASER AT CLOSING.

(c) DTPA Waiver.

(1) PURCHASER WAIVES ITS RIGHTS UNDER THE DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES-CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT, SECTION 17.41 ET SEQ., BUSINESS & COMMERCE CODE, A LAW THAT GIVES CONSUMERS SPECIAL RIGHTS AND PROTECTIONS. AFTER CONSULTATION WITH AN ATTORNEY OF PURCHASER'S OWN SELECTION, PURCHASER VOLUNTARILY CONSENTS TO THIS WAIVER.

(2) PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE TEXAS DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES-CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT, SUBCHAPTER E OF CHAPTER 17 OF THE TEXAS BUSINESS AND COMMERCE CODE, SECTIONS 17.41 THROUGH 17.63, INCLUSIVE (THE "DTPA"), IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS TRANSACTION, AND THAT, WITH RESPECT TO ALL ACTS OF SELLER, PAST, PRESENT OR FUTURE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS CONTRACT, THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF PURCHASER WILL BE GOVERNED BY LEGAL PRINCIPLES OTHER THAN THE DTPA.

(3) IN FURTHERANCE OF THE FOREGOING, PURCHASER REPRESENTS THAT IT HAS KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERIENCE IN FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS MATTERS THAT ENABLE IT TO EVALUATE THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE TRANSACTION THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF THIS CONTRACT. PURCHASER REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT IN A SIGNIFICANTLY DISPARATE BARGAINING POSITION IN RELATION TO SELLER.

(4) THE FOREGOING WAIVER IS KNOWINGLY, INTENTIONALLY, AND VOLUNTARILY MADE BY PURCHASER, AND PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS BEEN REPRESENTED BY INDEPENDENT LEGAL COUNSEL SELECTED OF ITS OWN FREE WILL IN CONNECTION WITH THE NEGOTIATIONS AND EXECUTION OF THIS CONTRACT AND THIS WAIVER AND HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND ITS MEANING WITH SUCH COUNSEL. PURCHASER UNDERSTANDS THE LEGAL CONSEQUENCES OF SIGNING THIS WAIVER. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS WAIVER SHALL SURVIVE CLOSING AND TERMINATION OF THIS CONTRACT.

13. **Default by Seller.** In the event that Seller should fail to close on the sale of the Property to Purchaser for any reason, except due to Purchaser's default or the failure of Purchaser to satisfy any of the conditions to Seller's obligations set forth herein, Purchaser shall be entitled to either (i) enforce specific performance of this Contract, or (ii) terminate this Contract, in which event the Earnest Money shall be forthwith returned to Purchaser whereupon neither party shall have any obligations hereunder other than the Surviving Obligations. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver of any such breach theretofore or thereafter occurring. The waiver by Purchaser of any condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained. In no

event shall any damages, rights or remedies be collectible, enforceable or available to Purchaser other than as provided in this paragraph.

14. **Default by Purchaser.** In the event Purchaser should fail to perform its obligations herein for any reason, except default by Seller or the failure of Seller to satisfy any of the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth herein, Seller shall be entitled to terminate this Contract and receive or retain the Earnest Money whereupon neither party shall have any obligations hereunder other than the Surviving Obligations, such sum being agreed upon as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract and because of the difficulty, inconvenience and uncertainty of ascertaining actual damages. Except with respect to Purchaser's liability for the performance of the Surviving Obligations, no other damages, rights or remedies shall in any case be collectible, enforceable or available to Seller other than as provided in this paragraph, and Seller agrees to accept and take the Earnest Money as Seller's total damages and relief hereunder in such event. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy accruing to Seller upon any breach by Purchaser under this Contract shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver of any such breach theretofore or thereafter occurring. The waiver by Seller of any condition or the breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained.

15. **Damage or Destruction.** In the event of any loss or damage to all or any portion of the Property caused by fire or any other casualty between the date hereof and the Closing, if the reasonable estimated cost of restoration is less than ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price, the parties shall proceed to Closing and the proceeds of any insurance collected by Seller prior to Closing (less sums applied to restoration of any improvements) and the amount of any deductible under the insurance policy(ies) maintained by Seller with respect to the Property as of the date hereof will be paid to Purchaser at Closing, and all unpaid claims and rights of Seller under such insurance that have not been collected at the time of Closing shall be assigned to Purchaser at Closing. In the event of any loss or damage to all or any portion of the Property caused by fire or any other casualty between the date hereof and the Closing, if the reasonable estimated cost of restoration exceeds ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price, Purchaser shall have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to Seller within twenty (20) days following Purchaser's receipt of written notice from Seller of the occurrence of such casualty, in which event this Contract shall be terminated, the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Purchaser and neither party shall have any further obligations hereunder other than the Surviving Obligations. If the Purchaser does not elect to terminate this Contract, the net proceeds of any insurance collected by Seller prior to Closing (less sums applied to restore any improvements) and the amount of any deductible under the insurance policy(ies) maintained by Seller with respect to the Property as of the date hereof will be paid to Purchaser at Closing, all unpaid claims and rights of Seller under such insurance that have not been collected by the time of Closing shall be assigned to Purchaser at Closing, and the Purchase Price shall not be reduced or adjusted as a result thereof.

16. **Condemnation.** In the event of any taking or condemnation for any public or quasi-public purpose or use by any competent authority in appropriate proceedings or by any right of eminent domain of all or any material portion of the Property (i.e. loss of access and a

portion of the improvements so that operation of the Property is materially interfered with as determined by Purchaser in its reasonable discretion) between the date hereof and the Closing, Purchaser shall have the right to either (i) terminate this Contract, in which event the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Purchaser and neither Purchaser nor Seller shall have any further rights or liabilities hereunder other than the Surviving Obligations, or (ii) proceed with Closing in accordance with this Contract, in which event, Seller shall be relieved of its duty to convey title to the portion so taken or condemned, and Purchaser will be entitled to receive all proceeds of any such taking or condemnation, and the Purchase Price shall not be reduced or adjusted as a result thereof, provided Seller will make no adjustment or settlement of such condition without Purchaser's consent and will take at Closing all action necessary to assign its entire interest in any such award to Purchaser. In the event of a taking or condemnation of a non-material portion of the Property, Seller shall be relieved of its duty to convey title to the portion so taken or condemned, and each of Seller and Purchaser will be entitled to receive one-half of the proceeds of any such taking or condemnation.

17. **Attorneys' Fees.** Should either party employ an attorney or attorneys to enforce any of the provisions hereof, or to recover damages for the breach of this Contract, the non-prevailing party in any final judgment or award agrees to pay the other party all reasonable costs, charges and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, expended or incurred in connection therewith.

18. **Brokerage Commissions.** Each party represents and warrants to the other that no real estate commissions are owed or have been contracted for by such party with respect to this Contract.

19. **Assignability.** Purchaser shall have the right to assign this Contract or any of its rights hereunder to any entity owned and controlled by Purchaser, provided that no such assignment shall serve to release Purchaser from any of its obligations hereunder and provided further that written notice of such assignment is given to Seller at least five business days prior to Closing. From and after such assignment, wherever in this Contract reference is made to Purchaser such reference shall mean the assignee who shall succeed to all the rights, duties and obligations of Purchaser hereunder. In the event that any assignment of this Contract is made by Purchaser, then Purchaser will immediately provide written notice thereof to Seller.

20. **Notices.** Any notice, communication, request, reply, consent, or approval ("**Notice**") in this Contract provided or permitted to be given or made by either party to the other must be in writing by electronic mail effective when sent if delivered by 5:00 p.m. (San Antonio, Texas time) on the date transmitted, otherwise at 8:00 a.m. the business day next following.

. For purpose of Notice, the addresses for the parties shall, until changed as hereinafter provided, be as follows:

SELLER: Edgewood Independent School District
5358 West Commerce Street
San Antonio, Texas 78237
Attention: Superintendent of Schools
Fax: (210) 444-4520

Phone: (210) 444-4500
Email: kprater@edgewood-isd.net

WITH COPY TO: Mr. Juan J. Cruz
J. Cruz & Associates, LLC
216 West Village Boulevard
Laredo, Texas 78040
Fax: (956) 717-0539
Phone: (956) 717-0539
Email: jcruz@jca-law.com
Email: fparedes@jca-law.com

PURCHASER: Alamo Community College District
2222 N. Alamo
San Antonio, Texas 78215
Attention: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Phone: (210) 485-0000
Email: mflores@alamo.edu

WITH COPY TO: Mr. Ross Laughead
General Counsel
Office of Legal Services
Alamo Community College District
2222 N. Alamo
San Antonio, Texas 78215
Phone: (210) 485-0059
Email: rlaughead@alamo.edu

Any party hereto may at any time, by giving three (3) days' written notice to the other party hereto, designate any other address in substitution of the foregoing address for that party.

21. **Entire Agreement, Modification.** This Contract embodies and constitutes the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the transactions contemplated herein and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, representations, and statements, or written, are merged into this Contract. Neither this Contract nor any provision hereof may be waived, modified, amended, discharged, or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against whom the enforcement of such waiver, modification, amendment, discharge, or termination is sought, and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

22. **Applicable Law.** This Contract shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas, and venue shall be in Bexar County, Texas.

23. **Headings.** Descriptive headings are for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any provision of this Contract.

24. **Binding Effect.** This Contract shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, provided that no assignment shall be made by purchaser except in accordance with the provisions hereof.

25. **Counterparts.** This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts and each such counterpart hereof shall be deemed to be an original instrument, but all such counterparts together shall constitute but one Contract.

26. **Interpretation.** Whenever the context hereof shall so require, the singular shall include the plural, the male gender shall include the female gender and the neuter, and vice versa.

27. **Severability.** In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

28. **Time of Essence.** Time is of the essence of this Contract.

29. **Notice to Purchaser.** The Texas Real Estate License Act requires a real estate agent to advise Purchaser that he should have an attorney examine an abstract of title to the Property being purchased; or a title insurance Policy should be obtained. Notice to that effect is, therefore, hereby given to Purchaser.

30. **Time.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if the final date of any period, any date of performance or any deadline date which is set forth in this Contract falls on a Saturday, Sunday, state or federal legal holiday, or any other day on which either party's business office is closed, then such date shall be extended to the next following date which is not such.

31. **Recordation.** Purchaser shall not record this Contract or a memorandum or other notice thereof in any public office without the express written consent of Seller. A breach by Purchaser of this covenant shall constitute a material default by Purchaser under this Contract.

32. **Further Assurances.** Purchaser and Seller agree to execute all documents and instruments reasonably required in order to consummate the purchase and sale herein contemplated.

33. **Waiver of Trial by Jury.** Seller and Purchaser, to the extent they may legally do so, hereby expressly waive any right to trial by jury of any claim, demand, action, cause of action, or proceeding arising under or with respect to this Contract, or in any way connected with, or related to, or incidental to, the dealings of the parties hereto with respect to this Contract or the transactions related hereto or thereto, in each case whether now existing or hereafter arising, and irrespective of whether sounding in contract, tort, or otherwise. To the extent they may legally do so, Seller and Purchaser hereby agree that any such claim, demand, action, cause of action, or proceeding shall be decided by a court trial without a jury and that any party hereto

may file an original counterpart or a copy of this paragraph with any court as written evidence of the consent of the other party or parties hereto to waiver of its or their right to trial by jury.

34. **Independent Counsel.** Purchaser and Seller each acknowledge that: (a) they have been represented by independent counsel in connection with this Contract; (b) they have executed this Contract with the advice of such counsel; and (c) this Contract is the result of negotiations between the parties hereto and the advice and assistance of their respective counsel. The fact that this Contract was prepared by Seller's counsel as a matter of convenience shall have no import or significance. Any uncertainty or ambiguity in this Contract shall not be construed against Seller because Seller's counsel prepared this Contract.

35. **No Waiver.** No covenant, term or condition of this Contract other than as expressly set forth herein shall be deemed to have been waived by Seller or Purchaser unless such waiver is in writing and executed by Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be.

36. **Notifications.**

(a) **District.** If the Property is situated in a utility or other statutorily created district providing water, sewer, drainage, or flood control facilities and services, Chapter 50 of the Texas Water Code requires Seller to deliver and the Purchaser to sign the statutory notice relating to the tax rate, bonded indebtedness, or standby fee of the district prior to final execution of this Contract.

(b) **Coastal Area.** If the Property adjoins or shares a common boundary with the tidally influenced submerged lands of the state, Section 33.135 of the Texas Natural Resources Code, requires a notice regarding coastal area property to be included in the Contract.

(c) **Annexation.** If the Property is located outside the limits of a municipality, the Property may now or later be included in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality and may now or later be subject to annexation by the municipality. Each municipality maintains a map that depicts its boundaries and extraterritorial jurisdiction. To determine if the Property is located within a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction or is likely to be located within a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction, contact all municipalities located in the general proximity of the Property for further information.

(d) **Pipelines.** If a transportation pipeline, including a pipeline for the transportation of natural gas, natural gas liquids, synthetic gas, liquefied petroleum gas, petroleum or a petroleum product or hazardous substance, is located on or within the Property, Seller shall give Purchaser statutory notice regarding such pipeline(s) as required by Section 5.010 of the Texas Property Code.

(e) **Possible Liability for Additional Taxes.** If for the current ad valorem tax year the taxable value of the Property that is the subject of this Contract is determined by a special appraisal method that allows for appraisal of the Property at less than its market value, the person to whom the Property is transferred may not be allowed to qualify the Property for that special appraisal in a subsequent tax year and the Property may then be appraised at its full market value. In addition, the transfer of the Property or a subsequent change in the use of the

land may result in the imposition of an additional tax plus interest as a penalty for the transfer or the change in the use of the Property. The taxable value of the Property and the applicable method of appraisal for the current tax year is public information and may be obtained from the tax appraisal district established for the county in which the Property is located.

37. **Reduction of Contractual Time Periods.** Purchaser shall have the right to an early termination of any time periods hereunder the purpose of which is to benefit or allow for performance by Purchaser, effective on the date specified in a written notice to Seller. Seller agrees to reasonably negotiate the early termination of any time periods hereunder the purpose of which is to benefit or allow for performance by Seller, and to agree to any such the purpose of which is to allow for performance by Seller should Purchaser waive such performance.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

EXHIBIT LIST

Exhibit "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND SURVEYS

Exhibit "A-1"

Legal Description of Property

All of Lot 28, Block 3, New City Block 8988, City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas also known as Edgewood Community and Adult Center (as identified in the Bexar County Appraisal District records)

Exhibit "A-2"

Survey of Property

Exhibit "B"

Leases and Memoranda of Agreement

Exhibit "B-1"

- B-1.1 Master Lease (dated September 19, 2006);
- B-1.2 First Amendment to Lease Agreement (dated November 10, 2010),
- B-1.3(1) Second Amendment of the Lease, Assignment of the Lease, & Assumption of Lease as Amended" (dated November 1, 2015),
- B-1.3(2) Lease as Amended of District Property to Alamo Community College District (dated November 19, 2015),
- B-1.3(3) Sublease Agreement (dated November 19, 2015)
- B-1.3(4) Memorandum of Understanding (dated November 19, 2015)

Exhibit "B-2"

- B-2.1 Form of Amendment No. 1 to Memorandum of Agreement to be executed and delivered at closing
- B-2.2 Form of Lease Termination Agreement to be executed and delivered at closing
- B-2.3 Form of Replacement Lease to be executed and delivered at closing

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Contract on the dates which follow below their respective signatures. Any reference herein to the “Effective Date”, “the date of this Contract” or “the date hereof” shall be the date on which the Title Company executes this Contract below, acknowledging receipt a fully executed copy of this Contract.

SELLER:

EDGEWOOD INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT,
a Political Subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____
Name: Martha Castilla
Title: President, Edgewood ISD Board of Trustees

Date: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Joseph M. Guerra
Title: Secretary, Edgewood ISD Board of Trustees

PURCHASER:

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT,
a Political Subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____
Name: Dr. Mike Flores
Title: Chancellor

Date: _____

ACCEPTANCE BY TITLE COMPANY

CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY hereby acknowledges receipt of this Sales Contract and agrees to act with the provisions of the Contract.

CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY

By: _____

Date of Acceptance: _____
(the "Effective Date")

RECEIPT OF EARNEST MONEY BY TITLE COMPANY

CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY hereby acknowledges receipt as of the date set forth below of the sum of FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$50,000.00) to be held as Earnest Money pursuant to the terms of this Contract.

CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY

By: _____

Date of Receipt: _____

RECEIPT OF ADDITIONAL EARNEST MONEY BY TITLE COMPANY

CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY hereby acknowledges receipt as of the date set forth below of the sum of TEN THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10,000.00) to be held as Earnest Money pursuant to the terms of this Contract.

CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY

By: _____

Date of Receipt: _____

EXHIBIT "A-1"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of Lot 28, Block 3, New City Block 8988, City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas also known as Edgewood Community and Adult Center (as identified in the Bexar County Appraisal District records)

•

EXHIBIT B-2.1 TO SALES CONTRACT

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**

This Amendment No. 1 to Memorandum of Understanding (this "Amendment" to "MOU") is made as of the date of First Closing as hereinbelow defined, by and between the **City of San Antonio** ("City"), a Texas municipal corporation acting by and through its City Manager or designee as authorized by the City Council; **Westside Development Corporation** ("WDC"), a local government corporation created under Subchapter D, Chapter 432 of the Texas Transportation Code; **Edgewood Independent School District** ("EISD"), an independent school district and political subdivision of the State of Texas; and **Alamo Community College District** ("ACCD"), a public junior college district and political subdivision of the State of Texas. City, WDC, EISD and ACCD are herein referred to as the "Parties," or individually as a "Party".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Parties executed a Memorandum of Understanding, dated November 19, 2015 ("MOU"), to memorialize the commitment of the Parties to cooperate and work together for the development and operation of the Westside Education Training Center ("WETC").

WHEREAS, the MOU contemplated that the ACCD would lease and renovate the EISD-owned known as the former Abraham Lincoln Elementary School and located at 563 SW 40th Street, San Antonio, Texas, together with the exclusive use of the furniture, fixtures, furnishings, and other personal property located therein; and

WHEREAS, EISD and ACCD executed a lease agreement for the former Abraham Lincoln Elementary School for the purpose of renovating the buildings into a WETC facility; and

WHEREAS, ACCD assigned the lease agreement to WDC through a document titled, "Second Amendment of the Lease; Assignment of Lease as Amended; & Assumption of the Lease as Amended," dated November 1, 2015 ("Second Amendment"), amending the leased premises to include the entire campus the former Abraham Lincoln Elementary School located at 563 SW 40th Street, San Antonio, Texas, consisting of the main building housing the WETC, a separate approximately 2,704 gross sq. ft. building formerly housing the office of Project Quest ("Project Quest Building") and the campus grounds, together with the exclusive use of the furniture, fixtures, furnishings, and other personal property located therein (the "Campus"); and

WHEREAS, Coincident with execution of the Second Amendment WDC and ACCD executed a Sublease Agreement whereby Subtenant ACCD subleased the entire leasehold, except the Project Quest Building; and

WHEREAS, upon further evaluation of the former Abraham Lincoln Elementary School property, ACCD has determined that it would be more economical to demolish the existing improvements and then construct a new WETC at this location rather than seek to renovate the existing improvements; and

WHEREAS, EISD and ACCD have entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement (“Purchase Agreement”), under which ACCD agrees to acquire the entire campus (“Property”) of the former Abraham Lincoln Elementary School located at 563 SW 40th Street, San Antonio, Texas (“School”), in a transaction involving a first closing on the Property excluding the School building (“First Closing”), followed by a second, later closing involving the School building (“Second Closing”); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now wish to revise the MOU to reflect ACCD’s purchase of the Property from EISD and to reaffirm the pertinent remaining portions of the agreement. |

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Parties contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree to amend the MOU as follows:

1. Parties agree that the requirement of the Agreement that WDC lease the Campus from EISD are supplanted by the authorized execution and delivery of the attached replacement lease attached hereto (“Replacement Lease”) of the “Premises” as therein defined, said Premises constituting a subset of the Campus, effective as of the Rent Commencement Date under the Replacement Lease.
2. The penultimate sentence and immediately preceding sentence of Section I.5 are deleted in their entirety.
3. Section III.1. is restated to state that the ACCD Capital Improvement Program WETC improvements demolition and reconstruction project shall replace and exceeds the Tier 1 WETC capital improvements and eliminates any Tier 1 Remainder (as well as addressing TIERS 2-4); and that the Net City Reimbursement will be applied to facilities for WDC at the reconstructed WETC and common area costs on terms agreed between ACCD & WDC.
4. Section III.1.c is restated as: “Contracts for construction of TIER 1 capital improvements by or on behalf of ACCD shall be procured in compliance with state law and be constructed in compliance with all applicable laws. ACCD must ensure that its contractors deliver original Texas Government Code Chapter 2253 Performance and Payment Bonds in order for the TIER 1 capital improvements to WDC and City to be eligible for reimbursement, and ACCD shall provide a copy of the Bonds to the City prior to construction. WDC shall approve the design plans for the space to be constructed for lease by WDC, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.”
5. Sections III.2.b., c., d., and e. are deleted in their entirety.
6. The last sentence of Section III.3 .b. is deleted in its entirety.
7. EISD hereby agrees to allow ACCD the use of all furniture, fixtures & equipment owned by EISD and located at the Westside Education & Training Center (“WETC”) until no longer needed by ACCD for the WETC, terminable by EISD 180 days after delivery of written notice thereof to ACCD.
8. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized representatives on the day and year first above written.

<p>EDGEWOOD INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT</p> <p>By : _____ Dr. Eduardo Hernández Superintendant</p>	<p>WESTSIDE DEVELOPMENT CORP.</p> <p>By : _____ Ramiro Gonzales Intérim Executive Director</p>
<p>APPROVED AS TO FORM:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Juan J. Cruz Legal Counsel for Edgewood ISD</p>	<p>APPROVED AS TO FORM:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Francisco J. Garza Legal Counsel for Westside Development Corp.</p>

<p>ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT</p> <p>By : _____ Dr. Mike Flores Chancellor</p>	<p>CITY OF SAN ANTONIO</p> <p>By : _____ Erik Walsh City Manager</p>
<p>APPROVED AS TO FORM:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Ross Laughead Legal Counsel for ACCD</p>	<p>ATTEST:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Leticia M. Vacek City Clerk</p> <p>APPROVED AS TO FORM:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Andy Segovia City Attorney</p>

LEASE TERMINATION AGREEMENT

This Lease Termination Agreement (this "Agreement") is made as of the date of Closing as hereinbelow defined by and between Edgewood Independent School District ("Landlord") and Westside Development Corporation ("Tenant/Assignee") and Alamo Community College District ("Subtenant/Assignor"). Landlord, Tenant/Assignee and Subtenant/Assignor are sometimes referred to herein as a "Party" or collectively as the "Parties."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Subtenant/Assignor entered into a certain lease agreement with Landlord dated September 19, 2006 ("Master Lease"), and subsequently amended by a document titled, "First Amendment to Lease Agreement," dated November 30, 2010, and as subsequently renewed and extended over time and according to the terms therein provided, covering approximately 21,920 sq. ft. of rental space as indicated in the plan therein; said property being located at the former Abraham Lincoln Elementary School located at 563 SW 40th Street, San Antonio, Texas, together with the exclusive use of the furniture, fixtures, furnishings, and other personal property located therein; and

WHEREAS, Subtenant/Assignor and Landlord executed a document titled, "Second Amendment of the Lease; Assignment of Lease as Amended; & Assumption of the Lease as Amended," dated November 1, 2015 ("Second Amendment"), amending the leased premises to include the entire campus the former Abraham Lincoln Elementary School located at 563 SW 40th Street, San Antonio, Texas, together with the exclusive use of the furniture, fixtures, furnishings, and other personal property located therein and assigning the lease agreement to Tenant/Assignee; and

WHEREAS, Coincident with execution of the Second Amendment Tenant/Assignee and Subtenant/Assignor executed a Sublease Agreement whereby Subtenant/Assignor subleased the entire leasehold, except an approximately 2,704 gross sq. ft. building located on the school campus and commonly referred to as the Project Quest Building; and

WHEREAS, Landlord and Subtenant/Assignor have entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement ("Purchase Agreement"), under which Subtenant/Assignor agrees to acquire the entire campus ("Property") of the former Abraham Lincoln Elementary School located at 563 SW 40th Street, San Antonio, Texas ("School") in a transaction involving a Closing on that Property as provided under the Purchase Agreement.

WHEREAS, the obligation of the Parties to the Purchase Agreement to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby is subject to the termination of the Master Lease, as amended and restated, and the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement in order to effectuate such termination and to address matters related thereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Parties contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I TERMINATION OF FACILITY LEASE

Section 1.01 Termination of Master Lease. Landlord and Tenant/Assignee and Subtenant/Assignee hereby agree that, effective upon, and subject to, the occurrence of a “Closing” on the Purchase of the Property by Subtenant/Assignor, and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Master Lease as amended and restated shall terminate and of be no further force and effect (the “Master Lease Termination”). The assignment of the Master Lease as amended and restated to Westside Development Corporation and its assumption thereof shall terminate as of the date of Closing whereupon the Master Lease as amended and restated shall revert to Assignor Alamo Community College District until the effective date of termination of the Master Lease as amended.

Section 1.02 Termination of All Duties and Obligations. The Master Lease Termination includes any and all duties and obligation between Landlord and Subtenant/Assignor arising from the Master Lease, including any such remaining duties and obligations that were not included in Subtenant/Assignor’s assignment of the lease to Tenant/Assignee.

Section 1.03 Surviving Terms. No terms of the Master Lease will survive such termination and the Master Lease is hereby amended as necessary to be consistent therewith.

ARTICLE II TERMINATION OF EQUIPMENT LEASE

Section 2.01 Termination of Equipment Lease. Landlord, Tenant/Assignee, and Subtenant/Assignor hereby agree and acknowledge that the lease for furniture, fixtures, furnishings and other personal property (“Personal Property”) located therein is terminated upon the effective date of the Master Lease Termination.

Section 2.02 Surviving Terms. No other terms of the Master Lease regarding Personal Property will survive such termination and the Master Lease is hereby amended as necessary to be consistent therewith.

ARTICLE III RELEASE

Section 3.01 Release. Except for the obligations of the Parties specified in Section 1.02 and 2.02 of this Agreement, the Parties hereby mutually release each other, and each of their respective partners, officers, employees, successors and assigns, from and against any and all liabilities, costs, damages, actions, proceedings, demands and/or claims whatsoever which either of the Parties hereto now has, or may hereafter have, against the other Party hereto, by reason of,

or in connection with the Master Lease and/or the termination of either thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 4.01 Amendments; Waivers.

(a) Any provision of this Agreement may be amended if, and only if, such amendment is in writing and signed by Landlord and Tenant/Assignee.

(b) No failure or delay by any Party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver thereof nor will any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

Section 4.02 Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

Section 4.03 Construction. As used in this Agreement, any reference to the masculine, feminine or neuter gender will include all genders, the plural will include the singular, and singular will include the plural. References in this Agreement to a Party or other person include their respective successors and assigns. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” when used in this Agreement will be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation” unless such phrase otherwise appears. Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Agreement to Sections will be deemed references to Sections of this Agreement. Unless the context otherwise requires, the words “hereof,” “hereby” and “herein” and words of similar meaning when used in this Agreement refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular Article, Section or provision hereof. Except when used together with the word “either” or otherwise for the purpose of identifying mutually exclusive alternatives, the term “or” has the inclusive meaning represented by the phrase “and/or.” With regard to each and every term and condition of this Agreement, the Parties understand and agree that the same have or has been mutually negotiated, prepared and drafted, and that if at any time the Parties desire or are required to interpret or construe any such term or condition or any agreement or instrument subject thereto, no consideration will be given to the issue of which Party actually prepared, drafted or requested any term or condition of this Agreement. Any period of time hereunder ending on a day that is not a business day will be extended to the next business day.

Section 4.04 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements, understandings and negotiations, both written and oral, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Section 4.05 Applicable Law/Venue. This Contract is governed by the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties under this Contract are performable in Bexar County, Texas.

Section 4.06 Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile or PDF), each of which will be an original, with the same

effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. This Agreement will become effective when each Party will have received a counterpart hereof signed by the other Party.

Section 4.07 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction will, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction. The application of such invalid or unenforceable provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable will be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. To the extent any provision of this Agreement is determined to be prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, Landlord and Tenant/Assignee agree to use reasonable commercial efforts to substitute one or more valid, legal and enforceable provisions that, insofar as practicable, implement the purposes and intent of the prohibited or unenforceable provision.

Section 4.08 Captions. The captions herein are included for convenience of reference only and will be ignored in the construction or interpretation hereof.

Section 4.09 Third Party Beneficiaries. Except as expressly provided herein, nothing expressed or implied in this Agreement is intended, or will be construed, to confer upon or give any person other than the Parties, and their successors or permitted assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, or result in such person being deemed a third party beneficiary of this Agreement.

Section 4.10 Dispute Resolution. In the event of any dispute between Landlord and Tenant/Assignee and/or Subtenant/Assignor with respect to this Agreement, each of Landlord and Tenant/Assignee and/or Subtenant/Assignor will designate an employee as its representative to attempt to resolve the dispute and each such representative will use reasonable commercial efforts to resolve the dispute promptly. If the individuals designated by the Parties are unable to resolve the dispute promptly, the dispute will be submitted to a member of senior management of each party. Such members of senior management will meet in person or by telephone conference at least once in the 10-day period following the submission of the dispute to them and will use reasonable commercial efforts to resolve the dispute promptly. If such members of senior management are unable to resolve the dispute within 15 days of the submission of the dispute to them, the Parties may exercise any rights or remedies available to them in the Master Lease or otherwise.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized representatives on the day and year first above written.

<p>LANDLORD:</p> <p>EDGEWOOD INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT</p> <p>By : _____ Dr. Eduardo Hernandez Superintendant of Schools</p>	<p>TENANT/ASSIGNEE:</p> <p>WESTSIDE DEVELOPMENT CORP.</p> <p>By : _____ _____ Executive Director</p>
<p>APPROVED AS TO FORM:</p> <p>_____ Juan J. Cruz Legal Counsel for Edgewood ISD</p>	<p>APPROVED AS TO FORM:</p> <p>_____ Francisco J. Garza Legal Counsel for Westside Development Corp.</p>
<p>(INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)</p>	<p>SUBTENANT/ASSIGNOR:</p> <p>ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT</p> <p>By: _____ Dr. Mike Flores Chancellor</p>
<p>(INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)</p>	<p>APPROVED AS TO FORM:</p> <p>_____ Ross Laughead Legal counsel for ACCD</p>

Office Lease

Basic Information

Date: Date of Closing of purchase by Landlord of the Property as hereinbelow defined

Landlord: **ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT** (“ACCD”), a Texas public junior college district and local governmental unit

Landlord’s Address: Office of the Chancellor
Alamo Community College District
2222 N. Alamo, Bexar County, San Antonio, TX 78215

Landlord’s Contact: General Counsel (Ross Laughead)
Telephone: (210) 485-0059

Tenant: **WESTSIDE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** (“WDC”), a Texas non-profit corporation

Tenant’s Address: 630 S.W. 41st Street
San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas 78237

Tenant’s Contact: Executive Director
Telephone: (210) 501-0192

Property: Site of the former Lincoln Elementary School currently known as the Westside Education and Training Center as described in a contract for the purchase thereof between Landlord and Edgewood Independent School District

Temporary Premises:

Approximate square feet: 2,704 gross square feet
 Name of Building: Project Quest Building
 Street address/suite: 630 S.W. 41st Street
 City, state, zip: San Antonio, Texas 78237

The dimensions and features included in the Temporary Premises are set forth in **Appendix A** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Premises:

Approximate square feet: 1,283 assignable square feet

Name of Building: New Westside Education & Training Center Building
("WETC")
Street address/suite: 563 S.W. 40th Street
City, state, zip: San Antonio, Texas 78237

The dimensions and features included in the Premises in the new WETC facility to be constructed by ACCD are set forth in **Appendix B** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

- Temporary Term:** Begins upon closing of Landlord's purchase of the Property and continues through substantial completion of the Initial Tenant Improvements described below.
- Primary Term:** Begins upon substantial completion of the Initial Tenant Improvements described below and continues for One Hundred Twenty (120) Months.
- Secondary Term:** One Hundred Eighty (180) Months
- Extended Term:** One or more lease renewal periods for mutually agreeable rent permissible provided WDC gives ACCD six (6) months' written notice of its intent to renew prior to expiration of the expiring then-current term.
- Commencement Date:** Date of Landlord's purchase of the Property
- Base Rental:** Base Rental is waived for the Temporary Term, Primary Term and Secondary Term in consideration of Tenant payment of \$500,000 for the Initial Tenant Improvements and towards the Building Common Areas (as described below) in a series of partial payments made at times and in amounts most favorable to Landlord that are yet fully consistent with applicable grant and any other pertinent requirements of the City of San Antonio, Texas.
- Security Deposit:** None.
- Extended Term Base Rental:** Base Rental for any renewal period after which rent is waived, if any, will be agreed upon by both parties within 90 days of ACCD's receipt of written notice from WDC that it intends to extend the term. Such Extended Term Base Rental shall, at minimum, Compensate ACCD for costs of maintenance and operations, major

repairs and replacements, and utilities to the extent not separately billed and paid directly by WDC.

Initial Tenant Improvements:

ACCD will deliver the Premises with Turn-Key Build-out, including office furnishings (desk, chair, filing cabinets, bookcases, cubicles, conference room table and chairs, etc.) in same design and quality as ACCD will be acquiring for the WETC administrative offices (the “Initial Tenant Improvements”). WDC will pay ACCD \$500,000 for the Initial Tenant Improvements to the Premises and the Building Common Areas. ACCD will be responsible for obtaining all permits and approvals for the Initial Tenant Improvements and the Building.

ACCD will prepare plans for finish out of the Premises and submit them to WDC for its approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. ACCD will deliver the Premises in accordance with the approved plans.

Additional Tenant Improvements:

In the event WDC makes capital improvements to the Premises beyond the Initial Tenant Improvements, and after the Extended Term Rent Commencement Date, the then agreed-upon Base Rental for the Extended Term will be adjusted in an amount equal to the improvements, so long as reviewed and approved by ACCD.

Tenant’s Liability Insurance:

WDC will maintain a commercial general liability policy of not less than \$2 million each for general aggregate limit and products/completed operations aggregate limit; and \$1 million each for personal/advertising injury limit and per occurrence limit; \$1,000,000 for fire damage in any one fire and \$5,000 medical expense limit for any one person.

Permitted Use:

WDC will occupy the Temporary Premises and Premises as general office space and for WDC’s programmatic activities.

WDC will have access to the Temporary Premises 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. After WDC’s relocation from the Temporary Premises to the Premises, WDC’s access will be limited to ACCD business hours and days only.

Common Area Maintenance, Taxes

& Insurance: During the Temporary Term, Primary Term and Secondary Term only, CAM and insurance is waived in consideration of the Initial Tenant Improvements.

Landlord will maintain the Premises at its sole cost and expense and will pay ACCD taxes (if any).

Assignment: WDC will not have the right to assign the Lease or sublease the whole or any part of the Property.

Utilities: During the Temporary Term, Primary Term and Secondary Term only, utilities are included in Base Rental in consideration of the Initial Tenant Improvements.

Tenant's and Landlord's Insurance: As required by the Insurance Addendum attached hereto as **Appendix C** and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Tenant's Rebuilding Obligations: None

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, Alamo Community College District (“ACCD”) has contracted to purchase from Edgewood ISD the former Lincoln Elementary School property located at 563 S.W. 40th Street, San Antonio, TX 78237 (“School”) pursuant to a Purchase and Sale Agreement (“Purchase Agreement”), under which ACCD agrees to acquire the entire campus; and

WHEREAS, ACCD proposes to construct a new Westside Education & Training Center (“WETC”) on the property and to eventually demolish the existing improvements; and

WHEREAS, Westside Development Corporation (“WDC”), through the City of San Antonio, has \$500,000 in Tier 1 capital that may be used for the development of the WETC, and has an existing lease with Edgewood ISD for all of the property described in **Appendix A** attached hereto and retains, after a sublease back to ACCD, a direct lease tenancy of a separate building behind the former elementary school previously used as the offices for Project Quest at 630 S.W. 41st Street, San Antonio, TX 78237 (“Existing Retained Leasehold” and/or “Temporary Premises”); and

WHEREAS, contemporaneous with ACCD’s purchase of the School, ACCD and WDC now wish to terminate WDC’s lease from EISD of the property and WDC’s sublease of all of the property, save and except the Existing Retained Leasehold upon closing of ACCD’s purchase of the property from EISD and to simultaneously enter into a new lease agreement whereby ACCD will lease to WDC the Existing Retained Leasehold as Temporary Premises hereunder; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of the new WETC facility (“Building”) WDC will relocate its operations into the Premises constructed for it in the new WETC facility.

NOW, THEREFORE, ACCD and WDC agree as follows:

LEASE AGREEMENT

A. Definitions

A.1. “Agent” means agents, contractors, employees, licensees, and, to the extent under the control of the principal, invitees.

A.2. “Building Operating Hours” of the Premises means the business hours of ACCD, 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Monday through Friday, except holidays. Building Operating Hours of the Temporary Premises will be 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, until WDC relocates its operations to the Premises.

A.3. “Common Areas” means all facilities and areas of the Premises, Parking Facilities, and the related land that are intended and designated by ACCD from time to time for the common, general, and nonexclusive use of all users and tenants of the Building. ACCD has the exclusive control over and right to manage the Common Areas.

A.4. “Essential Services” means the following services: (a) air-conditioning and heating to the Premises reasonable for the Permitted Use (exclusive of air-conditioning or heating for electronic data-processing or other specialized equipment) during Building Operating Hours, (b) hot and cold water for lavatory and drinking purposes, (c) janitorial service and periodic window washing, (d) elevator service, if necessary, to provide access to and from the Premises, (e) electric current for normal office machines and the Building’s standard lighting reasonable for the Permitted Use, and (f) lighting in Common Areas and fluorescent lights in the Building’s standard light fixtures on the Premises.

A.5. “Injury” means (a) harm to or impairment or loss of property or its use, (b) harm to or death of a person, or (c) “personal and advertising injury” as defined in the form of liability insurance WDC is required to maintain.

A.6. Intentionally omitted.

A.7. “Operating Expenses” means all reasonable expenses that ACCD pays in connection with the ownership, operation, and maintenance of the Building, except principal and interest on any debt, expenditures classified as capital expenditures for federal income tax purposes, and expenses for which WDC is required to reimburse ACCD.

A.8. “Parking Facility” means the facility or area described in the attached parking facility rider at **Appendix D**.

A.9. “Rent” means Base Rent plus any other amounts of money payable by WDC to ACCD.

A.10. “Premises” means the office space within the Building, individually, and/or collectively, together with the Temporary Premises, as may be deemed appropriate.

B. WDC’s Obligations

B.1. WDC agrees to—

B.1.a. Terminate the assignment to WDC of the Master Lease by Alamo Community College District to WDC of the former Lincoln Elementary School which includes the Premises and its sublease to ACCD of the school building, resulting in a reversion of the Master Lease to Alamo Community College District, effective upon Landlord’s purchase of the Property, and immediately thereafter lease the Premises pursuant to this Lease for the entire Temporary Term and Primary Term, beginning on the Commencement Date.

B.1.b. Accept the Temporary Premises in its present condition “AS IS,” the Temporary Premises being currently suitable for the Permitted Use, accept the Premises as delivered by ACCD in accordance with the approved plans upon the completion of the Initial Tenant Improvements, and vacate the Temporary Premises and move into the Premises at its own expense.

B.1.c. Obey (i) all laws relating to WDC's use, maintenance of the condition, and occupancy of the Premises and WDC's use of any Common Areas in the Building; (ii) any requirements imposed by utility companies serving or insurance companies covering the Premises or Building; and (iii) any rules and regulations for the Building and Common Areas adopted by ACCD.

B.1.d. Base Rent will be waived during the Primary Term and the Secondary Term. If mutually agreed by ACCD and WDC, then for each and any Extended Term the Base Rental will be paid monthly, in advance, on the first day of the month, to ACCD at ACCD's Address.

B.1.e. Pay a late charge of 5 percent of any Rent not received by ACCD by the tenth day after it is due.

B.1.f. Utility services will be provided at no cost to WDC during the Primary Term and the Secondary Term. For each renewal period of each and any Extended Term, WDC will either pay a monthly cost-based utility assessment as reasonably determined by ACCD from time to time, or else obtain and pay for all utility services used by WDC and not provided by ACCD.

B.1.g. Operating Expenses will be waived during the Primary Term and the Secondary Term. If mutually agreed by ACCD and WDC, then for each renewal period of each Extended Term the Operating Expenses will be paid (i) monthly, in advance, WDC's Pro Rata Share of the monthly estimated Operating Expenses and (ii) annually, any amount by which the actual Operating Expenses exceed the estimated Operating Expenses, within thirty (30) days of receiving notice of such difference from the ACCD.

B.1.h. Allow ACCD to enter the Premises to perform ACCD's obligations, inspect the Premises, and show the Premises to prospective purchasers or WDCs.

B.1.i. Repair, replace, and maintain any part of the Premises that ACCD is not obligated to repair, replace, or maintain, normal wear excepted.

B.1.j. Submit in writing to ACCD any request for repairs, replacement, and maintenance that are the obligations of ACCD.

B.1.k. reserved.

B.1.l. Vacate the Premises and return all keys to the Premises on the last day of the Term.

B.1.m. On request, execute an estoppel certificate that states the Commencement Date and Termination Date of the lease, identifies any amendments to the lease, describes any rights to extend the Term or purchase rights, lists defaults by ACCD, and provides any other information reasonably requested.

B.1.n. Arrange with ACCD in advance for any heating, air-conditioning, or electrical needs in excess of the services provided by ACCD and pay for such additional services as billed by ACCD.

B.1.o. INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD ACCD, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE AGENTS, HARMLESS FROM ANY CLAIM, ACTION, LOSS, LIABILITY, OR REASONABLE EXPENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEY’S FEES AND OTHER FEES AND COURT AND OTHER COSTS RESULTING FROM OR RELATED TO ANY INJURY TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY OCCURRING IN ANY PORTION OF THE PREMISES, OR IN THE PARKING AREA INVOLVING TENANT’S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR VISITORS, DURING THE TENANCY. **THE INDEMNITY CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH (i) IS INDEPENDENT OF, BUT LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT HEREIN REQUIRED FOR WDC’S INSURANCE, (ii) WILL NOT BE LIMITED BY COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE STATUTES OR DAMAGES PAID UNDER THE WORKERS’ COMPENSATION ACT OR SIMILAR EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS, (iii) WILL SURVIVE THE END OF THE TERM, AND (iv) WILL APPLY EVEN IF AN INJURY IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE ORDINARY NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY OF ACCD BUT WILL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT AN INJURY IS CAUSED BY THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF ACCD AND LIENHOLDER AND THEIR RESPECTIVE AGENTS.**

B.1.p. Terminate effective upon the commencement of the Primary Term, and release ACCD from any liability under, ACCD’s sublease of the former Lincoln Elementary School building from WDC.

B.2 WDC agrees not to—

B.2.a. Use the Premises for any purpose other than the Permitted Use.

B.2.b. Create a nuisance.

B.2.c. Interfere with ACCD’s normal business operations or management of the Building.

B.2.d. Permit any waste.

B.2.e. Use the Premises in any way that would increase insurance premiums or void insurance on the Building.

B.2.f. Change ACCD’s lock system.

B.2.g. Alter the Premises without the prior written notice and approval of ACCD.

B.2.h. Allow a lien to be placed on the Premises.

B.2.i. Assign this lease or sublease any portion of the Premises without ACCD’s written consent.

C. ACCD’s Obligations

C.1. ACCD agrees to—

C.1.a. Commence construction of the new WETC no later than December 31, 2020 and Lease to WDC the Premises for the entire Term beginning on the Commencement Date and

throughout the Term and Secondary Term, unless this Lease is extended pursuant to the terms herein.

C.1.b. Obey all laws relating to ACCD's operation of the Building and Common Areas.

C.1.c. Provide the Essential Services.

C.1.d. Repair, replace, and maintain the (i) roof, (ii) foundation, (iii) Common Areas, (iv) Premises; (v) structural soundness of the exterior walls, doors, corridors, and windows, and (vi) other structures or equipment serving the Premises.

C.1.e. Security Deposit is waived during the Primary Term and Secondary Term. Any Extended Term Security Deposit will be returned to WDC, less itemized deductions, if any, on or before the sixtieth day after the date WDC surrenders the Premises.

C.1.f. In the event that WDC is required to pay Operating Expenses in the Extended Term, then ACCD will provide WDC promptly after receipt of a written request from WDC with a reconciliation of WDC's Pro Rata Share of the actual Operating Expenses incurred by ACCD during the preceding calendar year and the estimated Operating Expenses paid by WDC for the same period and reimburse WDC for the amount of any estimated Operating Expenses paid by WDC in excess of WDC's Pro Rata Share of actual Operating Expenses for the preceding calendar year.

C.1.g. Provide WDC with detailed invoices for all heating, air-conditioning, and electrical charges: (i) in excess of the Essential Services during the Primary Term and the Secondary Term, and (ii) during any Extended Term; for which ACCD requests reimbursement.

C.1.h. Intentionally omitted.

C.1.i. Terminate effective upon the commencement of the Primary Term, and release WDC from any liability, under ACCD's sublease of the former Lincoln Elementary School building from WDC.

C.2. ACCD agrees not to—

C.2.a. Interfere with WDC's possession of the Premises as long as WDC is not in default.

C.2.b. Intentionally omitted.

D. General Provisions

ACCD and WDC agree to the following:

D.1. Alterations. Any physical additions or improvements to the Premises made by WDC will become the property of ACCD. ACCD may require that WDC, at the end of the Term and at WDC's expense, remove any physical additions and improvements, repair any alterations,

and restore the Premises to the condition existing at the Commencement Date, normal wear excepted. This provision does not apply to the Initial Tenant Improvements delivered by ACCD.

D.2. Abatement. WDC's covenant to pay Rent and ACCD's covenants are independent. Except as otherwise provided, WDC will not be entitled to abate Rent for any reason.

D.3. Insurance. WDC and ACCD will maintain the respective insurance coverages described in **Appendix C** attached hereto.

D.4. Release of Claims/Subrogation. ACCD AND WDC RELEASE EACH OTHER AND LIENHOLDER, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE AGENTS, FROM ALL CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES FOR DAMAGE TO THE PREMISES OR BUILDING, DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY WITHIN THE BUILDING, AND LOSS OF BUSINESS OR REVENUES THAT ARE COVERED BY THE RELEASING PARTY'S PROPERTY INSURANCE OR THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN COVERED BY THE REQUIRED INSURANCE IF THE PARTY FAILS TO MAINTAIN THE PROPERTY COVERAGES REQUIRED BY THIS LEASE. THE PARTY INCURRING THE DAMAGE OR LOSS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEDUCTIBLE OR SELF-INSURED RETENTION UNDER ITS PROPERTY INSURANCE. ACCD AND WDC WILL NOTIFY THE ISSUING PROPERTY INSURANCE COMPANIES OF THE RELEASE SET FORTH IN THIS PARAGRAPH AND WILL HAVE THE PROPERTY INSURANCE POLICIES ENDORSED, IF NECESSARY, TO PREVENT INVALIDATION OF COVERAGE. THIS RELEASE WILL NOT APPLY IF IT INVALIDATES THE PROPERTY INSURANCE COVERAGE OF THE RELEASING PARTY. **THE RELEASE IN THIS PARAGRAPH WILL APPLY EVEN IF THE DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE ORDINARY NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY OF THE RELEASED PARTY OR ITS AGENTS BUT WILL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT THE DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED BY THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE RELEASED PARTY OR ITS AGENTS.**

D.5. Casualty/Total or Partial Destruction

D.5.a. If the Premises are damaged by casualty and can be restored within one hundred eighty (180) days, ACCD will, at its expense, restore the roof, foundation, Common Areas, and structural soundness of the exterior walls of the Premises and any leasehold improvements, including damaged furniture, fixtures within the Premises to substantially the same condition that existed before the casualty and WDC will, at its expense, be responsible for replacing any of its damaged personal property. If ACCD fails to complete the portion of the restoration for which ACCD is responsible within one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of written notification by WDC to ACCD of the casualty, WDC may terminate this lease by written notice delivered to ACCD before ACCD completes ACCD's restoration obligations.

D.5.b. If the Premises cannot be restored within one hundred eighty (180) days prior to any Extended Term, ACCD has an option to restore the Premises. If ACCD chooses not to restore, this lease will terminate. If ACCD chooses to restore, ACCD will notify WDC of the estimated time to restore and give WDC an option to terminate this lease by notifying ACCD within ten (10) days. If WDC does not terminate this lease, the lease will continue and ACCD will restore the Premises as provided in D.5.a. above.

D.5.c. To the extent the Premises are untenable after a casualty during any Extended Term, the Rent will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

D.6. Condemnation/Substantial or Partial Taking

D.6.a. If the Premises cannot be used for the purposes contemplated by this lease because of condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation, this lease will terminate.

D.6.b. If there is a condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation and this lease is not terminated, ACCD will, at ACCD's expense, restore the Premises, and the Rent payable during the unexpired portion of the Term will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

D.6.c. Intentionally omitted.

D.7. Uniform Commercial Code. Intentionally omitted.

D.8. Default by ACCD/Events. Defaults by ACCD are failing to comply with any provision of this lease within thirty (30) days after written notice and failing to provide Essential Services to WDC within ten (10) days after written notice.

D.9. Default by ACCD/WDC's Remedies. WDC's remedies for ACCD's default are to sue for damages or specific performance and, if ACCD does not provide an Essential Service within thirty (30) days after default, terminate this lease.

D.10. Default by WDC/Events. Defaults by WDC are (a) failing to pay timely any amount due under this lease, (b) abandoning the Premises or vacating a substantial portion of the Premises, and (c) failing to comply within ten (10) days after written notice with any provision of this lease other than the defaults set forth in (a) and (b).

D.11. Default by WDC/ACCD's Remedies. ACCD's remedies for WDC's default are to (a) enter and take possession of the Premises and sue for any amount due as it accrues; (b) enter and take possession of the Premises, after which ACCD may relet the Premises; (c) enter the Premises and perform WDC's obligations; and (d) terminate this lease by written notice and sue for any damages. ACCD may enter and take possession of the Premises by self-help, by picking or changing locks if necessary, and may lock out WDC or any other person who may be occupying the Premises, until the default is cured, without being liable for damages.

D.12. Default/Waiver. It is not a waiver of default if the non-defaulting party fails to declare immediately a default or delays in taking any action. Pursuit of a remedy does not preclude pursuit of another remedy.

D.13. Mitigation. ACCD will have mitigated the loss of any rent due if ACCD, within thirty (30) days after WDC's loss of possession, (a) places a "For Lease" sign at the Premises, (b) places the Premises on ACCD's inventory of properties for lease, (c) makes ACCD's inventory available to area brokers on a monthly basis, (d) advertises the Premises for lease in a suitable trade journal in the county in which the Premises are located, and (e) shows the Premises to prospective WDCs who request to see it.

D.14. Security Deposit. If WDC defaults, ACCD may use any Security Deposit to pay any arrears of Rent, to repair any damage or injury, or to pay any expense or liability incurred by ACCD as a result of the default.

D.15. Holdover. If WDC does not vacate the Premises following termination of this lease, WDC will become a WDC at will and must vacate the Premises on receipt of notice from ACCD. No holding over by WDC, whether with or without the consent of ACCD, will extend the Term.

D.16. Alternative Dispute Resolution. ACCD and WDC agree to mediate in good faith before filing a suit for damages.

D.17. Attorney's Fees. If either party retains an attorney to enforce this lease, the party prevailing in litigation is entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and other fees and court and other costs.

D.18. Venue. Exclusive venue is in the county in which the Premises are located.

D.19. Entire Agreement. This lease, its exhibits, addenda, and riders are the entire agreement of the parties concerning the lease of the Premises by ACCD to WDC. There are no representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to the Premises or the lease of the Premises by ACCD to WDC, and WDC is not relying on any statements or representations of any agent of ACCD, that are not in this lease and any exhibits, addenda, and riders.

D.20. Amendment of Lease. This lease may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by ACCD and WDC.

D.21. Limitation of Warranties. THERE ARE NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR OF ANY OTHER KIND ARISING OUT OF THIS LEASE, AND THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES THAT EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS LEASE.

D.22. Notices. Any notice required or permitted under this lease must be in writing. Any notice required by this lease will be deemed to be given (whether received or not) the earlier of receipt or three business days after being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the intended recipient at the address shown in this lease. Notice may also be given by regular mail, personal delivery, courier delivery, or e-mail and will be effective when received. Any address for notice may be changed by written notice given as provided herein.

D.23. Use of Common Areas. WDC will have the non-exclusive right to use the Common Areas subject to any reasonable rules and regulations that ACCD may prescribe.

D.24. Abandoned Property. ACCD may retain, destroy, or dispose of any property left on the Premises at the end of the Term.

DATED as of the date first above written.

Landlord

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE
DISTRICT**

By: _____

Name: Dr. Mike Flores

Title: Chancellor

Tenant

**WESTSIDE DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION**

By: _____

Name: Ramiro Gonzales

Title: Interim-President/CEO

Appendix A

Temporary Premises Legal Description

2,704 gross square feet consisting of a separate building behind the former Lincoln Elementary School previously used as the office for Project Quest, 630 S.W. 41st Street, San Antonio, TX 78237 and includes the following:

APPENDIX B

Premises Description

Description of WETC: A new Westside Education & Training Center facility to be constructed by Landlord at 563 S.W. 40th Street, San Antonio, Texas 78273.

Description of WDC Offices:

Approximately 1,283 assignable square feet to be included in the Westside Education & Training Center to be constructed at 563 S.W. 40th Street, San Antonio, Texas 78273 as per schematic attached.

APPENDIX B

APPENDIX C

Insurance Addendum to Lease

Landlord: ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (“ACCD”)

Tenant: WESTSIDE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (“WCD”)

This insurance addendum is part of the lease.

A. WDC agrees to—

1. Maintain the following coverages:

- a. Commercial property insurance written on a causes of loss—special form (formerly known as “all risks” form) covering WDC’s personal property, fixtures, and leasehold improvements in the Premises, and naming ACCD as “Building Owner Loss Payable.”
- b. Commercial general liability insurance written on an occurrence basis, including contractual liability, covering WDC’s operations within the Premises, naming ACCD and ACCD’s property manager, if any, as “additional insured,” and having limits of not less than \$1,000,000 each personal/advertising injury limit per occurrence; \$1,000,000 for fire damage in any one fire; \$5,000 medical expense limit for any one person; and \$2,000,000 each for general aggregate limit.
- c. Business auto liability insurance written on an occurrence basis and having a combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000.
- d. Workers’ compensation insurance in the statutory amount and employer’s liability insurance having limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident, \$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease, and \$500,000 bodily injury by disease for entire policy. Both policies must have a waiver of subrogation in favor of ACCD.

2. Deliver certificates of insurance and copies of any additional insured and waiver of subrogation endorsements to ACCD before entering the Premises and thereafter at least ten days before the expiration of the policies.

B. ACCD agrees to maintain—

1. Commercial property insurance written on a causes of loss—special form covering the building in which the Premises is located.
2. Commercial general liability insurance written on an occurrence basis, including contractual liability, covering ACCD’s operations within the building in which the Premises is

located and having limits not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence and \$4,000,000 general aggregate.

C. ACCD and Tenant agree that—

1. The commercial property insurance policies maintained by them will contain (a) optional coverage for agreed value to eliminate the coinsurance clause, (b) optional coverage for replacement cost, (c) increased limits of ordinance or law coverage to cover increased cost of construction, (d) increased limits for debris removal coverage, and (e) a waiver of subrogation clause in favor of the party not carrying the commercial property insurance.

2. The commercial general liability insurance will be primary to the maintaining party and not contributory to any similar insurance carried by the other party and will contain a severability-of-interest clause.

APPENDIX D

Parking

Tenant shall be permitted to use six (6) reserved parking spaces in the parking facilities associated with the Premises (the “Parking Area”) subject to such terms, conditions and regulations as are from time to time applicable to patrons of the Parking Area. Landlord will reasonably consider Tenant requests for additional parking spaces for its visitors for special events.

Tenant shall at all times comply with all Laws respecting the use of the Parking Area. Landlord reserves the right to adopt, modify, and enforce reasonable rules and regulations governing the use of the Parking Area from time to time including designation of assigned parking spaces, requiring use of any key-card, sticker, or other identification or entrance systems and charging a fee for replacement of any such key-card sticker or other item used in connection with any such system and hours of operations. Landlord may refuse to permit any person who violates such rules and regulations to park in the Parking Area, and any violation of the rules and regulations shall subject the car to removal from the Parking Area.

Tenant may validate visitor parking by such method or methods as Landlord may approve, at the validation rate from time to time generally applicable to visitor parking. Unless specified to the contrary above, the parking spaces provided hereunder shall be provided on an unreserved, “first-come, first served” basis.

Tenant shall not charge its visitors for parking.

All motor vehicles (including all contents thereof) shall be parked in the Parking Area at the sole risk of Tenant and each other Tenant Party, it being expressly agreed and understood Landlord has no duty to insure any of said motor vehicles (including the contents thereof), and Landlord is not responsible for the protection and security of such vehicles. Landlord shall not be responsible for enforcing Tenant’s parking rights against any third parties.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED IN THIS LEASE, LANDLORD SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE OR LOSS WHICH MIGHT OCCUR ON THE PARKING AREA OR AS A RESULT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PARKING OF MOTOR VEHICLES IN ANY OF THE PARKING SPACES.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~8-11-2009~~-15-20

Best Value

The Board seeks to accept the bid or proposal that represents the best value for the College District after considering all legally permissible factors in awarding a contract. This policy applies to the purchase of personal property, improvements to realty, goods or services. For additional construction-related procedures, see [C.2.3.4](#).

Purchasing Authority Delegation

The Board delegates to the Chancellor and to Purchasing & Contract Administration the authority to determine the method of purchasing pursuant to state law (excluding only Subchapters C (Construction Manager-Agent Method) and E (Design-Build Method) of Texas Government Code Chapter 2269, and to make budgeted purchases. The Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration shall serve as hearing officer for proposer complaints regarding specifications or other elements of the procurement process. The Board of Trustees delegates authority to Purchasing & Contract Administration to award purchase orders and contracts up to \$100,000 in any 12-month period, subject to full compliance with all applicable Texas state procurement laws, Board policies, Alamo College procedures and any applicable grant or other funding requirements. The threshold for compliance with the competitive procurement requirements shall be as specified by Texas state procurement laws (currently \$50,000 in any 12-month period), and the approval of purchases not expected to exceed \$100,000 for any twelve month period are delegated to the Chancellor and Purchasing & Contract Administration.

Board-Awarded Purchases

Purchases over \$100,000 in any 12-month period must have the approval of the Board of Trustees. Purchasing & Contract Administration will prepare and submit a Minute Order for consideration and action by the Board of Trustees, through the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration, with the concurrence from the Vice Chancellor or College President.

Competitive Purchases

Except for the exceptions stated in TEXAS EDUCATION CODE Section 44.031, all Alamo Colleges contracts for the purchase of goods and services, except contracts for the purchase of produce or vehicle fuel, valued at \$50,000 or more in the aggregate for each 12-month period shall be made by the method, of the following methods, that provides the best value for the District:

- (1) competitive bidding for services other than construction services;
- (2) competitive sealed proposals for services other than construction services;
- (3) a request for proposals, for services other than construction services;

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~8-11-2009~~-15-20

-
- (4) an interlocal contract;
 - (5) a method provided by Chapter 2269, Government Code, for construction services;
 - (6) the reverse auction procedure as defined by Section 2155.062(d), Government Code; or
 - (7) the formation of a political subdivision corporation under Section 304.001, Local Government Code.

Competitive Purchase Specifications

Purchasing & Contract Administration shall ensure that the staff prepares detailed specifications for any competitive purchase, regardless of procurement method.

Competitive Procurement Evaluation

For purchases subject to competitive procurement requirements, the documents soliciting bids or proposals must identify weighted evaluation criteria. These criteria are determined at the discretion of the Purchasing & Contract Administration Department, in consultation with the using department and/or the selection committee, and shall be relevant and material to properly evaluate a bid or proposal. For the purchase of goods and services other than construction and professional services, the evaluation criteria shall include best value concepts, which allow consideration of the overall combination of quality, price and other elements that in total are optimal relative to the needs of Alamo Colleges.

When best value analysis applies, it is District policy that cost should be given as much consideration as is reasonable, balancing price against the technical difficulty or expertise required to develop a bid or proposal for the purchase of General Goods or Services (automobiles, office supplies, tools). Criteria Weighting Guidelines are provided in Table 1.1. With the prior approval of the Vice Chancellor of Finance and Administration, a lesser percentage than listed in Table 1.1 may be applied toward price. The weight afforded to price should only be reduced when there is substantial uncertainty as to the nature of the statement of work or respondents are required to demonstrate extraordinary expertise in formulating and implementing the statement of work for the purchase of Specialized Goods or Highly Complex Services (software, financial services, banking services).

After considering price, Alamo Colleges may utilize, other than for construction, any of the following evaluation criteria in the tables below.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~8-11-2009~~ 15-20

TABLE 1.1: CRITERIA WEIGHTING GUIDELINES (EXCLUDING CONSTRUCTION)	Select from the suggested evaluation point ranges for the purchase of General Goods or Services	Select from the suggested evaluation point ranges for the purchase of Specialized Goods or Highly Complex Services
Purchase price.	30-80	20-50
Reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods or services.	0-10	0-10
Quality of vendor's goods and services.	0-20	20-30
The extent to which the goods or services meet the district's needs.	20-30	20-30
The vendor's past relationship with the district.	0-10	0-10
The impact on the ability of the district to comply with laws and rules relating to historically underutilized businesses.	(currently no laws exist)	(currently no laws exist)
Total long-term cost to the district to acquire the vendor's goods or services.	0-10	0-30
Any other relevant factor specifically listed in the request for bids or proposals, <u>including</u> the Small, Minority, Women, Veteran Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Subcontracting Plan	0-10 0-20	0-30
Whether the vendor or the vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner: (A) has its principal place of business in this state; or (B) employs at least 500 persons in this state.	0-10	0-10

The listed criteria are the only criteria that may be considered by the College District in its

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~8-11-2009~~ 15-20

decision to award a contract. The College District may apply one, some, or all of the criteria, but it may not completely ignore them.

For construction procurement, the College District will follow the procedures required by law, which presently appear at Texas Government Code Chapter 2269. The Board has authorized, and delegated to the Chancellor its authority to select from amongst, the following construction methods for any particular construction project: Competitive Bidding; Competitive Sealed Proposal; Construction Manager-at-Risk; and Job Order Contracting. The chancellor is authorized to sub-delegate the authority of law, presently set forth at Section 2269.55.

Sole Source Purchases

Without complying with requirements for Competitive Purchases in this policy, Alamo Colleges may purchase an item that is available from only one source, including:

- (1) an item for which competition is precluded because of the existence of a patent, copyright, secret process, or monopoly;
- (2) a film, manuscript, or book;
- (3) a utility service, including electricity, gas, or water; and
- (4) a captive replacement part or component for equipment.

The Sole Source purchase exceptions do not apply to mainframe data-processing equipment and peripheral attachments with a single-item purchase price in excess of \$15,000.

Professional Services

The competitive procurement requirements do not apply to a contract for professional services rendered, including services of an architect, attorney, certified public accountant, engineer, or fiscal agent. Alamo Colleges may, at its option, contract for professional services rendered by a financial consultant or a technology consultant in the manner provided by Section 2254.003, Government Code, in lieu of the methods provided. Professional services are not exclusively defined by TEXAS EDUCATION CODE Section 44.031 or TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE Chapter 2254, and the contracting requirements of that latter section apply only to the professions therein listed, those being:

- (i) accounting;
- (ii) architecture;
- (iii) landscape architecture;
- (iv) land surveying;
- (v) medicine;
- (vi) optometry;
- (vii) professional engineering;
- (viii) real estate appraising; or
- (ix) professional nursing.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 07-28-20

Receipt of Electronic Bid or Proposal Responses

Purchasing & Contract Administration shall adhere to rules to ensure security and confidentiality for receiving Bids or Proposal through electronic transmission pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 44.0313, which shall ensure that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the time identified within the solicitation. Purchasing and Contract Administration shall determine the circumstances under which paper responses will be accepted consistent with the requirements of applicable law.

Change Orders

If a change in plans or specifications is necessary after the performance of a contract is begun or if it is necessary to decrease or increase the quantity of work to be performed or of materials, equipment, or supplies to be furnished, Purchasing & Contract Administration may approve change orders making the changes. The total contract price may not be increased because of the changes unless additional money for increased costs is in the budget for that purpose from available money or is provided for by the authorization of the issuance of time warrants.

Purchases or contracts approved by the Board with an amount of \$100,000 - \$500,000:

Purchasing & Contract Administration is delegated authority to change executed purchase orders or contracts, except that prior Board approval is required for any change order or amendment providing for an increased District financial commitment that causes the total of all increases since the original or most recent Board-approved amount to be exceeded by 25 percent or more. These principles shall not apply only if authority to exceed the approved amount is expressly delegated by the Board or an exception is expressly adopted by the Board for that contract.

Purchases or contracts approved by the Board with an amount exceeding \$500,000:

Purchasing & Contract Administration is delegated authority to change executed purchase orders or contracts, except that prior Board approval is required for any change orders or amendment providing for an increased District financial commitment that causes the total of all increases since the original or most recent Board-approved amount to be exceeded by \$100,000 or more. These principles shall not apply only if authority to exceed the approved amount is expressly delegated by the Board or an exception is expressly adopted by the Board for that contract.

A contract with an original contract price of \$1 million or more may not be increased by more than 25 percent without a redetermination of whether competitive procurement must be performed. If a change order for a contract with an original contract price of less than \$1 million increases the contract amount to \$1 million or more, the total of the subsequent change orders may not increase the revised contract amount by more than 25 percent of the

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 07-28-20

original contract price. Board delegation, exception or approval is not sufficient under these circumstances.

Communication with Contractors, Consultants, and Other Vendors

From the date the project is approved for publication until a contract is executed, no College District Board member or employee other than authorized Purchasing & Contract Administration personnel shall communicate with potential contractors, consultants, or other vendors (referred to collectively as potential proposers/bidders) who are interested in, or in the view of a reasonable person situated similarly to the potential proposer/bidder, might reasonably become interested in, any non-construction competitive procurement opportunity. Rules governing communication for construction-related procurement opportunities are found in [C.2.3.4](#).

Responsibility for Debts

The Board shall assume responsibility for debts incurred in the name of the College District so long as those debts are for purchases made in accordance with adopted Board Policy and current administrative procedures. Persons making unauthorized purchases may be responsible for all such debts.

Authorized Purchases

Unless state law or Board policy requires the Board to make or approve a purchase, authorized College District employees in charge of a department or college budget may requisition Purchasing & Contract Administration to purchase items included in their approved budget, in accordance with administrative procedures.

Exclusive Purchase Commitments & Contract Execution Authority

All purchase commitments shall be memorialized by the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration on a properly drawn and issued purchase order or agreement approved in accordance with administrative procedures. Purchasing & Contract Administration is delegated exclusive signature authority for all vendor transaction agreements, other than the retention and compensation of outside counsel by the Office of Legal Services as provided for in Policy [B.7.2](#). Centralizing the contract signature authority for vendor purchases and agreements will reasonably assure the reliability of reporting, effectiveness, and compliance with applicable laws and policies.

Emergency Purchases

Emergency purchases as defined by Texas Education Code 44.031(h) must be approved by the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration prior to award and processed to ensure all requirements are met. All such purchases shall be presented to the Board of Trustees for ratification.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 07-28-20

State and Cooperative Purchases

The Board authorizes the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration to approve state and cooperative contract purchases. Purchasing & Contract Administration shall report each such purchase of \$100,000 or more to the Board on a monthly basis.

Verifying Purchases

The Purchasing & Contract Administration shall establish procedures regarding the manner of verifying the quality, quantity, and physical condition of the materials received so that approval for payment may be established.

Detailed Purchasing Procedures

The Purchasing & Contract Administration shall supplement this policy with detailed purchasing procedures and instructions.

Small, Minority, Women, and/or Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises Program (SMWVBE)

It is the policy of Alamo Colleges to encourage the use of Small, Minority, Women, and/or Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises as herein below defined to assist in the implementation of this policy through race, ethnicity, and gender-neutral means. The purpose of this program is to ensure that SMWVBE's are provided the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in all purchasing and contracting opportunities.

“SMWVBE” means a company with a certification designation from an authorized certification agency as a small, minority or a woman group certification, such as a Historically Underutilized Business (HUB), or Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), or Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), and/or Veteran Business Enterprise (VBE).

The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration will establish the Alamo Colleges Aspirational Goal for the SMWVBE Program based on an analysis of projected annual purchases and a survey of available SMWVBEs registered with the Alamo Colleges and/or the South Central Texas Certification Agency. ~~based on an analysis of projected annual purchases and a survey of available SMWVBEs registered with the Alamo Colleges and/or the South Central Texas Certification Agency.~~ The primary means for achieving the Aspirational Goal will be through race- and gender-neutral principles.

The SMWVBE Aspirational Goal will be reviewed annually by the SMWVBE Program Office. Any recommendations for adjustment will be submitted to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration approval. Progress towards the Aspirational Goal will be reported annually to the Board of Trustees.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 07-28-20

In addition, Alamo Colleges considers entering into a contract for the purchase of goods, services, construction services, or professional services with an expected value of \$50,000 or more shall, before soliciting bids, proposals, offers, or other applicable expressions of interest for the contract, determine whether there will be subcontracting opportunities under the contract. If the SMWVBE Program Office determines that there is that probability, the Purchasing & Contract Administration Department will incorporate the SMWVBE Subcontracting Plan requirements and evaluation criteria into the solicitation for bid, proposal, offer, or other applicable expression of interest.

Procedure [C.1.5.1](#) Purchasing Authority

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CF(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition

CFE(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Vendor Relations

CFF(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Payment Procedures

CFG(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Real Property and Improvements

CFH(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Financing Personal Property Purchases

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

Overview

The purpose of these procedures is to provide the guidelines for all purchases made by the Alamo Colleges as required by the policy [C.1.5](#) Purchasing and Acquisitions. Purchases are to be made in compliance with the appropriate laws, rules and regulations and follow sound business practices.

The Alamo Colleges objective is to purchase the best products, materials, and services at the lowest practical prices *within relevant statutes and policies*. Procurement policies and procedures must, of course, accommodate our unique operating environment and needs. While Purchasing & Contract Administration is not authorized to override state law or board policy, it shall customize the purchasing function to provide for regulatory compliance while minimizing procedures and related costs.

Centralized Procurement

Purchasing & Contract Administration is responsible for all purchases of goods and services made by the Alamo Colleges. Other than procurement card transactions and the retention and compensation of outside counsel by the Office of Legal Services as provided for in Policy [B.7.2](#), individuals outside the Purchasing Office are not authorized to commit the Alamo Colleges to acquiring products or services. If appropriate, a funded requisition is processed by Purchasing & Contract Administration and a purchase order or contract is generated. A requisition is NOT a purchase order and the act of entering a requisition does not guarantee that a purchase order will be issued. Unauthorized purchases will not be honored by the Alamo Colleges and the individual who made the unauthorized purchase may be responsible for the vendor payment.

Signature authority for vendor contract execution shall be centralized in Purchasing & Contract Administration to provide reasonable assurance of compliance with reporting reliability, Board and Chancellor delegation and applicable laws and policies.

Responsibilities

Communication between the requisitioning department (Requisitioners) and Purchasing & Contract Administration is a mutual responsibility. The Requisitioners should contact Purchasing when:

- Developing an item specification for planned procurement
- Requiring that suppliers are to be added to a bid list
- Planning procurement action involving a potential sole source of supply
- Needing to identify sources of supply for a specific service or commodity; and
- Determining that supplier services or products are in compliance with specifications or requirements.

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

Purchasing & Contract Administration is responsible for providing the business skills and coordinating, when necessary, appropriate technical skills required to purchase all goods and services, supplies, or equipment, including:

- Reviewing departmental requisitions for accuracy and completeness of specifications and determining the proper procurement procedure
- Negotiating, and processing all vendor agreements, (including, without limitation, licenses) and purchase orders
- Processing official solicitations and issuing resultant vendor agreements or purchase orders
- Developing and maintaining accurate and up-to-date information on sources of materials, services and equipment
- Identifying alternative sources of supply
- Communicating with colleges and DSO units to stay current with planned needs
- Providing acceptable terms and conditions for procurement
- Defining, maintaining and providing access to processes and records to support established objectives
- Assisting Requisitioners in developing specifications and requirements
- Assisting Requisitioners with information about sources of supply
- Managing quotation requests and the bid process
- Communicating with suppliers during the purchasing process
- Updating the Requisitioners with information relative to price, quality, and delivery of a requisitioned item during the purchasing process; and
- Maintaining all information, including notes, reports and correspondence between suppliers and Requisitioners, pertaining to the purchase.

Purchase Requisitions

Purchase Requisitions are used for the procurement of all supplies, equipment and services not purchased using the procurement card, other than payment of outside counsel fees. Purchasing & Contract Administration requires the use of a fully funded purchase requisition. The necessity for Requisitioners to pre-plan supplies and equipment needs cannot be over-emphasized. The time required for issuing an order and securing delivery may vary.

Delegation of Purchasing Authority

The Board of Trustees has delegated authority to Purchasing & Contract Administration to award purchase orders and contracts up to \$100,000 in any 12-month period, subject to full compliance with all applicable Texas state procurement laws, Board policies, Alamo College procedures and any applicable grant or other funding requirements. Texas Government Code § 2252.908 requires all non-interlocal vendors to file with, and Purchasing and Contract Administration to acknowledge with, the Texas Ethics Commission, a state form of disclosure of interested parties for any

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

acquisition transaction requiring Board approval or exceeding \$1,000,000 in value before entering into a contract. Purchasing & Contract Administration personnel and the Requisitioner are responsible for understanding and complying with these procedures. Any situation requiring exception to or variation from these procedures should be brought to the attention of Purchasing & Contract Administration.

Formal Competitive Procurement Process

All vendors responding to competitive procurement opportunities using the Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) or the Sealed Bid methods shall send responses in sealed envelopes, plainly marked with the name and identifying number of the procurement opportunity and the time of opening of the responses. The bids/proposal responses are open publicly at which time any interested party is welcome to attend. The Alamo Colleges shall not consider proposal/bid responses received after the time specified (deadline). After the bid/proposal due date, Purchasing & Contract Administration coordinates and supervises a process to evaluate and recommend an award be made by the Board of Trustees.

Informal Competitive Procurement Process

Requisitioners should first contact Purchasing & Contract Administration to determine if a contract is already in place for meeting requirements and before issuing a Purchase Requisition for most goods and services. If there is no contract, Purchasing & Contract Administration may informally solicit quotes from vendors for purchases of less than \$50,000 in the aggregate for any 12-month period.

It is a good business practice to make purchases based on a best value assessment of a quote (taking into account a variety of factors in addition to price, such as delivery capabilities, quality, past performance, training, reporting capabilities, compliance with specifications/requirements, financial stability, etc.). The award will be made to the responsive and responsible bidder that offers the best combination of all of such factors as are specified. Purchasing & Contract Administration works with the Requisitioner to assess the total planned spend (estimated total value of the contract for any 12-month period).

Working together, Requisitioners and Purchasing & Contract Administration will uphold the minimum SMWVBE solicitations and quote requirements during the procurement process. A minimum quote requirement of two SMWVBEs is established for purchases that are subject to the Informal Competitive Procurement Process, and have a demonstrated availability of SMWVBEs to perform the work.

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

Expedited Process for Low-Risk Service Contracts for Less Than \$10,000

Current policy and procedure requires that Purchasing and Contract Administration sign all vendor transaction agreements, subject to discretionary delegation.

Risk Management and Legal Services recognize a category of service provider whose services are not expected to present sufficient risk to require insurance to do business with Alamo Colleges. Eligibility for the use of the attached Services Agreement Form - Low Risk Individual, which does not require insurance, is described in its cover sheet.

Purchasing and Contract Administration hereby delegates to College Presidents and Vice-Presidents for College Services its authority to sign the Services Agreement Form - Individual Low Risk to contract for eligible services for a price not exceeding \$10,000. No individualized price evaluation or additional price quotes are required.

You should first determine eligibility of the transaction to use the form agreement, and then complete it, including its Exhibits A (for transaction details) and B (to qualify the services provider as an independent contractor rather than a part-time employee). Any provider-supplied additional terms require Legal review. The provider should next sign and return the completed agreement, after which the delegated Alamo Colleges signer should counter-sign, enabling the provider to proceed with the delivery.

Once delivery is completed and the service is accepted, you are to proceed with payment processing using either a Purchase Order or PCard. When processing using a Purchase Order, submit a signed copy of the agreement with the Purchase Requisition (marked "Confirming Order") to Purchasing & Contract Administration. Allow at least four business days for Purchase Order processing. When using the PCard, make the payment and send a signed copy of the agreement with the PCard Expense Report.

Following the directions provided is important. Sending completed agreements to Purchasing allows for management of purchasing statute compliance. Completing Exhibit B reduces exposure to significant tax penalties for incorrect classification of service providers as independent contractors. Ineligible use of the Services Agreement Form Low-Risk Individual reduces the effectiveness of Alamo Colleges' risk management policies. Failure to use an Alamo Colleges form of agreement for PCard transactions exposes Alamo Colleges to self-serving terms and conditions imposed by vendors. Compliance will ultimately be audited. Coordinate with Purchasing (for any extensions, amendments or subsequent agreements with the same vendor within any 12-month period), Human Resources, and the Office of Legal Services, as appropriate, to ensure compliance.

State and Cooperative Purchases

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

- a. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding these contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

Rules for Receipt of Electronic Bids or Proposals

The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby adopts the following rules for the solicitation and processing of electronic bids and proposals pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 44.0313. An electronic solicitation is not required to be physically sealed as with those submitted in person or delivered by mail or by common carrier, provided that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the time identified within the solicitation.

The Colleges District will adhere to the following rules based on best practices:

- Purchasing and Contract Administration will allow for the receipt of paper bids and proposals so that no vendors are eliminated from the process.
- Purchasing and Contract Administration will provide a vendor-accessible computer station to allow vendors without internet access or computers to respond to solicitations online.
- Purchasing and Contract Administration will purchase and install electronic bidding software with at least the following features:
 - o College District users and vendors will be restricted from accessing the system except through a unique user account and password.
 - o Individual user passwords will be stored in a manner that cannot be accessed by any other user, and the College District system administrator will only be able to reset the password through a system-generated program based on a user request to reset a password.
 - o All data transmitted between the College District and vendors will be encrypted using standard security technology.
 - o All actions within the system can be audited for actions taken by any user.

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

-
- o All solicitation responses will be electronically sealed in an electronic lockbox and not accessible to any user other than the initiating vendor.
 - o The system will document, at a minimum, the date and time the vendor response was received by the system.
 - o The system will not allow for any late bids after the closing date and time.
 - o The system will allow bids to be electronically unsealed only by authorized College District staff.
 - o The system will retain electronic copies of the vendors' responses for at least the minimum time period required by the State of Texas records retention schedule.

Purchasing and Contract Administration shall solicit bids, proposal and qualifications consistent with requirements of law, including newspaper and electronic publication and electronic solicitation. Purchasing and Contract Administration shall maintain an electronic list of potential vendors open to all interested qualified vendors for reference by internal customers and others.

Purchase Approval Authority

The Approval Authority Schedule establishes the authority that is required to approve each purchase requisition, and to approve procurement of goods and services at different dollar thresholds.

The purchase of goods and services must adhere to the Purchasing Policy. The Approval Authority Schedule for procurement initiated by the Requisitioner is a pre-established hierarchy of approvals in the financial system and is dependent on the total dollar spending unless otherwise delegated.

Procurement Value \$	Approval Authority
1 - 5,000	Manager, Department Head, Chair or equivalent, or higher
5,001 – 50,000	Vice President College Services or Associate Vice-Chancellor or higher
50,001 – up	College President, Vice Chancellor, General Counsel or higher

Conflict of Interest

Prohibition Against Employees Providing Goods or Services

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

College District employees shall not provide or seek to provide services to the College District for compensation outside the scope of College District employment or supplemental service assignments (see [D.2.5.1](#)) or act or seek to act as a vendor to the College District.

The following shall not submit bids or proposals for goods or services or otherwise do business or seek to do business with the College District, unless the goods or services are procured through formal competitive procurement process:

- a. Members of a College District employee's immediate family (spouse, parent, son, daughter, brother or sister);
- b. Persons living in the same household as a College District employee; or
- c. A business entity in which a College District employee or any person under (a) or (b) above owns 10% or more of the voting stock, shares, or fair market value of the business entity, or \$15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business entity.

It is the employee's responsibility to disclose all such relationships to the College District prior to the beginning of the selection process. Failure to disclose such relationships described above may result in disciplinary action against the employee and termination of any contract or other relationship with the College District involving persons or entities described above.

Requirement to Report Potential Purchasing Conflicts of Interest

The specific disclosure requirements of this section apply pursuant to Chapter 176 of the TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE to any Board member, the Chancellor, the Director, any assistant Director, any employee or agent of the Purchasing and Contract Administration Department, or counsel with responsibility for contract review with any responsibility for interaction with a particular vendor or potential vendor, and any employee or agent of the College District exercising discretion in the planning, recommending, selecting or contracting of a vendor (collectively, "Covered Agent"). No member of any procurement evaluation committee or other advisory body established by Purchasing and Contract Administration shall be allowed any such discretion to constitute such person a Covered Agent, that discretion in that aspect of the procurement process being reserved entirely to the Purchasing and Contract Administration Department, and the deliberations and notes of such committees shall be confidential.

Any Covered Agent must file a Form CIS with the Texas Ethics Commission within seven (7) calendar days after becoming aware that a vendor is considering entering into or has entered into a contract with the College District and any of the following factors pertain to a relationship between the Covered Agent and the vendor:

- (1) The Covered Agent has an employment or other business relationship with the vendor resulting in the receipt of non-investment income by the Covered Agent exceeding \$2,000 in the 12-month period immediately preceding the date of first Covered Agent awareness of the

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

potential or actual vendor relationship;

(2) Covered Agent or a family member within the third degree of consanguinity or the second degree of affinity has received anything of value from the vendor, other than food accepted as a guest or a political contribution, of an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period immediately preceding the date of first Covered Agent awareness of the potential or actual vendor or relationship;

(3) Covered Agent is related within the first degree of consanguinity or affinity to the vendor.

Participating in Selection

No College District employee shall participate in the selection of goods or services if the employee, a member of the employee's immediate family, or anyone living in the same household as the employee:

1. is seeking to provide the goods or services;
2. owns 10% or more of the voting stock, shares, or fair market value, or \$15,000 of the fair market value of;
3. is an employee, partner, officer, director, trustee, or consultant for;
4. is eligible to receive support for travel, or has received honoraria from;
5. was involved in establishing or incorporating; or
6. has a right to receive royalties from: an entity that submits a bid or proposal or otherwise seeks to provide goods or services to the College District.

It is the employee's responsibility to disclose all such relationships prior to the bidding/proposal/selection process. Failure to disclose such relationships described above may result in disciplinary action against the employee and termination of any contract or other relationship with the College District entities described above.

Prohibition Against Dividing Purchases

An officer, employee, or agent of a college district commits an offense if the person with criminal negligence makes or authorizes separate, sequential, or component purchases to avoid the requirements of Education Code 44.031(a) or (b) or otherwise violates Section 44.031(a) or (b). An officer or employee of a college district commits an offense if the officer or employee knowingly violates Education Code 44.031 in any other manner.

“Component purchases” means purchases of the component parts of an item that in normal purchasing practices would be made in one purchase. “Separate purchases” means purchases, made separately, of items that in normal purchasing practices would be purchased in one purchase.

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

“Sequential purchases” means purchases, made over a period, of items that in normal purchasing practices would be purchased in one purchase.

Notice of Award

To ensure an effective process, clear communications and desired outcomes, the following process will be pursued. Purchasing will email to proposers/bidders a notice that it has made a recommendation for competitive procurements shortly before the release of that recommendation by publication in a Board of Trustees Committee agenda posted at the College District website. Any proposer/bidder for procurement may contact Purchasing & Contract Administration from the date of public release of the recommendation for a procurement for which they competed through the Friday immediately following such release with questions, comments or concerns regarding the recommendation. The College District’s competitive proposal procedures are largely mandated by statute and do not permit the renegotiation of proposals after the submission deadline has passed, and its response may be limited by applicable procurement law. Pursuant to Policy [C.1.5](#) (Purchasing and Acquisitions), the Chancellor or designee shall serve as hearing officer for proposer/bidder complaints regarding specifications or other elements of the procurement process.

Personal Purchases

College District employees shall not be permitted to purchase goods or services for personal use through the College District. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the College District may make available to employees the opportunity to purchase in their private capacity certain items from

College District vendors, often on preferential terms, pursuant to vendor programs by reason of their College District employee status.

Delinquent Franchise Taxes

Each corporation contracting with the College District shall certify that its franchise taxes are current. If the corporation is exempt from payment of franchise taxes or is an out-of-state corporation not subject to Texas franchise tax, it shall certify a statement to that effect. Making a false statement as to corporate franchise tax status shall be considered a material breach of the contract and shall be grounds for cancellation of the contract.

Sole Source

Purchasing & Contract Administration may certify that there are no other functionally or professionally equivalent products or services in the marketplace and that the products or services can only be purchased from a sole source based on a demonstration of same by the Requisitioner. By this written certification, Purchasing & Contract Administration may by statute waive an otherwise applicable competitive procurement requirement and may make the purchase through established administrative procedures.

C.1.5.1 (Procedure) Purchasing Authority

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: [C.1.5](#) - Purchasing and Acquisitions

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: , 9-15-20

Additional Requirements

Purchasing & Contract Administration staff provides the first line of assistance for this Procedure and maintains additional procurement and acquisition procedures at the following webpage:

<http://www.alamo.edu/district/purchasing>

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CF (LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition

CFE (LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Vendor Relations

CFF (LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Payment Procedures

CFG (LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Real Property and Improvements

CFH (LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Financing Personal Property Purchases



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
(June 1-30, 2020)
September 15, 2020 BOARD REPORT**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Fernando Acevedo		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
AFP San Antonio		6/24/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	Lynne T. Dean
Mariano Aguilar		6/1/2020	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Monica G. Aguilera		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Melissa D. Aguirra		6/1/2020	Non Traditional Student Scholarship (GOAL)	
Carol M. Aguirre		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Alamo Community College District	SAC Alumni Association Board	6/5/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lourdes C. Alba		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lisa S. Alcorta		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mona L. Aldana-Ramirez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mona L. Aldana-Ramirez		6/9/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		6/1/2020	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Billie R. Allen		6/1/2020	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Billie R. Allen		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		6/1/2020	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship 6 2020	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		6/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		6/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Michael L. Alvarado		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Laura A. Alvarez		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kirsten P. Anderson		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Kirsten P. Anderson		6/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Wesley L. Anderson		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Wesley L. Anderson		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Wesley L. Anderson		6/1/2020	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Nancy N. Anguiano		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Pamela K. Ansbury		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Allison M. Ansley		6/30/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Laura G. Anthony		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Gerardo Arellano		6/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Gerardo Arellano		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Hattie C. Arnold		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Hattie C. Arnold		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Rosa M. Arredondo		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		6/1/2020	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Rodell G. Asher		6/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		6/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Margaret K. Austin		6/1/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Karla P. Avila		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Monica Ayala		6/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Paloma D. Ayala		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Quintin A. Babaie		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Lisa R. Bahre		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa R. Bahre		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		6/19/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		6/1/2020	Robert W. McGrath, Jr. Fine Arts Academy Scholarship	
Austin Baker Wiese		6/22/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maria O. Barajas		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Natalie Barajas		6/1/2020	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Dana Y. Barnes		6/1/2020	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Mary Barnett		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Stephen Bartkowski		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Brian E. Barwise		6/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
Ricky N. Baser		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Ricky N. Baser		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Ricky N. Baser		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Ricky N. Baser		6/1/2020	NVC Fans General Support	
Ricky N. Baser		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Chris Beardsall		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Chris Beardsall		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lydia M. Beaver		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Lydia M. Beaver		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Gilberto Becerra		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Gilberto Becerra		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Beldon Roofing Company	Michael D. Beldon	6/25/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Dafney D. Bell		6/1/2020	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Terry M. Bell		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jodi M. Bellamy		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
The Benevity Community Impact Fund	Gregory Braun	6/1/2020	Fine Arts Program	
Yvonne S. Benton		6/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Laura A. Bernal		6/1/2020	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		6/1/2020	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ben T. Birkendfeld		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Eddie A. Bishop		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Eddie A. Bishop		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lisa V. Black		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jothany Blackwood		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kelly L. Blaco		6/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Kelly L. Blaco		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		6/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Jared G. Boggs		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Mary E. Bohn		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kristina M. Booth		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		6/1/2020	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Margaret V. Boulosa		6/8/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Aracely R. Bowling		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Gary Bowling		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		6/22/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Margaret Boykin		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Monica R. Bracken-Quiles		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Shanna L. Bradford		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		6/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		6/1/2020	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students Permanently Restricted	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		6/1/2020	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		6/1/2020	Margaret Gittinger Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		6/1/2020	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Kenneth R. Bray		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Luis Briceno		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Luis Briceno		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Luis Briceno		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Karen Briere		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Phyllis Bright		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Mary E. Briones		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		6/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		6/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		6/1/2020	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Cynathia M. Broadnax		6/1/2020	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship 6 2020	
Christina M. Brown		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Holly D. Brown		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Mordecai I. Brownlee		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Veronica I. Buendia		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Veronica I. Buendia		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Alejandra Bueno		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Michelle D. Burnett		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Cherie L. Burnside		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Amy H. Burton		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Amy H. Burton		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busald		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Beautrice M. Butler		6/1/2020	Dixon Scholarship	
John A. Cage		6/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
Judit V. Camargo		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Judit V. Camargo		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Christina G. Cano		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Christina G. Cano		6/1/2020	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Daisy L. Carmona		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Brianda P. Carrasco		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Belinda J. Carter		6/1/2020	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship 6 2020	
Camille R. Cartwright		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Selso M. Casares		6/1/2020	TACHE Scholarship	
Lydia M. Casas		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lydia M. Casas		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cynthia D. Casias		6/1/2020	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Nicolas E. Castanon		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Bertha C. Castellanos		6/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Enrique C. Castillo		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jose E. Castillo		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Jose E. Castillo		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Anna L. Castorena		6/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Roger M. Castro		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Steven B. Catlett		6/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Emilia Cazares		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		6/1/2020	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Scarlett R. Cena		6/1/2020	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Zak D. Cernoch		6/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Reymundo Chacon		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Rivera A. Chapa		6/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Bryan A. Chase		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bryan A. Chase		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		6/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Bryan A. Chase		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Peggy B. Chavez		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Daniel Chevez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daniel Chevez		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Daniel Chevez		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jamie Childers		6/15/2020	ECO-Centro Program	
Susan E. Chinatoransky		6/18/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Susan E. Chinatoransky		6/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Gary R. Chumley		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Gary R. Chumley		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Gary R. Chumley		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Stella L. Cirlos		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Alexis Clarke Nicholson		6/24/2020	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	Alexander Clarke
Bonnie L. Clauss		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lenell C. Clay		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Virginia C. Cmontezfstbusy		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Ann M. Coldwater		6/1/2020	Child Care Center	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Ann M. Coldwater		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Grace L. Collett		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Amy L. Collins Montalbano		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Amy L. Collins Montalbano		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jacob P. Colunga		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica A. Cooper		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jessica A. Cooper		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Eloisa Cordova		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eloisa Cordova		6/1/2020	TACHE Scholarship	
Erica M. Cortez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Francisco Cortez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Trina D. Cowan		6/1/2020	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Thomas R. Cox		6/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
Tiffany T. Cox		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Kahala A. Crayton		6/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Yolanda R. Crooms		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Yolanda R. Crooms		6/1/2020	Robert W. McGrath Jr. Program Support	
Tomeka Cross		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Christine Crowley		6/29/2020	NVC Arts	
Tonya R. Crowley		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tonya R. Crowley		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tonya R. Crowley		6/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Carlos E. Cruz		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Clarissa J. Cruz		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		6/1/2020	Financial Literacy Program	
Jessica S. Cruz		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jessica S. Cruz		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Betty H. Cunningham		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Heather L. Cura		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		6/23/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		6/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Betty D. Davidson		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Martin D. Davila		6/1/2020	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Bruce A. Davis		6/1/2020	David E Mrizek FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		6/1/2020	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		6/1/2020	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		6/1/2020	Tiana Spivey RTF Endowed Scholarship	
Rose M. Davis		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Randall N. Dawson		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		6/1/2020	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		6/1/2020	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Mary E. Dayton		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Pamela S. De La Garza		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Elida T. De Leon		6/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Maria E. De Leon		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maria E. De Leon		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Maria O. De Los Reyes		6/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Edinir E. de Oliveira		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Edinir E. de Oliveira		6/1/2020	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		6/1/2020	Music Program SAC	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Luanne T. Decker		6/1/2020	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Rachel Del Rio		6/1/2020	General SAC Scholarship	
Rachel Del Rio		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		6/18/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Anna L. Delgado		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Vanessa A. Demont		6/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Caprice L. Diaz		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cristella R. Diaz		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		6/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mariana A. Diaz		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Aaron J. Dickerson		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Rebecca L. Dietz		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gwendolyn S. Diggs-Black		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Harriet Dominique		6/25/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Harriet Dominique		6/25/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Suzette A. Dooley		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Katherine B. Doss		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		6/1/2020	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Cheryl A. Drake		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Annette Duenes		6/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Catherine A. Edmonds		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer L. Ellison		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Ellison		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Dawn L. Elmore		6/1/2020	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Julie A. Engel		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Julie A. Engel		6/1/2020	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Lee A. Epstein		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Frances D. Ervin		6/1/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Lisa M. Erwin		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Stacy Y. Evans		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Isabel Fales		6/19/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
William J. Fanning		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
William J. Fanning		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Said Fariabi		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Raquel Farias		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Richard H. Farias		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Richard H. Farias		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rudy R. Farias		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Syeda B. Farooq		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Ana R. Fernandez		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		6/1/2020	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Donald S. Fernandez		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Donald S. Fernandez		6/1/2020	Gene Haas Foundation Scholarship	
Sandra M. Figueroa		6/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Helena H. Fischer		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Terace M. Fletcher		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Daniel B. Flores		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jennifer L. Flores		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Julieta Flores		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Julieta Flores		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Julieta Flores		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Kimberly S. Flores		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Oscar R. Flores		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		6/1/2020	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		6/1/2020	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Ruben M. Flores		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa S. Flores		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Pamela A. Floyd		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Tracy Floyd		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Patrick R. Fontenot		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Yvonne T. Forey		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		6/1/2020	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		6/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Pamela B. Foster		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Pamela B. Foster		6/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Nicole M. France		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kathryn A. Freeman		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Kathryn A. Freeman		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Karl R. Frey		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		6/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Pamela M. Frias		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Irene C. Fuentes		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Douglas A. Gable		6/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lawrence A. Gable		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		6/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Lawrence A. Gable		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Michelle A. Gable		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Deborah L. Gaitan		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah L. Gaitan		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		6/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Mia L. Gallegos		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Edward S. Galvan		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Hope G. Galvan-Mccall		6/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Hope G. Galvan-Mccall		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Arlae C. Gamez Luna		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amparo R. Garcia		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Amparo R. Garcia		6/1/2020	NVC Fans General Support	
Amparo R. Garcia		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Ana D. Garcia		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ana D. Garcia		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Ana D. Garcia		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Corina R. Garcia		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Corina R. Garcia		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Diana O. Garcia		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Elise L. Garcia		6/1/2020	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Migdalia Garcia		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Migdalia Garcia		6/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Ofelia B. Garcia		6/1/2020	International Education Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/13/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		6/13/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Victor L. Garcia		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Victor L. Garcia		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Vincent J. Garcia		6/1/2020	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Vincent J. Garcia		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vincent J. Garcia		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Vincent J. Garcia		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Ana L. Garza		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Bridgedette A. Garza		6/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Diann Garza		6/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Elena S. Garza		6/1/2020	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Elena S. Garza		6/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Giovanni B. Garza		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Leticia I. Garza		6/1/2020	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Melisa J. Garza		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Robert L. Garza		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Robert L. Garza		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Robert L. Garza		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sandra D. Garza		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lucy M. Gauna		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Lucy M. Gauna		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Lucy M. Gauna		6/1/2020	Permanently Restricted	
Lucy M. Gauna		6/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed	
Lucy M. Gauna		6/1/2020	Formative Scholarship	
Lucy M. Gauna		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana Gavin		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential	
Diana Gavin		6/1/2020	Scholarship Corpus	
Edward D. Gayden		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People	
Deborah A. Gee		6/1/2020	through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Leslie B. Germer		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential	
Leslie B. Germer		6/1/2020	Scholarship Corpus	
Leslie B. Germer		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed	
Brandon J. Gillespie		6/1/2020	Scholarship	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Charles M. Glade		6/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Jose Gloria		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jose Gloria		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria G. Godina		6/1/2020	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship	
Maria G. Godina		6/1/2020	for International Studies	
Deretha R. Goforth		6/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Deretha R. Goforth		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People	
Cressida Goloby		6/1/2020	through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Permanently Restricted	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Mathematics	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	(THCA) Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Men Empowerment Network (MEN)	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	SAC Wilderness Program	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Developmental Math Fund	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Permanently Restricted	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		6/23/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Marsha P. Hall		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Betsy Hamilton		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Betsy Hamilton		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lacy Hampton		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lacy Hampton		6/1/2020	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		6/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
John Haral		6/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Ramona M. Hardin		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Caroline V. Haring		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Konnie A. Harper		6/1/2020	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Kenneth E. Harris		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
E. A. Harwin		6/1/2020	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
E. A. Harwin		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Keith R. Haye		6/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Harold D. Heath		6/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Emily R. Hernandez		6/1/2020	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
John G. Hernandez		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Mandy S. Hernandez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mandy S. Hernandez		6/1/2020	Music Program SAC	
Mandy S. Hernandez		6/1/2020	Art Department Gift Fund Program	
Marilyn Hernandez		6/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane C. Hester		6/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Phillip L. Hicks		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Phillip L. Hicks		6/1/2020	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		6/1/2020	President's Gala & 5K	
Carolyn J. Hilton		6/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
Lewis R. Hinojosa		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Mark D. Hogensen		6/1/2020	Presidential PAC Scholars Scholarship	
Mary Helen Holguin		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Regina J. Horne-Espree		6/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Margaret M. Houser		6/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		6/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Heidi L. Hunt-Ruiz		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Baldomero Ibarra		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Leroy Ibarra		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		6/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Lawrence L. Irvin		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Timmy E. Ivory		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adrian Jackson		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adrian Jackson		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
John T. Jacobs		6/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Anonymous		6/18/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Elaine D. Jansky		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Elaine D. Jansky		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Jasso		6/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Gina M. Jasso		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Richard L. Jewell		6/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Ruben Jimene		6/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
George H. Johnson		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Janae W. Johnson		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Sarah S. Jones		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sarah S. Jones		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Sarah S. Jones		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thermajeon Jones		6/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Thermajeon Jones		6/1/2020	Financial Literacy Program	
Thermajeon Jones		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Thermajeon Jones		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		6/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		6/1/2020	Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		6/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Allison Joubert		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		6/1/2020	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Allison Joubert		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Linda K. Juenke		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jonathan Kang		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Susan G. Kazen		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Susan G. Kazen		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Mary A. Kelaite		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Kelly Lodge No. 1131 AF & AM		6/2/2020	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Jack Kent		6/28/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Diana C. Kersey		6/1/2020	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Diana C. Kersey		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Diana C. Kersey		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Sobia Khan		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sobia Khan		6/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Felicia King		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Felicia King		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary F. King		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Gary F. King		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gary F. King		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gary F. King		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		6/21/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Steven A. Kolnes		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Steven A. Kolnes		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Todd A. Kopas		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Conrad D. Krueger		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anna M. Kuwamura		6/1/2020	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Josephine H. Lara		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Josephine H. Lara		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Josephine H. Lara		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Josephine H. Lara		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
George R. Laughead		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		6/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Javier L. Leal		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Javier L. Leal		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Javier L. Leal		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Paul B. Lede		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Patrick R. Lee		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Elizabeth Leon		6/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Juanita I. Lewis		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Juanita I. Lewis		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Juanita I. Lewis		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maria C. Limon-Montalvo		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Carlos Loera		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Samuel A. Longoria		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Lonnie Irvin Daylight Lodge No. 1309		6/13/2020	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Gina M. Lopez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica A. Lopez		6/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		6/1/2020	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Kristina S. Lopez		6/1/2020	Disabled Student Program Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Kristina S. Lopez		6/1/2020	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Mateo M. Lopez		6/1/2020	SPC Early College High School/AT&T Foundation Program	
Monica M. Lopez		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Sandra Lopez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sandra Lopez		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Teresa B. Lopez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stella Lovato		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Donald R. Lucas		6/1/2020	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		6/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas D. Lutzenberger		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paul A. Machen		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Paul A. Machen		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Eric N. Madrid		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cindy L. Magruder		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Caroline Mains		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Jason M. Malcolm		6/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Gerald F. Manahan		6/1/2020	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
David Mancha		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
David Mancha		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ellen M. Manchester		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Loretta B. Manning		6/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Robert G. Marbut		6/17/2020	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Robert G. Marbut		6/17/2020	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Estela Marin		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Jonathan R. Marin		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		6/1/2020	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Sheila R. Marlow Due		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sheila R. Marlow Due		6/22/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Mary M. Marlowe		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Mary M. Marlowe		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Delilah L. Marquez		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Martha-Ellen Tye Foundation		6/26/2020	Martha Ellen Tye Foundation Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Louisa P. Martin		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Alice Martinez		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Brenda Martinez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		6/1/2020	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Mark E. Martinez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard Martinez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Roberto C. Martinez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vincent E. Martinez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Barbara J. Mayo		6/1/2020	International Education Scholarship	
Barbara J. Mayo		6/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Thomas N. Mc Crary		6/1/2020	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sam H. McCall		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		6/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Sam H. McCall		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Heather A. McCreery		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Lisa K. McDaniel		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Lisa K. McDaniel		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael E. McDowell		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		6/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Fiona M. McWilliam		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Gina L. Mealey		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Danielle E. Medina		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Isidro Medina		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Isidro Medina		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Isidro Medina		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Susan E. Medina		6/1/2020	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		6/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		6/1/2020	Developmental Math Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Shawn S. Melendes		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Melissa M. Mendez		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Melissa M. Mendez		6/1/2020	Library Media Center NVC	
Melissa M. Mendez		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Melissa M. Mendez		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Melissa M. Mendez		6/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		6/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		6/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Tammy L. Micallef		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Deborah A. Middleton		6/1/2020	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Alissia M. Miles		6/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Evelyn Miles Rivera		6/17/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Allen C. Miller		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Kathryn J. Miller		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Joy R. Moczygemba		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sitakanta Mohanty		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sitakanta Mohanty		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzel M. Molina		6/1/2020	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Timothy C. Molina		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Timothy C. Molina		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Melissa Monroe-Young		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Patricia H. Montoya		6/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Adam R. Moore		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie E. Moore-Felux		6/3/2020	NVC Arts	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Michael J. Moreno		6/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Michael J. Moreno		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
RoseMarie Moreno		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Sammi M. Morrill		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adam S. Moya		6/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Dorothy J. Mundine		6/1/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Mario Muniz		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Minerva Muniz		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		6/1/2020	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas Y. Murguia		6/1/2020	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Thomas Y. Murguia		6/1/2020	Roger B. Bailey Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Bobbie E. Myatt		6/1/2020	President's Gala & 5K	
Prakash N. Nair		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Edgar E. Nandin		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Edgar E. Nandin		6/1/2020	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Edgar E. Nandin		6/1/2020	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
The National Society of Leadership and Success		6/5/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
The National Society of Leadership and Success	SA Chapter of the National Society of Leadership and Success	6/2/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Network For Good		6/15/2020	Annual Fund	
Solomon K. Nfor		6/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Lori Nicholas		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Lori Nicholas		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Alma R. Nino		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Noel		6/1/2020	Empowerment Center Program	
Ashlyn S. Norman		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Paul J. Northway		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Christian C. Nunnelee		6/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'Cana		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		6/1/2020	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Benjamin T. Ochoa		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lucy F. Odell		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Angeline Olozco		6/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Elda A. Olvera		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		6/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Juan M. Oretga		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Juan M. Oretga		6/1/2020	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Jean A. Orman		6/19/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Jean A. Orman		6/19/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Jean A. Orman		6/29/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Jean A. Orman		6/1/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		6/1/2020	Music Program PAC	
John Orona		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
John Orona		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adam O. Oroscorodriguez		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Adam O. Oroscorodriguez		6/1/2020	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Adam O. Oroscorodriguez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adam O. Oroscorodriguez		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Ermine F. Orta		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Paulina H. Ortiz		6/1/2020	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Paulina H. Ortiz		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Patricia A. Osborn		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bertha A. Ovalle		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Craig M. Overmiller		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
William P. Oxford		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Blanca E. Padilla		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		6/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Terrance Parker		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/26/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Syed Parvez		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sara Passement		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sara Passement		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eddie G. Patino		6/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Eddie G. Patino		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Patterson Masonic		6/5/2020	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Venetia J. Pedraza		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Amy C. Pena		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Karina G. Pena		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Josafat Pereyra		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Jessica A. Perez		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sonia Perez		6/18/2020	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	Elizabeth P. Garza
Tammy L. Perez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Johnathan Peterson		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Johnathan Peterson		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Linda H. Peterson		6/1/2020	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
D'Nitris S. Phillips		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Michael R. Phillips		6/26/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		6/29/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kiana A. Pina		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jason C. Ponce		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jason C. Ponce		6/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Nakia Pope		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anetia L. Ports		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anetia L. Ports		6/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		6/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Anetia L. Ports		6/1/2020	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		6/1/2020	NVC Fans General Support	
Daniel T. Powell		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Aaron E. Prado		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Georgia M. Prado		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Venus Prado		6/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Venus Prado		6/1/2020	Non Traditional Student Scholarship (GOAL)	
Alice A. Price		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/8/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Ruth G. Prieto		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Johnnie J. Quiles		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anthony N. Quintanilla		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Laura A. Quintanilla		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Margaret L. Quintanilla		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gabriela C. Rangel		6/1/2020	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Lisa G. Ratliff-Villarreal		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
John M. Raymond		6/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
Adam J. Reeves		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Adam J. Reeves		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda A. Reeves		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Linda A. Reeves		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Enida L. Rehome		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cheryl Remmert		6/25/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Anita L. Reyes		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Steven P. Reyes		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		6/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
April A. Reyna		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		6/18/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Garrett A. Rice		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Chastity Richmond		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Joe G. Ricondo		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Daniel E. Riley		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Daniel E. Riley		6/1/2020	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		6/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		6/1/2020	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jennifer A. Riske		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rosalinda R. Rivas		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jennifer M. Rivera		6/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Teresa J. Robledo		6/1/2020	Bob and Mary Zeigler Adjunct Professional Development Fund	
Cassandra Rocha		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		6/1/2020	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		6/1/2020	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		6/1/2020	International Education Scholarship	
Jose C. Rodriguez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Laura A. Rodriguez		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lucila C. Rodriguez		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Luis A. Rodriguez		6/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		6/1/2020	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Enedina Rodriguez-Cassity		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Aurora Romero		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Kimberly R. Rosales		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kimberly R. Rosales		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cynthia A. Rosas		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Dania V. Rossi		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Dania V. Rossi		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Oscar N. Ruiz		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Fernando Salas		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Guadalupe P. Salas		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Benjamin Salazar		6/1/2020	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		6/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Martha M. Salinas		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
San Antonio Area Foundation		6/22/2020	Golf Tournament SPC	
Adriana V. Sanchez		6/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Annette G. Sanchez		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anthony E. Sanchez		6/1/2020	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Cheri L. Sanchez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cristina V. Sanchez		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Laura B. Sanchez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Laura B. Sanchez		6/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Michael Sanchez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Pablo G. Sanchez		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Anonymous		6/18/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	Justin F. Santiago
Jamie L. Sarmiento		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
James L. Satchell		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Adam G. Saucedo		6/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Adam G. Saucedo		6/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Francisco Saucedo		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Francisco Saucedo		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Debra K. Schaffer		6/1/2020	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Barbara J. Schanzer		6/1/2020	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Barbara A. Scheib		6/1/2020	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/26/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Tamara K. Schoeder		6/1/2020	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Richard K. Schoenig		6/1/2020	Daniel W. Stevens Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Richard K. Schoenig		6/1/2020	Roger B. Bailey Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		6/1/2020	NVC Fans General Support	
Alma Segovia		6/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Mary M. Segovia		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Segura		6/24/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Diana Serna		6/16/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Erin L. Sherman		6/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Adelina S. Silva		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		6/1/2020	Alamo Area College Access & Completion Summit Program	
Adelina S. Silva		6/1/2020	Concepcion Zaragoza Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		6/1/2020	Dr. Eduardo I. Conrado International Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		6/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		6/1/2020	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program Permanently Restricted	
Ronald W. Silva		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Zhennia R. Silverman		6/12/2020	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program Permanently Restricted	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Zhennia R. Silverman		6/29/2020	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program Permanently Restricted	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adriael L. Simien		6/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Vanessa R. Sims		6/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Theresa A. Sinclair		6/1/2020	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Andrea M. Smith		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Barbara J. Smith		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Barbara J. Smith		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Barbara J. Smith		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Barbara J. Smith		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Barbara J. Smith		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Daniel O. Smith		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
David J. Smith		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
David J. Smith		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		6/23/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Elvira Smolik		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane E. Snyder		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane E. Snyder		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Brandi Solar		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Solis		6/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Francisco E. Solis		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie C. Sommerville		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Valerie C. Sommerville		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Valerie C. Sommerville		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jill Souter		6/4/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	Charles J. Conner
Ashley L. Spain-Martinez		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Garletta Steen		6/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Corina L. Stevens		6/15/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Joseph P. Talkington		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Joseph P. Talkington		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Sandra M. Tamez		6/12/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sandra M. Tamez		6/22/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sandra M. Tamez		6/28/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sandra M. Tamez		6/8/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Elizabeth A. Tanner		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Target Corporation	Anonymous	6/10/2020	ECO-Centro Program	
Target Corporation	Anonymous	6/10/2020	Annual Fund	
Jeremy M. Taub		6/1/2020	Texas Public Radio Scholarship	
Thomas M. Taylor		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Thomas M. Taylor		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Thomas M. Taylor		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Thomas M. Taylor		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas M. Taylor		6/1/2020	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Eitandria G. Tello		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		6/25/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		6/25/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Carmen M. Thomas		6/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
John R. Thomas		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		6/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Thomas Ryan and Associates		6/9/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		6/22/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		6/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
William D. Thornton		6/1/2020	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Jacquelyn C. Tocchi-Wallpe		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Denise J. Tolan		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Denise J. Tolan		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Denise J. Tolan		6/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
David Torres		6/1/2020	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Lisa T. Torres		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
William B. Trautman		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Madelyn M. Trenz		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jamie E. Trevino		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Natalia O. Trevino		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Natalia O. Trevino		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Natalia O. Trevino		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Steven A. Trevino		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Dave M. Uminski		6/1/2020	THCA Milton Guess Endowed Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		6/10/2020	United Way Student Helpline	
Esperanza G. Uriegas		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Esperanza G. Uriegas		6/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/19/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		6/19/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Andrew Valdez		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Miguel A. Valdez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rachel A. Valdez		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Joseph A. Vara		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Clarissa Vargas		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Adriana J. Vasquez		6/1/2020	Honoring Retired NVC Employees Scholarship	
Adriana J. Vasquez		6/1/2020	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Dominic R. Vasquez		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Rob A. Vaughn		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jose D. Vega		6/1/2020	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Jose D. Vega		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Jose D. Vega		6/1/2020	Mariachi Connection Scholarship PAC	
Jose D. Vega		6/1/2020	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Jose D. Vega		6/1/2020	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Patricia D. Vela		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Robert H. Vela		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Carmen M. Velasquez		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		6/1/2020	TACHE Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		6/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Juan M. Venegas		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Juan M. Venegas		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Juan M. Venegas		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Juan M. Venegas		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Venegas		6/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Juan M. Venegas		6/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Usha M. Venkat		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anna Villarreal		6/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		6/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		6/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Lori Villarreal		6/1/2020	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Lori Villarreal		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Lori Villarreal		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Velda Villarreal		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vernell E. Walker		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehlia A. Wallis		6/1/2020	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Dehlia A. Wallis		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Henry Walther		6/12/2020	KSYM Program	
Gregory A. Ward		6/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Michael D. Ward		6/1/2020	Permanently Restricted	
Yolanda Y. Ward		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Yolanda Y. Ward		6/1/2020	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Matthew D. Wells		6/1/2020	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Shayne A. West		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Tyris White		6/1/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Valarie D. White		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Harold G. Whitis		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		6/22/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Daniel F. Williams		6/1/2020	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie A. Winkler		6/1/2020	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Julie A. Winkler		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cecelia J. Winn-Gardon		6/23/2020	Cecil Winn Endowed Scholarship	Cecil Winn
Jacob A. Wong		6/1/2020	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Darren L. Wood		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
LaTanya K. Woods		6/1/2020	International Education Scholarship	
Christy A. Woodward		6/18/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Darrell R. Woody		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Darrell R. Woody		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Argentina R. Wortham		6/1/2020	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Irene W. Young		6/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Irene W. Young		6/1/2020	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
YoureCause, LLC Trustee for Marathon Petroleum Company	Andrew Sovine	6/4/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
YoureCause, LLC Trustee for Marathon Petroleum Company	Marathon Petroleum	6/4/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Robert O. Yowell		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		6/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		6/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Cynthia Zamudio		6/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Dolores Zapata		6/18/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	Jesus Zapata
Grace A. Zapata		6/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Martha Zaragoza		6/18/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Collin B. Zedler		6/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melinda Zepeda		6/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Melinda Zepeda		6/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Cuihua Zhang		6/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Mary L. Zocchi		6/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Mariana M. Zoll		6/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		6/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		6/1/2020	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		6/1/2020	Intro to Sociology Gift Program Fund	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		6/1/2020	ECO-Centro Program	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		6/1/2020	Truett L. Chance Endowed Scholarship	
Denise Zuniga		6/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	

TOTAL \$99,248.42



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
June 2020
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
September 15, 2020 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
June 30, 2020

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr) Month	YTD	Non-Endowed (Temp Restr) Month	YTD	TRestr Tied to Endowed Month	YTD	Endowed Funds (Perm Restr) Month	YTD	Month	YTD
Revenues:										
Donations	-	27,365.35	91,359.64	2,352,636.01	-		7,888.78	889,604.54	99,248.42	3,269,605.90
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income									-	-
Interest and Dividends*	39.80	1,066.80	-	-	70,802.83	167,551.96			70,842.63	168,618.76
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted									-	-
Subtotal Revenues	39.80	28,432.15	91,359.64	2,352,636.01	70,802.83	167,551.96	7,888.78	889,604.54	170,091.05	3,438,224.66
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	39.80	28,432.15	91,359.64	2,352,636.01	70,802.83	167,551.96	7,888.78	889,604.54	170,091.05	3,438,224.66
Expenses	7,801.13	55,980.67	433,550.34	1,612,614.59	16,901.52	505,086.68	-	-	458,252.99	2,173,681.94
Transfers	(25,000.00)	(25,000.00)	(59,034.00)	(126,534.00)	-	(1,000.00)	84,034.00	152,534.00	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	-	-	390,120.49	(1,126,502.53)	-	-	390,120.49	(1,126,502.53)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(32,761.33)	(52,548.52)	(401,224.70)	613,487.42	444,021.80	(1,465,037.25)	91,922.78	1,042,138.54	101,958.55	138,040.19
Net Assets beginning of period	130,189.88	149,977.07	5,990,074.59	4,975,362.47	4,868,782.52	6,777,841.57	19,876,224.62	18,926,008.86	30,865,271.61	30,829,189.97
Net Assets at end of period	97,428.55	97,428.55	5,588,849.89	5,588,849.89	5,312,804.32	5,312,804.32	19,968,147.40	19,968,147.40	30,967,230.16	30,967,230.16

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.
Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011	12/31/2010
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46	103,902.09
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20							
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)	(47,331.10)
Total Funds	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07	\$ 12,282,315.28
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 485,130.79	\$ 1,646,567.08

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions	
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions	
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 3,966,864.20



Date: August 28, 2020

To: Sandra Torres - Board Liaison

From: Bill Wullenjohn – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for September 2020

Internal Audit activities presented as they relate to the Strategic Plan Goals were as follows:

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
Facility Management – Preventative Maintenance Program Audit	Advance planning to begin September 2020	5%	11/30/2020
ADA Compliance Audit	Advance planning to begin September 2020	2%	TBD
Periodic Monitoring Program <i>(Report 1 of 2 for FY 2021)</i>	Advance planning to begin October 2020 <i>(Two biannual reports planned for FY 2021)</i>	0%	TBD
Fieldwork Phase			
Alamo Colleges Foundation Audit	Fieldwork in progress	40%	10/15/2020
Banner Security Audit	Fieldwork in progress	75%	9/25/2020
Reporting Phase			
Periodic Monitoring Program <i>(Phase II) (Report 2 of 2)</i>	Final Report issued. <i>(Two biannual reports planned for FY 2020)</i>	100%	8/31/2020
Enrollment - Communication During the Inquire Phase Process Review	Final Report issued	100%	8/28/2020

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
2020 Risk Assessment and Development of the FY2021 Internal Audit Plan	2020 Risk Assessment and Draft FY2021 Internal Audit Plan approved by the Board of Trustees at the August 18, 2020, Board Meeting.	8/18/2020
Annual Internal Quality Assessment Review	Internal Audit presented the completed Annual Self-Assessment to the Board as required by the Institute of Internal Auditors.	8/11//2020



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Police
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: September 02, 2020

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through August, 2020 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for informational purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2020 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0					1
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0					1
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Simple Assault	2	2	2	0	0	0	1	2					9
Intimidation	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2					4
Vandalism	9	4	3	3	5	9	4	4					41
Burglary	6	3	1	0	0	4	4	0					18
Theft - Larceny	3	5	1	1	1	2	3	3					19
Burglary of Vehicle	9	6	5	3	0	2	0	5					30
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1					3
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2					2
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	2	2	0	2	0	1	1	3					11
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Dating Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1					2
Stalking	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0					1

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in August:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

- 1) SAC (#064438 – Possession/Drug Paraphernalia) – On 08/06/2020 a male non-student was arrested and released with a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia.
- 2) Luther's Cafe (#064459 – Disorderly Conduct) – On 08/12/2020 a male, non-student was arrested and released with a misdemeanor citation for disorderly conduct and theft of service. A female, non-student was also arrested and released with a misdemeanor citation for disorderly conduct.
- 3) SAC (#064486 - Terrorist Threat) - On 08/20/2020 Alamo Colleges Police Department dispatch received a call from an unknown individual stating there were 3 mail bombs mailed to Alamo Colleges. Contact was made with Southwest Texas Fusion Center, the FBI and SAPD. SAPD FUSION related there was not a viable threat to any of the colleges here and that the FBI is conducting an investigation to determine who is involved.
- 4) Tobin Lofts (#064492 Resisting Arrest/Public Intoxication) - On 08/21/2020 a male, non-student was seen breaking glass beer bottles. The male individual began fighting with officers, and was arrested for resisting arrest and booked into the Bexar County Detention
- 5) SAC (#064494 Assault/Evading Arrest) – On 08/21/2020 Officers were dispatched for 2 males, non-students beating up another male, non-student. After giving chase, Officers were able to apprehend one subject and the victim was able to verify him as one of the persons who assaulted him. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center for Assault and Evading Arrest.
- 6) Tobin Parking Garage (#064495 Terroristic Threat) – On 08/21/2020 a male, non-student was threatened verbally by unknown male. The male stated the unknown male picked up a rock and threatened to throw it at him to cause bodily injury/harm. The unknown male had already departed the area before Officers arrived.
- 7) Luther's Cafe (#064497 Unlawful Carry Weapon/Public Intoxication) – On 08/23/2020 two male, non-students (also brothers) were causing a disturbance at Luther's Café. Both were afforded the opportunity to be taken to the SA Sobering Unit, however, they were rejected due to their uncooperative behavior. One male was arrested and book at the Bexar County Detention Center for unlawfully carrying a weapon and the other was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Detention Center for public intoxication.
- 8) Luther's Café (#064500 – Public Intoxication) - On 08/24/2020 a male, non-student who was intoxicated and trying to fight individuals at Luther's Café. Individual was arrested and booked at the San Antonio Magistrate for Public Intoxication.
- 9) SAC Tobin Parking Garage (#064505- Theft of Firearm/Unlawful Carrying Weapon) - On 08/25/2020 Officers were dispatched to the 4th floor of the Tobin Parking Garage for 2 males asleep in a vehicle. When Officer arrived could smell the odor of marijuana emitting from the vehicle. When the officer's asked the driver to step out of the vehicle he could see a handgun. After checking the handgun, it was found to have been reported stolen by SAPD. Male individual was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Detention Center for Theft of Firearm and Unlawfully Carrying Weapon.

10) Tobin Lofts (#064512 – Assault / Unlawful Possession by Felon) – On 08/27/2020 Officer were dispatched to the Tobin Lofts for a possible domestic violence report. Officer made contact with a female individual, non-student who appeared to be crying and stated she and her ex-boyfriend, non-student had a verbal argument. Officer located the male who had a handgun on his person. Male was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Detention Center for Assault and Unlawful Possession of a Firearm Felon.

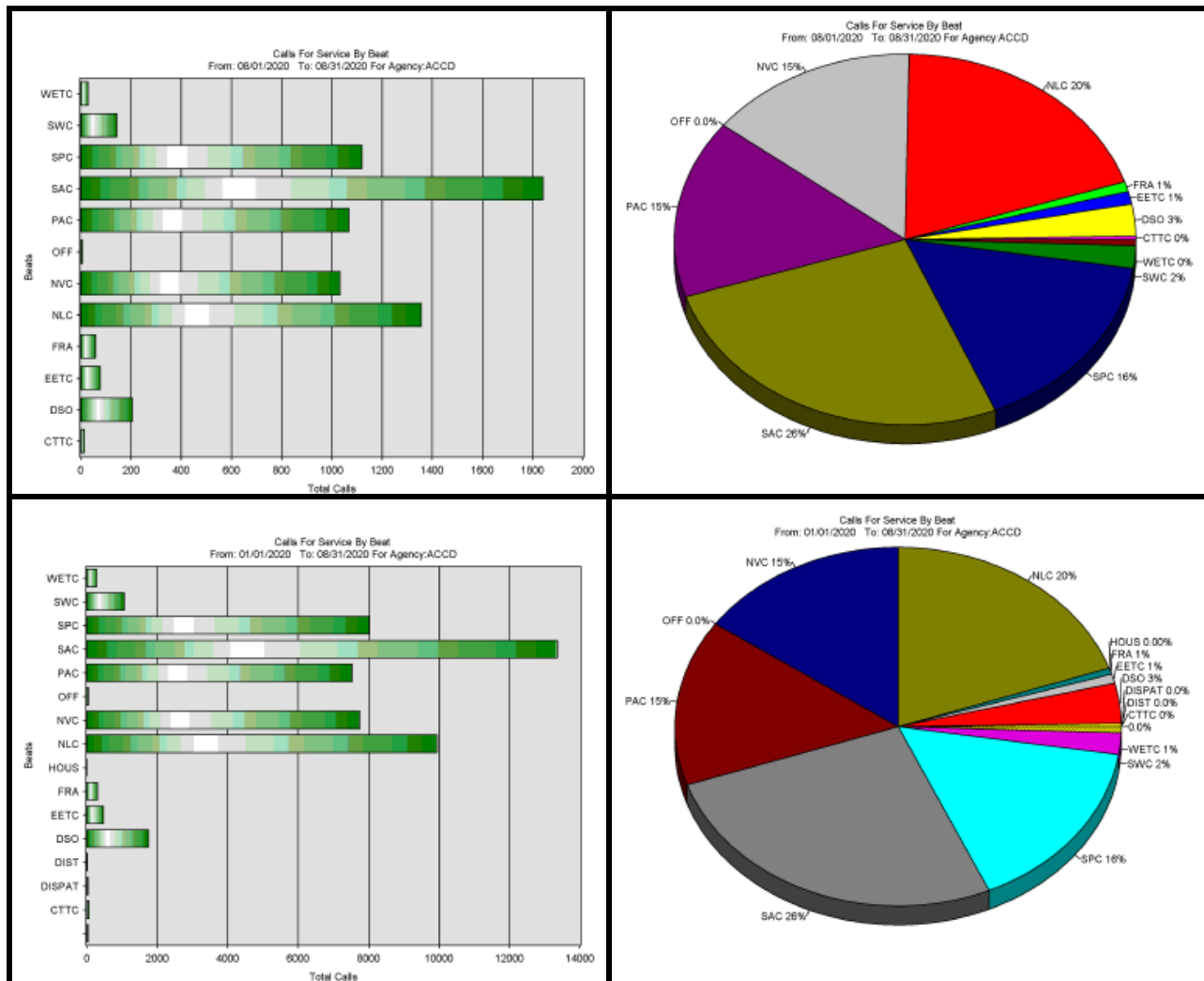
11) Tobin Lofts (#064514 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) – On 08/28/2020 Officers were dispatched to the Tobin Lofts leasing officer for a male individual requesting an ambulance. A male, non-student was found in possession of drug paraphernalia and was arrested and released with a San Antonio misdemeanor citation.

12) Tobin Parking Garage (#064517 Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) - On 08/29/2020 Officer conducted a traffic stop for a front passenger side headlamp not functioning. As Officers made contact, they were able to smell burning marijuana emitting from the vehicle. A male, non-student was arrested and released with a SA misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and a warning citation for his headlamps not functioning.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2019 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	42	19	↓	55%
Burglary Vehicle	19	30	↑	58%
Burglary	7	18	↑	157%
Robbery	1	1	↔	EVEN
Motor Vehicle Theft	10	3	↓	70%
Drug Law Arrests	18	11	↓	39%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2019 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	7449	2742	↓	63%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through July 31, 2020.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 9, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for September 9, 2020.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

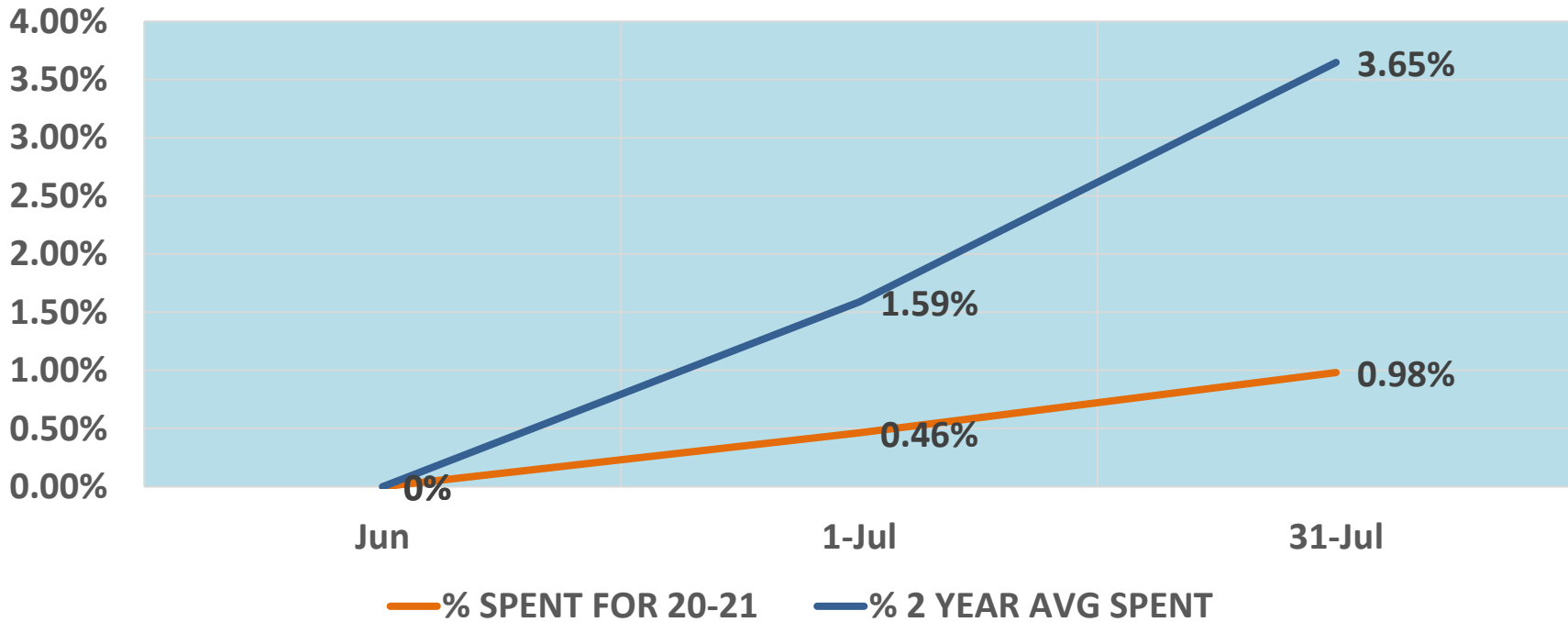
Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ATTACHMENT 1

Year-to-Date FCWS Expenditures As of July 31, 2020



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of July 31st	\$ Spent as of July 31st	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,857,445.50	3.65%	\$ 140,696.95	18
2020-2021	\$ 3,610,610.00	0.98%	\$ 35,435.54	8

Note: Due to COVID-19 and remote work requirements, it is more challenging to place students in work-study positions.

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Public Hearing on Tax Increase on September 10, 2020

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Public Hearing on Tax Increase of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on September 10, 2020 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Public Hearing on Tax Increase on September 10, 2020

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of September 10, 2020

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
FOR THE PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED TAX INCREASE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
SEPTEMBER 10, 2020**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Marcelo Casillas called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

The following trustees were present:

District 3	Anna U. Bustamante, Secretary
District 4	Marcelo S. Casillas, Chair
District 5	Roberto Zárate
District 6	Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7	Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8	Clint Kingsbery
District 9	Joe Jesse Sanchez, Asst. Secretary

The following trustees were not present:

District 1	Joe V. Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair
District 2	Jose A. Macias, Jr.
Student Trustee	Darius Martin

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Casillas announced that a quorum was present to conduct the meeting.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED TAX INCREASE

A. Citizens To Be Heard

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. VOTE TO ADOPT TAX RATE

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2020-2021

On a motion by Trustee Zarate second by Trustee Dr. Sprague, the following motion was approved unanimously.

“The Board Hereby adopts that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.149150 per \$100 of taxable value which is effectively a 0.86 percent increase in the tax rate, adopting the minute order to that effect.”

Roll Call Vote

DISTRICT	TRUSTEE	FOR	AGAINST	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
District 1	Joe Alderete, Jr.				X
District 2	Jose A. Macias, Jr.				X
District 3	Anna U. Bustamante	X			
District 4	Marcelo S. Casillas	X			
District 5	Roberto Zárate	X			
District 6	Dr. Gene Sprague	X			
District 7	Dr. Yvonne Katz	X			
District 8	Clint Kingsbery	X			
District 9	Joe Jesse Sanchez	X			

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Marcelo Casillas adjourned the meeting at 7:06 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee, Admin. Assistant- Special Projects

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made from July 1, through July 31, 2020."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$209,623.45**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Reports of Monthly Financial Statements on Project Activity, Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges District, and YTD Summary Report on Private Gifts. (12 pages)



9/21/20

Sheila Marlow Due

Date

Executive Director, Institutional Advancement

Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
July 2020
October 20, 2020 BOARD REPORT**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Ace Mart Restaurant Supply		7/31/2020	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	Frances Gustafson
Fernando Acevedo		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mariano Aguilar		7/1/2020	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Monica G. Aguilera		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Melissa D. Aguirra		7/1/2020	Non Traditional Student Scholarship (GOAL)	
Carol M. Aguirre		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Alamo Community College District	Leeward Community College	7/24/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Alamo Lodge Number 44		7/8/2020	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Lourdes C. Alba		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lisa S. Alcorta		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mona L. Aldana-Ramirez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		7/1/2020	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Billie R. Allen		7/1/2020	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Billie R. Allen		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		7/1/2020	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		7/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		7/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		7/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Michael L. Alvarado		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Laura A. Alvarez		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kirsten P. Anderson		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		7/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Wesley L. Anderson		7/1/2020	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Wesley L. Anderson		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy N. Anquilano		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Pamela K. Ansbury		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Laura G. Anthony		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/8/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Gerardo Arellano		7/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Gerardo Arellano		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Hattie C. Arnold		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Rosa M. Arredondo		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		7/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		7/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		7/1/2020	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Margaret K. Austin		7/1/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Karla P. Avila		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Monica Ayala		7/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Paloma D. Ayala		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Quintin A. Babaie		7/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Lisa R. Bahre		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa R. Bahre		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		7/1/2020	Robert W. McGrath, Jr. Fine Arts Academy Scholarship	
Baptist Health Foundation		7/21/2020	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship	
Baptist Health Foundation		7/21/2020	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship	
Maria O. Barajas		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Natalie Barajas		7/1/2020	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Dana Y. Barnes		7/1/2020	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Stephen Bartkowski		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Brian E. Barwise		7/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2020	NVC Fans General Support	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Chris Beardsall		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Chris Beardsall		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lydia M. Beaver		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Lydia M. Beaver		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Gilberto Becerra		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Gilberto Becerra		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Dafney D. Bell		7/1/2020	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Terry M. Bell		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jodi M. Bellamy		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
The Benevity Community Impact Fund	Eileen M. Collins	7/30/2020	Scobee Education Center Programs	
The Benevity Community Impact Fund	Gregory Braun	7/30/2020	Fine Arts Program	
The Benevity Community Impact Fund	Gregory Braun	7/2/2020	Fine Arts Program	
Yvonne S. Benton		7/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Laura A. Bernal		7/1/2020	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		7/1/2020	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ben T. Birkendfeld		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Eddie A. Bishop		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Eddie A. Bishop		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/12/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Lisa V. Black		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jothany Blackwood		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kelly L. Blaco		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Kelly L. Blaco		7/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		7/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Jared G. Boggs		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Mary E. Bohn		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kristina M. Booth		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		7/1/2020	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Aracely R. Bowling		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Gary Bowling		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Margaret Boykin		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Monica R. Bracken-Quiles		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Shanna L. Bradford		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2020	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students Permanently Restricted	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2020	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2020	Margaret Gittinger Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		7/1/2020	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Kenneth R. Bray		7/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Luis Briceno		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Luis Briceno		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Luis Briceno		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Karen Briere		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Phyllis Bright		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Mary E. Briones		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2020	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2020	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Holly D. Brown		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Julie Brown		7/17/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Mordecai I. Brownlee		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Veronica I. Buendia		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Veronica I. Buendia		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Michelle D. Burnett		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Amy H. Burton		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Amy H. Burton		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gerald F. Busald		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
John A. Cage		7/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Judit V. Camargo		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Arch M. Campbell		7/30/2020	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	Jean Longwith
Christina G. Cano		7/1/2020	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Christina G. Cano		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Belinda J. Carter		7/1/2020	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship	
Camille R. Cartwright		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Selso M. Casares		7/1/2020	TACHE Scholarship	
Lydia M. Casas		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Cynthia D. Casias		7/1/2020	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Reynaldo J. Castano		7/1/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Nicolas E. Castanon		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Bertha C. Castellanos		7/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Enrique C. Castillo		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anna L. Castorena		7/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Roger M. Castro		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Steven B. Cattlett		7/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Emilia Cazares		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		7/1/2020	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Scarlett R. Cena		7/1/2020	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Zak D. Carmoch		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Carmoch		7/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Reymundo Chacon		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rivera A. Chapa		7/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Peggy B. Chavez		7/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Daniel Chevez		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Daniel Chevez		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Daniel Chevez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jamie Childers		7/15/2020	ECO-Centro Program	
Susan E. Chinoransky		7/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Gary R. Chumley		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary R. Chumley		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Gary R. Chumley		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Stellia L. Cirlos		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Alexis Clarke Nicholson		7/28/2020	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	Alexander Clarke
Bonnie L. Clauss		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lenell C. Clay		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Virginia C. Cmontezfstbusy		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Ann M. Coldwater		7/1/2020	Child Care Center	
Ann M. Coldwater		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Grace L. Collett		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Amy L. Collins Montalbano		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Amy L. Collins Montalbano		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jacob P. Colunga		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica A. Cooper		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jessica A. Cooper		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Eloisa Cordova		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eloisa Cordova		7/1/2020	TACHE Scholarship	
Erica M. Cortez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Francisco Cortez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Trina D. Cowan		7/1/2020	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Thomas R. Cox		7/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Kahala A. Crayton		7/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Yolanda R. Crooms		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Yolanda R. Crooms		7/1/2020	Robert W. McGrath Jr. Program Support	
Tomeka Cross		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Tonya R. Crowley		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tonya R. Crowley		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tonya R. Crowley		7/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Carlos E. Cruz		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Clarissa J. Cruz		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jessica S. Cruz		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		7/1/2020	Financial Literacy Program	
Betty H. Cunningham		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Heather L. Cura		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		7/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Betty D. Davidson		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Martin D. Davila		7/1/2020	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2020	David E Mrizek FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2020	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2020	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2020	Tiana Spivey RTF Endowed Scholarship	
Rose M. Davis		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Randall N. Dawson		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		7/1/2020	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		7/1/2020	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Mary E. Dayton		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Elida T. De Leon		7/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Maria E. De Leon		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maria E. De Leon		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Maria O. De Los Reyes		7/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Edinir E. de Oliveira		7/1/2020	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Edinir E. de Oliveira		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		7/1/2020	Music Program SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Luanne T. Decker		7/1/2020	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Rachel Del Rio		7/1/2020	General SAC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacorda		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacorda		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacorda		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Anna L. Delgado		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Vanessa A. Demont		7/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Caprice L. Diaz		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cristella R. Diaz		7/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		7/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mariana A. Diaz		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Aaron J. Dickerson		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Gwendolyn S. Diggs-Black		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Suzette A. Dooley		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Katherine B. Doss		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		7/1/2020	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Cheryl A. Drake		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Annette Duenes		7/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Paul S. Dunn		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Catherine A. Edmonds		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer L. Ellison		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Ellison		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Dawn L. Elmore		7/1/2020	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		7/31/2020	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
James C. Elmore		7/2/2020	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Julie A. Engle		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Julie A. Engel		7/1/2020	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Lee A. Epstein		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Frances D. Ervin		7/1/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Lisa M. Erwin		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Stacy Y. Evans		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Audra Fahey		7/17/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
William J. Fanning		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
William J. Fanning		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Raquel Farias		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Richard H. Farias		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Richard H. Farias		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rudy R. Farias		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Syeda B. Farooq		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Ana R. Fernandez		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		7/1/2020	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Donald S. Fernandez		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Donald S. Fernandez		7/1/2020	Gene Haas Foundation Scholarship	
Sandra M. Figueroa		7/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Daniel B. Flores		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Georgia L. Flores		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Julietta Flores		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Julietta Flores		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Julietta Flores		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Kimberly S. Flores		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Oscar R. Flores		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		7/1/2020	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		7/1/2020	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Ruben M. Flores		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa S. Flores		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Pamela A. Floyd		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Tracy Floyd		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Patrick R. Fontenot		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		7/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Yvonne T. Forey		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		7/1/2020	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Pamela B. Foster		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Pamela B. Foster		7/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Nicole M. France		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kathryn A. Freeman		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Kathryn A. Freeman		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Karl R. Frey		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		7/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Irene C. Fuentes		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Douglas A. Gable		7/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Michelle A. Gable		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Deborah L. Gaitan		7/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Mia L. Gallegos		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Edward S. Galvan		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Hope C. Galvan-Mccall		7/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Ariane C. Gamez Luna		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amparo R. Garcia		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Amparo R. Garcia		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Amparo R. Garcia		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		7/1/2020	NVC Fans General Support	
Ana D. Garcia		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ana D. Garcia		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Ana D. Garcia		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Corina R. Garcia		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Corina R. Garcia		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Elise L. Garcia		7/1/2020	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Migdalia Garcia		7/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Migdalia Garcia		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ofelia B. Garcia		7/1/2020	International Education Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Victor L. Garcia		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Victor L. Garcia		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Vincent J. Garcia		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Vincent J. Garcia		7/1/2020	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Vincent J. Garcia		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vincent J. Garcia		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Luciana Garrett		7/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Ana L. Garza		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Bridgette A. Garza		7/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Diann Garza		7/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Elena S. Garza		7/1/2020	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Elena S. Garza		7/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Giovanni B. Garza		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Leticia I. Garza		7/1/2020	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Melissa J. Garza		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Robert L. Garza		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Robert L. Garza		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Robert L. Garza		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sandra D. Garza		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Lucy M. Gauna		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Lucy M. Gauna		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Lucy M. Gauna		7/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Lucy M. Gauna		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Lucy M. Gauna		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Edward D. Gayden		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Deborah A. Gee		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Leslie B. Germer		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Leslie B. Germer		7/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Brandon J. Gillespie		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Charles M. Glade		7/1/2020	Jason DeLeCour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Jose Gloria		7/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Jose Gloria		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Maria G. Godina		7/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Maria G. Godina		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Deretha R. Goforth		7/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Deretha R. Goforth		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Cressida Goloby		7/1/2020	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Tosca Gonsalves		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		7/26/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2020	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		7/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Jerardo Gonzalez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Patricia Gonzalez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Corina Gonzalez-Stout		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Amanda M. Correll		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jasmine L. Graybill		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Geraldo R. Guerra		7/1/2020	SAC Wilderness Program	
Geraldo R. Guerra		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldo R. Guerra		7/1/2020	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Gloria M. Guerra		7/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Gloria M. Guerra		7/1/2020	Developmental Math Fund	
Yalitza P. Guerra		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Melissa A. Guerrero		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Melissa A. Guerrero		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Nina A. Guerrero		7/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Russell Guerrero		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Russell Guerrero		7/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Russell Guerrero		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Nichole Guinther		7/17/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Graciela P. Gutierrez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Carolyn S. Haisler		7/10/2020	General SAC Scholarship	William J. Waterman
Marsha P. Hall		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Betsy Hamilton		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Hall S. Hammond		7/17/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Lacy Hampton		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lacy Hampton		7/1/2020	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		7/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Sandra D. Hansen		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
John Haral		7/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Konnie A. Harper		7/1/2020	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Kenneth E. Harris		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/23/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
E. A. Harwin		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
E. A. Harwin		7/1/2020	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
Keith R. Haye		7/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Harold D. Heath		7/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Emily R. Hernandez		7/1/2020	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
John G. Hernandez		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Mandy S. Hernandez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mandy S. Hernandez		7/1/2020	Music Program SAC	
Mandy S. Hernandez		7/1/2020	Art Department Gift Fund Program	
Marilyn Hernandez		7/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane C. Hester		7/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Phillip L. Hicks		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Phillip L. Hicks		7/1/2020	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		7/1/2020	President's Gala & SK	
Highland Hills Masonic Lodge 1373		7/16/2020	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Carolyn J. Hilton		7/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Lewis R. Hinojosa		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Mark D. Hogensen		7/1/2020	Presidential PAC Scholars Scholarship	
Regina J. Horne-Espree		7/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Margaret M. Houser		7/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		7/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Baldomero Ibarra		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Leroy Ibarra		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		7/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Lawrence L. Irvin		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Timmy E. Ivory		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adrian Jackson		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adrian Jackson		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
John T. Jacobs		7/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Elaine D. Jansky		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Elaine D. Jansky		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Jasso		7/1/2020	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Gina M. Jasso		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Richard L. Jewell		7/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Ruben Jimene		7/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
George H. Johnson		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Janee W. Johnson		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sarah S. Jones		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Sarah S. Jones		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thermajeon Jones		7/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Thermajeon Jones		7/1/2020	Financial Literacy Program	
Thermajeon Jones		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Thermajeon Jones		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		7/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		7/1/2020	Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		7/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Allison Joubert		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		7/1/2020	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Allison Joubert		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Linda K. Juenke		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		7/20/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Jonathan Kang		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daniel Kauffman		7/17/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Joseph E. Kaufmann		7/2/2020	Donald Johnson Memorial Scholarship	Donald Johnson
Joseph E. Kaufmann		7/2/2020	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	Joan Osborne
Susan G. Kazen		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Susan G. Kazen		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Mary A. Kelaita		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		7/1/2020	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Diana C. Kersey		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Diana C. Kersey		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Sobia Khan		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sobia Khan		7/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Felicia King		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Felicia King		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary F. King		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gary F. King		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gary F. King		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Gary F. King		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Shelia Klein		7/19/2020	Scobee Education Center Programs	Ann Mrizek
Steven A. Kolnes		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Steven A. Kolnes		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Todd A. Kopas		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Conrad D. Krueger		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anna M. Kuwamura		7/1/2020	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Josephine H. Lara		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Josephine H. Lara		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Josephine H. Lara		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Josephine H. Lara		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
George R. Laughead		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		7/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Javier L. Leal		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Javier L. Leal		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Javier L. Leal		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Paul B. Lede		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Patrick R. Lee		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Elizabeth Leon		7/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Juanita I. Lewis		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Juanita I. Lewis		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Juanita I. Lewis		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maria C. Limon-Montalvo		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Samuel A. Longoria		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gina M. Lopez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica A. Lopez		7/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		7/1/2020	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Kristina S. Lopez		7/1/2020	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		7/1/2020	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Mateo M. Lopez		7/1/2020	SPC Early College High School/AT&T Foundation Program	
Sandra Lopez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Teresa B. Lopez		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stella Lovato		7/8/2020	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Donald R. Lucas		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jacqueline Lucero		7/1/2020	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Alexandro M. Luna		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Robin L. Lund		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		7/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Thomas D. Lutzenberger		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul A. Machen		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paul A. Machen		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Eric N. Madrid		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cindy L. Magruder		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Caroline Mains		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jason M. Malcolm		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Gerald F. Manahan		7/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		7/1/2020	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Ellen M. Manchester		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Loretta B. Manning		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Estela Marin		7/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Marin		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Jonathan R. Marin		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sheila R. Marlow Due		7/1/2020	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Mary M. Marlowe		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Delilah L. Marquez		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Deborah M. Martin		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		7/12/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	George Floyd
Louisa P. Martin		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Alice Martinez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Brenda Martinez		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mark E. Martinez		7/1/2020	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard Martinez		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Roberto C. Martinez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Vincent E. Martinez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Barbara J. Mayo		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Barbara J. Mayo		7/1/2020	International Education Scholarship	
Thomas N. Mc Crary		7/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Sam H. McCall		7/1/2020	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sam H. McCall		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Heather A. McCreery		7/1/2020	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Lisa K. McDaniel		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lisa K. McDaniel		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael E. McDowell		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Brenda McMeans		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Fiona M. McWilliam		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		7/17/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Fiona M. McWilliam		7/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Danielle E. Medina		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Isidro Medina		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Isidro Medina		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Isidro Medina		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Susan E. Medina		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Susan E. Medina		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		7/1/2020	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		7/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		7/1/2020	Developmental Math Fund	
Melissa M. Mendez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Melissa M. Mendez		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Melissa M. Mendez		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Melissa M. Mendez		7/1/2020	Library Media Center NVC	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		7/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		7/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		7/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Tammy L. Micallef		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Deborah A. Middleton		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Alissia M. Miles		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Allen C. Miller		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
James Miller		7/1/2020	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Kathryn J. Miller		7/1/2020	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Stephen D. Minor		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Erin S. Miranda		7/17/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	Robert Cordova
Joy R. Moczygamba		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Sitakanta Mohanty		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sitakanta Mohanty		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Suzel M. Molina		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Timothy C. Molina		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Timothy C. Molina		7/1/2020	Jason DeLeCour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Melissa Monroe-Young		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Patricia H. Montoya		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Adam R. Moore		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		7/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Michael J. Moreno		7/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
RoseMarie Moreno		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sammie M. Morrill		7/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Adam S. Moya		7/1/2020	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Mario Muniz		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Mandy A. Munoz		7/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Thomas Y. Murguia		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		7/1/2020	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Bobbie E. Myatt		7/1/2020	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		7/1/2020	Roger B. Bailey Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		7/1/2020	President's Gala & SK	
Bobbie E. Myatt		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Bobbie E. Myatt		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Solomon K. Nfor		7/1/2020	Jessica's Project	
Lori Nicholas		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lori Nicholas		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Alma R. Nino		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Noel		7/1/2020	Empowerment Center Program	
Paul J. Northway		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Christian C. Nunnelee		7/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		7/22/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Rhonda M. O'cana		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		7/1/2020	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Benjamin T. Ochoa		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lucy F. Odell		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Angeline Olozco		7/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Eida A. Olvera		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		7/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Juan M. Oretga		7/1/2020	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Jean A. Orman		7/24/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Jean A. Orman		7/30/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Jean A. Orman		7/12/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Jean A. Orman		7/13/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		7/1/2020	Music Program PAC	
Adam O. Oroscoordriguez		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Adam O. Oroscoordriguez		7/1/2020	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Adam O. Oroscoordriguez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adam O. Oroscoordriguez		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Paulina H. Ortiz		7/1/2020	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Paulina H. Ortiz		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Patricia A. Osborn		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bertha A. Ovalle		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Craig M. Overmiller		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
William P. Oxford		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Blanca E. Padilla		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		7/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Terrance Parker		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Syed Parvez		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sara Passemment		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sara Passemment		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eddie G. Patino		7/1/2020	GALA PAC Scholarship	
Eddie G. Patino		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Vanessa J. Pedraza		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Amy C. Pena		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Karina G. Pena		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Josafat Pereyra		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Jessica A. Perez		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Tammy L. Perez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lesley Perry		7/10/2020	General NLC Scholarship	Linda L. Plevak
Johnathan Peterson		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Johnathan Peterson		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Linda H. Peterson		7/1/2020	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
D'Nitris S. Phillips		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/15/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kiana A. Pina		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Jason C. Ponce		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jason C. Ponce		7/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Nakia Pope		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Daniel T. Powell		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		7/1/2020	NVC Fans General Support	
Daniel T. Powell		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Aaron E. Prado		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Georgia M. Prado		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Venus Prado		7/1/2020	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Venus Prado		7/1/2020	Non Traditional Student Scholarship (GOAL)	
Alice A. Price		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Johnnie J. Quiles		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anthony N. Quintanilla		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Laura A. Quintanilla		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Margaret L. Quintanilla		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		7/22/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		7/1/2020	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
John M. Raymond		7/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Adam J. Reeves		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Adam J. Reeves		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda A. Reeves		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Linda A. Reeves		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Enida L. Rehome		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anita L. Reyes		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Steven P. Reyes		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		7/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
April A. Reyna		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Chastity Richmond		7/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Daniel E. Riley		7/1/2020	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		7/1/2020	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		7/1/2020	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jennifer A. Riske		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rosalinda R. Rivas		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jennifer M. Rivera		7/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Teresa J. Robledo		7/1/2020	Bob and Mary Zeigler Adjunct Professional Development Fund	
Cassandra Rocha		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		7/1/2020	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Angela M. Rodriguez		7/1/2020	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		7/1/2020	International Education Scholarship	
Jose C. Rodriguez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Laura A. Rodriguez		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lucila C. Rodriguez		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Luis A. Rodriguez		7/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		7/1/2020	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Enedina Rodriguez-Cassity		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Aurora Romero		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Kimberly R. Rosales		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kimberly R. Rosales		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cynthia A. Rosas		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Oscar N. Ruiz		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Fernando Salas		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Guadalupe P. Salas		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Benjamin Salazar		7/1/2020	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Felix Salinas		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		7/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Martha M. Salinas		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Adriana V. Sanchez		7/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Annette G. Sanchez		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Anthony E. Sanchez		7/1/2020	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Cheri L. Sanchez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cristina V. Sanchez		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Laura B. Sanchez		7/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Laura B. Sanchez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Michael Sanchez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Pablo G. Sanchez		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Jamie L. Sarmiento		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
James L. Satchell		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Adam G. Saucedo		7/1/2020	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Adam G. Saucedo		7/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Francisco Saucedo		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Francisco Saucedo		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Debra K. Schaffer		7/1/2020	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Barbara J. Schanzer		7/1/2020	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Barbara A. Scheib		7/1/2020	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Tamara K. Schoeder		7/1/2020	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		7/1/2020	NVC Fans General Support	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		7/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Mary M. Segovia		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Segura		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		7/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Adelina S. Silva		7/1/2020	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program	
Adelina S. Silva		7/1/2020	Alamo Area College Access & Completion Summit Program	
Adelina S. Silva		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		7/1/2020	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		7/1/2020	Dr. Eduardo I. Conrado International Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		7/1/2020	Concepcion Zaragoza Endowed Scholarship	
Zhennia R. Silverman		7/29/2020	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		7/14/2020	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adriael L. Simien		7/1/2020	General NVC Scholarship	
Vanessa R. Sims		7/1/2020	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Theresa A. Sinclair		7/1/2020	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Andrea M. Smith		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Barbara J. Smith		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Barbara J. Smith		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Barbara J. Smith		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Barbara J. Smith		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Barbara J. Smith		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Daniel O. Smith		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
David J. Smith		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
David J. Smith		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Elvira Smolik		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Brandi Solar		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Solis		7/1/2020	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Francisco E. Solis		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie C. Sommerville		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Valerie C. Sommerville		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Valerie C. Sommerville		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Garletta Steen		7/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Corina L. Stevens		7/15/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Joseph P. Talkington		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Joseph P. Talkington		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sandra M. Tamez		7/12/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sandra M. Tamez		7/31/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Elizabeth A. Tanner		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Target Corporation	Anonymous	7/9/2020	ECO-Centro Program	
Jeremy M. Taub		7/1/2020	Texas Public Radio Scholarship	
Thomas M. Taylor		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Thomas M. Taylor		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Thomas M. Taylor		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Thomas M. Taylor		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas M. Taylor		7/1/2020	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Eliandria G. Tello		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Carmen M. Thomas		7/1/2020	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		7/1/2020	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		7/1/2020	General NLC Scholarship	
William D. Thornton		7/1/2020	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Jacquelyn C. Tocchi-Wallpe		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Denise J. Tolan		7/1/2020	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Denise J. Tolan		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Denise J. Tolan		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
David Torres		7/1/2020	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Lisa T. Torres		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
William B. Trautman		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Madelyn M. Trenz		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jamie E. Trevino		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Natalia O. Trevino		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Natalia O. Trevino		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Natalia O. Trevino		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Steven A. Trevino		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Dave M. Uminski		7/1/2020	THCA Milton Guess Endowed Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		7/10/2020	United Way Student Helpline	
Esperanza G. Uriegas		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Esperanza G. Uriegas		7/1/2020	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Andrew Valdez		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Miguel A. Valdez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rachel A. Valdez		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Joseph A. Vara		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Clarissa Vargas		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Adriana J. Vasquez		7/1/2020	Honoring Retired NVC Employees Scholarship	
Adriana J. Vasquez		7/1/2020	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Rob A. Vaughn		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jose D. Vega		7/1/2020	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Jose D. Vega		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Jose D. Vega		7/1/2020	Mariachi Connection Scholarship PAC	
Jose D. Vega		7/1/2020	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Jose D. Vega		7/1/2020	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Patricia D. Vela		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Robert H. Vela		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Carmen M. Velasquez		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		7/1/2020	TACHE Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		7/1/2020	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Juan M. Venegas		7/1/2020	General SPC Scholarship	
Juan M. Venegas		7/1/2020	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Juan M. Venegas		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Juan M. Venegas		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Juan M. Venegas		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Juan M. Venegas		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Usha M. Venkat		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	General PAC Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		7/1/2020	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		7/1/2020	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		7/1/2020	PAC SHARE Program	
Lori Villarreal		7/1/2020	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Lori Villarreal		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Lori Villarreal		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Velda Villarreal		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vernell E. Walker		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehlia A. Wallis		7/1/2020	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Dehlia A. Wallis		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory A. Ward		7/1/2020	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Michael D. Ward		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Yolanda Y. Ward		7/1/2020	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2020	Annual Fund	
Matthew D. Wells		7/1/2020	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Shayne A. West		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Tyris White		7/1/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Valarie D. White		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Harold G. Whitis		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daniel F. Williams		7/1/2020	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie A. Winkler		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		7/1/2020	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Julie A. Winkler		7/1/2020	Student Emergency Fund	
Jacob A. Wong		7/1/2020	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Darren L. Wood		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
LaTanya K. Woods		7/1/2020	International Education Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Darrell R. Woody		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Argentina R. Wortham		7/1/2020	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Irene W. Young		7/1/2020	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Irene W. Young		7/1/2020	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Robert O. Yowell		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		7/1/2020	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		7/1/2020	NVC Arts	
Cynthia Zamudio		7/1/2020	Vista Food Pantry	
Grace A. Zapata		7/1/2020	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Collin B. Zedler		7/1/2020	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melinda Zepeda		7/1/2020	MAS Scholarship	
Melinda Zepeda		7/1/2020	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Cuihua Zhang		7/1/2020	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Mary L. Zocchi		7/1/2020	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Mariana M. Zoli		7/1/2020	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		7/1/2020	Intro to Sociology Gift Program Fund	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		7/1/2020	ECO-Centro Program	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		7/1/2020	Truett L. Chance Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		7/1/2020	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. Zottarelli		7/1/2020	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denise Zuniga		7/1/2020	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	

TOTAL \$209,623.45



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
July 2020
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
October 20, 2020 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
July 31, 2020

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr) Month	YTD	Non-Endowed (Temp Restr) Month	YTD	TRestr Tied to Endowed Month	YTD	Endowed Funds (Perm Restr) Month	YTD	Month	YTD
Revenues:										
Donations	1,462.60	28,827.95	200,571.94	2,553,207.95		-	7,588.91	897,193.45	209,623.45	3,479,229.35
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	41.13	1,107.93	-	-	(5,671.27)	161,880.69		-	(5,630.14)	162,988.62
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	1,503.73	29,935.88	200,571.94	2,553,207.95	(5,671.27)	161,880.69	7,588.91	897,193.45	203,993.31	3,642,217.97
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	1,503.73	29,935.88	200,571.94	2,553,207.95	(5,671.27)	161,880.69	7,588.91	897,193.45	203,993.31	3,642,217.97
Expenses	-	55,980.67	75,000.00	1,687,614.59	-	505,086.68	-	-	75,000.00	2,248,681.94
Transfers	-	(25,000.00)	-	(126,534.00)	-	(1,000.00)	-	152,534.00	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	-	-	855,613.94	(270,888.59)	-	-	855,613.94	(270,888.59)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	1,503.73	(51,044.79)	125,571.94	739,059.36	849,942.67	(615,094.58)	7,588.91	1,049,727.45	984,607.25	1,122,647.44
Net Assets beginning of period	97,428.55	149,977.07	5,588,849.89	4,975,362.47	5,312,804.32	6,777,841.57	19,968,147.40	18,926,008.86	30,967,230.16	30,829,189.97
Net Assets at end of period	98,932.28	98,932.28	5,714,421.83	5,714,421.83	6,162,746.99	6,162,746.99	19,975,736.31	19,975,736.31	31,951,837.41	31,951,837.41

Check figures:	Diff
1,122,647.44	- Income Statement Cur YTD (net surplus/deficit)
984,607.25	- Income Statement Cur Month (net surplus/deficit)
30,829,189.97	- Bal Sheet beg. Balance
31,951,837.41	- Bal Sheet end. net assets
138,040.19	prior month IS YTD (ending net assets)
138,040.19	(0.00) prior month IS YTD (net surplus/deficit)

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.
Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011	12/31/2010
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46	103,902.09
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20							
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)	(47,331.10)
Total Funds	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07	\$ 12,282,315.28
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 485,130.79	\$ 1,646,567.08

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions	
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions	
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 3,966,864.20



Date: September 28, 2020

To: Sandra T. Mora - Board Liaison

From: Bill Wullenjohn – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for October 2020

Internal Audit activities presented as they relate to the Strategic Plan Goals were as follows:

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
Facility Management – Preventative Maintenance Program Audit	Advance planning in progress	10%	11/30/2020
ADA Compliance Audit	Advance planning in progress	5%	12/19/2020
Periodic Monitoring Program <i>(Report 1 of 2 for FY 2021)</i>	Advance planning to begin late October 2020 <i>(Two biannual reports planned for FY 2021)</i>	0%	TBD
Fieldwork Phase			
Alamo Colleges Foundation Audit	Fieldwork in progress	80%	10/29/2020
Banner Security Audit	Fieldwork in progress	80%	10/23/2020
Reporting Phase			

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
FY 2020 Internal Audit Department Annual Report	FY 2020 Internal Audit Department Annual Report presented to the Board of Trustees at the October 13, 2020, Board Meeting.	10/13/2020
Professional Development	Association of College and University Auditors' Annual Virtual Conference	9/14-17/20
SAO Case #20-3306	State Auditor's Office case regarding allegations of inappropriate charges on a student's account.	11/15/2020



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Police
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: September 02, 2020

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through August, 2020 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for informational purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2020 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0					1
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0					1
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Simple Assault	2	2	2	0	0	0	1	2					9
Intimidation	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2					4
Vandalism	9	4	3	3	5	9	4	4					41
Burglary	6	3	1	0	0	4	4	0					18
Theft - Larceny	3	5	1	1	1	2	3	3					19
Burglary of Vehicle	9	6	5	3	0	2	0	5					30
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1					3
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2					2
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	2	2	0	2	0	1	1	3					11
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Dating Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1					2
Stalking	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0					1

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in August:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

- 1) SAC (#064438 – Possession/Drug Paraphernalia) – On 08/06/2020 a male non-student was arrested and released with a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia.
- 2) Luther's Cafe (#064459 – Disorderly Conduct) – On 08/12/2020 a male, non-student was arrested and released with a misdemeanor citation for disorderly conduct and theft of service. A female, non-student was also arrested and released with a misdemeanor citation for disorderly conduct.
- 3) SAC (#064486 - Terrorist Threat) - On 08/20/2020 Alamo Colleges Police Department dispatch received a call from an unknown individual stating there were 3 mail bombs mailed to Alamo Colleges. Contact was made with Southwest Texas Fusion Center, the FBI and SAPD. SAPD FUSION related there was not a viable threat to any of the colleges here and that the FBI is conducting an investigation to determine who is involved.
- 4) Tobin Lofts (#064492 Resisting Arrest/Public Intoxication) - On 08/21/2020 a male, non-student was seen breaking glass beer bottles. The male individual began fighting with officers, and was arrested for resisting arrest and booked into the Bexar County Detention
- 5) SAC (#064494 Assault/Evading Arrest) – On 08/21/2020 Officers were dispatched for 2 males, non-students beating up another male, non-student. After giving chase, Officers were able to apprehend one subject and the victim was able to verify him as one of the persons who assaulted him. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center for Assault and Evading Arrest.
- 6) Tobin Parking Garage (#064495 Terroristic Threat) – On 08/21/2020 a male, non-student was threatened verbally by unknown male. The male stated the unknown male picked up a rock and threatened to throw it at him to cause bodily injury/harm. The unknown male had already departed the area before Officers arrived.
- 7) Luther's Cafe (#064497 Unlawful Carry Weapon/Public Intoxication) – On 08/23/2020 two male, non-students (also brothers) were causing a disturbance at Luther's Café. Both were afforded the opportunity to be taken to the SA Sobering Unit, however, they were rejected due to their uncooperative behavior. One male was arrested and book at the Bexar County Detention Center for unlawfully carrying a weapon and the other was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Detention Center for public intoxication.
- 8) Luther's Café (#064500 – Public Intoxication) - On 08/24/2020 a male, non-student who was intoxicated and trying to fight individuals at Luther's Café. Individual was arrested and booked at the San Antonio Magistrate for Public Intoxication.
- 9) SAC Tobin Parking Garage (#064505- Theft of Firearm/Unlawful Carrying Weapon) - On 08/25/2020 Officers were dispatched to the 4th floor of the Tobin Parking Garage for 2 males asleep in a vehicle. When Officer arrived could smell the odor of marijuana emitting from the vehicle. When the officer's asked the driver to step out of the vehicle he could see a handgun. After checking the handgun, it was found to have been reported stolen by SAPD. Male individual was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Detention Center for Theft of Firearm and Unlawfully Carrying Weapon.

10) Tobin Lofts (#064512 – Assault / Unlawful Possession by Felon) – On 08/27/2020 Officer were dispatched to the Tobin Lofts for a possible domestic violence report. Officer made contact with a female individual, non-student who appeared to be crying and stated she and her ex-boyfriend, non-student had a verbal argument. Officer located the male who had a handgun on his person. Male was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Detention Center for Assault and Unlawful Possession of a Firearm Felon.

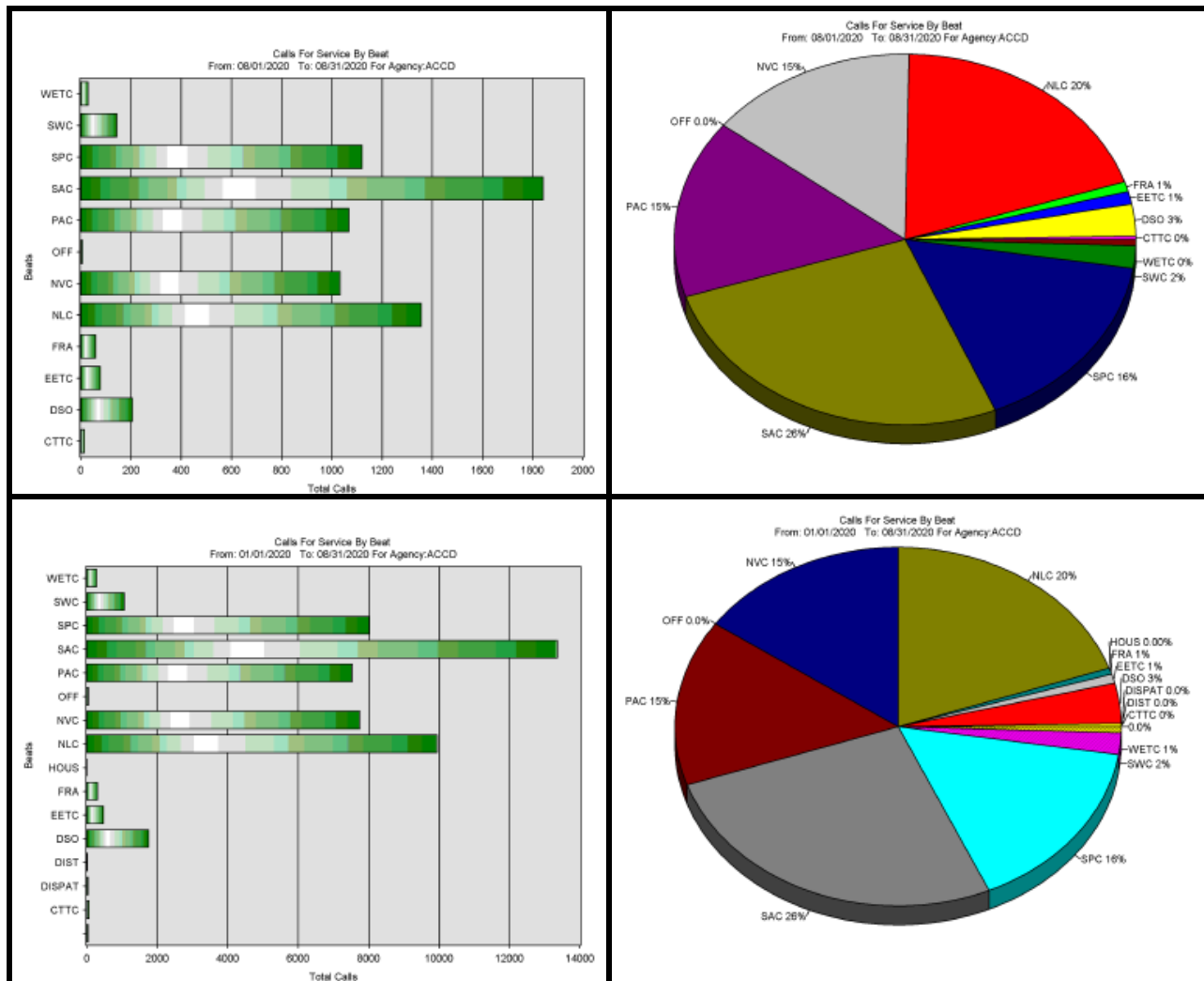
11) Tobin Lofts (#064514 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) – On 08/28/2020 Officers were dispatched to the Tobin Lofts leasing officer for a male individual requesting an ambulance. A male, non-student was found in possession of drug paraphernalia and was arrested and released with a San Antonio misdemeanor citation.

12) Tobin Parking Garage (#064517 Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) - On 08/29/2020 Officer conducted a traffic stop for a front passenger side headlamp not functioning. As Officers made contact, they were able to smell burning marijuana emitting from the vehicle. A male, non-student was arrested and released with a SA misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and a warning citation for his headlamps not functioning.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2019 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	42	19	↓	55%
Burglary Vehicle	19	30	↑	58%
Burglary	7	18	↑	157%
Robbery	1	1	↔	EVEN
Motor Vehicle Theft	10	3	↓	70%
Drug Law Arrests	18	11	↓	39%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2019 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	7449	2742	↓	63%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through August 31, 2020.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for October 20, 2020.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

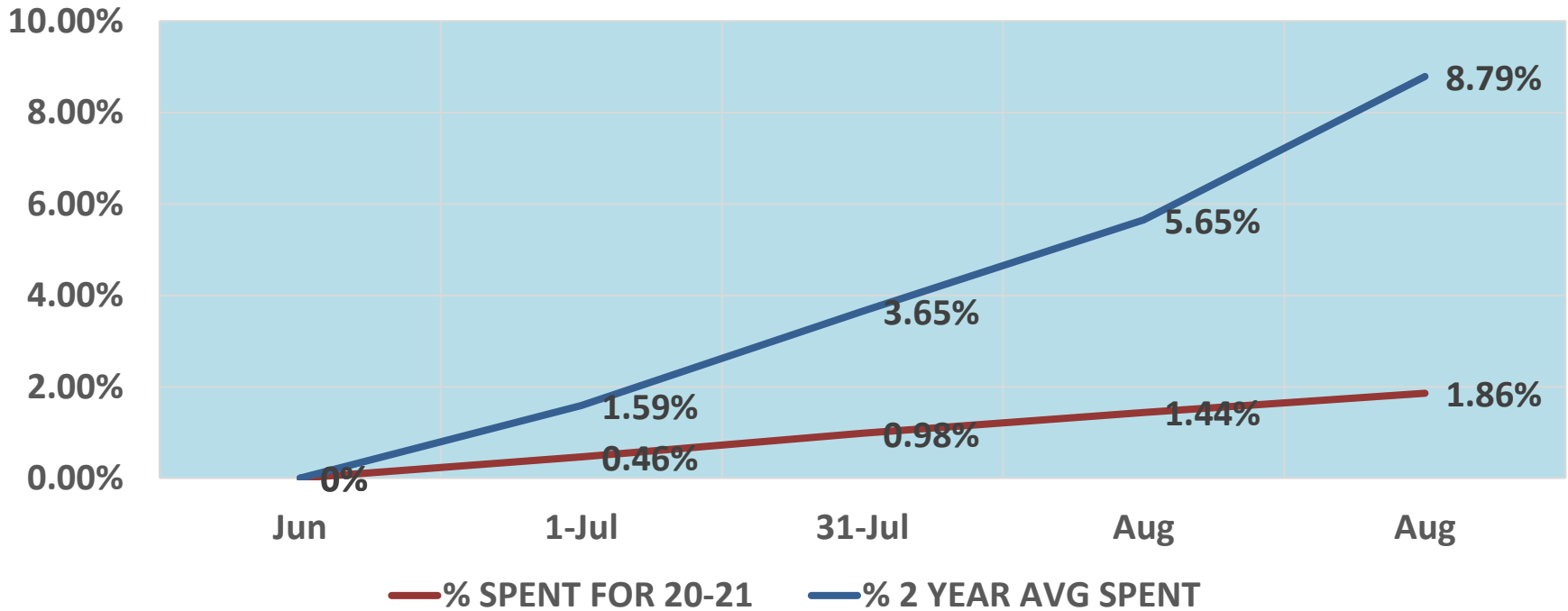
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT 1

Year-to-Date FCWS Expenditures As of August 31, 2020



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of August 31st	\$ Spent as of August 31st	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,857,445.50	3.65%	\$ 338,906.80	532
2020-2021	\$ 3,610,610.00	1.86%	\$ 67,022.78	66

Note: Due to COVID-19 and remote work requirements, it is more challenging to place students in work-study positions.

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending September 30, 2020 there are a total of 8 contracts that total \$460,842.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 212 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice
Chancellor for Economic & Workforce
Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Status: September 1, 2020 - August 31, 2021

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	12	212	212
	Total	12	212	212

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	5	2	1	8
	Total	5	2	1	8

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Grants and Contracts Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020. PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED.

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

PURPOSE:

To provide a monthly report on new grant awards, continuation awards, funding increases, and restricted contracts received during the month; and, obtain ratification of their acceptance by the Alamo Colleges District.

Background

1. Grants – The Alamo Colleges District received 5 new grant awards, 2 continuation grant awards, and 1 additional funding increase for the period ending August 31, 2020. The year-to-date (YTD) funding is \$53,970,896 and allows for 169.25 FTE positions.
2. Restricted Grant Contracts – The Alamo Colleges District had no new restricted grant contracts for the same period. YTD funding is \$1,172,646 and it allows for 4,559 students to be served.

OBJECTIVE/FACT: To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: Monthly Grant Award Funding Activity Report; YTD Grant Funding Activity Report with Award Description; YTD Grant Award Summary Report; Monthly Restricted Contract Funding Activity Report; YTD Restricted Contract Summary Report.

Pamela Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed. Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2020 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
 August 1, 2020 - August 31, 2020
 PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219160	District Student Success	City of San Antonio, <u>Program Title: "Student Homeless Youth Emergency Aid"</u> .	The Student Homeless Youth Emergency Aid provides case management resources to students who are facing food and housing insecurity and even homelessness. The Student Advocacy Centers currently have benefit navigators that assist eligible students apply for food assistance programs as well as other emergency services such as clothes closets and transportation assistance. Students are given help with expenses necessary to remain in school and have a stable environment.	2/13/2020	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	25	0.00
	1		Total Dist. - MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$50,000	25	0.0
1	213088	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title: "2020 College Readiness and Success Models"</u> .	Goal of the project is to identify first-year students determined not to be college-ready and provide corequisite instruction and support services to assist them in overcoming academic challenges in first and subsequent college courses.	6/23/2020	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	960	0.20
2	213426	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES HSI"</u> .	CARES ACT funding will cover costs for changes that have a clear nexus to significant changes to the deliver of instruction due to COVID-19.	7/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$210,712	1,000	0
	2		Total PAC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$310,712	1,960	0.20
1	214426	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "NVC CARES Act HEERF Minority Serving Institution DHSI Support"</u> .	CARES ACT HEERF-funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. NVC will create a process for using HEERF-MSI funds by which activities and expenditures will be prioritized to help ensure that learning can continue for NVC students during our community's recovery from the Coronavirus pandemic.	8/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$455,744	14,228	0.00
	1		Total NVC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$455,744	14,228	0.00
	4			Total MTD Single Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$816,456	16,213	0.20
				Multi Year Grants						
1	219345	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission/ESC 20, <u>Program Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL)"</u> . Year 1 of 7.	This consortium grant will be used to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success Network in planning and designing education services, support services, and workforce pathways across the 12 county service area of Alamo Workforce Development, Inc., DBA Workforce Solutions Alamo, with the goal of supporting adults in achieving their academic, career, and life goals.	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$79,606	0	0.00
	1		Total DIST.-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$79,606	0	0.00
1	211155	San Antonio College	National Service Agency, <u>Program Title: "2020 GenCyber"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	A Cohort of 40 8th, 9th and 10th grade students will attend a weeklong GenCyber Student Summer camp at San Antonio College (SAC) in August to introduce them to GenCyber Cybersecurity concepts, skills and certificates/degree programs including SAC's Information Technology and Security Academy (ITSA).	4/1/2020	\$0	\$4,189.90	\$28,975	40	0.10
2	211134	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	UB Provides student service programs for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, first-generation, low-income individuals, Etc. UB provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language, arts, composition, foreign language and lab science that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	6/1/2020	\$0	\$16,473	\$287,537	56	3.00
	2		Total SAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$20,663	\$316,512	96	3.10
1	214517	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title: "Comprehensive College Readiness and Success Models for 60x30 TX"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	Funds from this grant will be used to address the low rates of academic achievement among under-resourced first-time in college students. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$30,150.</i>	8/10/2018	\$0	\$0	\$30,150	0	0
	1		Total NVC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$30,150	0	0.00
	4			Total MTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$20,663	\$426,268	96	3.10
	8			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$0	\$20,663	\$1,242,724	16,309	3.30

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2020 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2019 -August 31,2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	17	\$ 450,000	\$ 82,500	\$ 7,046,156	15,180	45.50
2	San Antonio College	18	\$ 1,000,657	\$ 173,471	\$ 11,916,929	51,052	31.10
3	St. Philip's College	12	\$ 17,470	\$ 75,497	\$ 18,104,299	31,293	50.50
4	Palo Alto College	16	\$ 81,295	\$ 117,547	\$ 6,581,746	11,129	29.20
5	Northwest Vista College	7	\$ 56,196	\$ -	\$ 8,978,322	53,470	12.95
6	Northeast Lakeview College	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,343,444	1,593	0.00
GRAND TOTAL		72	\$ 1,605,618	\$ 449,015	\$ 53,970,896	163,717	169.25

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
Single-Year Grants										
1	219089	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Pathways Project (TxRAN)".	Team efforts focus on aggregate student data provided by THECB and other sources to help identify curricular and other areas for improving alignment between colleges and High Schools. Teams also develop educational and other support interventions to ease student transition from high school through college completion, thereby supporting 60 x 30 TX goals of increasing postsecondary completion.	8/2/2019	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	0	0.00
2	219122	District Economic Workforce Development	Community Council of South Central Texas, Program Title: "Self Sufficiency Fund".	This project will provide workforce training and support services to 150 participants resulting in successful program completion, industry recognized certification and job placement with employers in industry for which training has been provided.	9/15/2019	\$0	\$0	\$210,000	150	0.00
3	219123	District Economic Workforce Development	AmeriCorps, Program Title: "Public Allies".	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change, leading to the improvement of their communities.	8/30/2019	\$0	\$0	\$292,500	25	2.00
4	219125	District-Economic and Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Skills Development Fund COVID-19 Special Initiative".	The Skills Development Fund (SDF) COVID-19 Special Initiative will provide training in response to the direct needs of the COVID-19 Pandemic. Training will target those business partners retooling business processes to respond to the need of COVID-19 related necessities as well as those businesses that are retooling to provide continuing employment to employees.	5/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$115,000	50	0.00
5	219128	District-Economic and Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Skills for Small Business".	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) Program will provide training for small private business in the local area. Each participating business partner will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	4/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$52,500	27	0.00
6	219160	District Student Success	City of San Antonio, Program Title: "Student Homeless Youth Emergency Aid".	The Student Homeless Youth Emergency Aid provides case management resources to students who are facing food and housing insecurity and even homelessness. The Student Advocacy Centers currently have benefit navigators that assist eligible students apply for food assistance programs as well as other emergency services such as clothes closets and transportation assistance. Students are given help with expenses necessary to remain in school and have a stable environment.	2/13/2020	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	25	0.00
7	219324	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Automotive Suppliers Consortium". Additional Funding.	This project will provide training to employees to enhance the skills of the technical team members who maintain the robotics and equipment used on the production floor and the general population as well as improve the skillset of team and group leaders. Business partners anticipate the training will expand the knowledge base of all team members to keep up with the increased production demands, help the companies remain competitive, and provide opportunities for employees to be promoted. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$8,721.00</i>	9/17/2019	\$0	\$0	\$8,721	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
8	219342	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Program Title: "Distance Learning (DL) Mentorship"</u> .	This project will build capacity and improve performance of Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) as well as Distance Learning (DL) initiatives. This program will provide services to increase the number of AEL participants enrolled in DL.	10/10/2019	\$0	\$12,000	\$150,000	0	2.00
9	219868	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title: "Carl D. Perkins-Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States"</u> .	Perkins Basic Grant Program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage or high-demand occupations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$65,966.</i>	7/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$1,812,362	11,920	5.00
	9		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$12,000	\$2,706,083	12,197	9.00
1	211152	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, <u>Program Title: "Seguir Adelante Adult Learning Academy (SAALA)"</u> .	The grant will allow the Department of Services for Women and Non-Traditional students to provide the Seguir Adelante Adult Learning Academy (SAALA), a program that will provide opportunities for non-traditional and "hard to serve" populations in San Antonio to obtain their high school equivalency credentials. This will help students receive college access, retention services and career guidance into middle-skill demand occupation fields.	10/1/2019	\$659,589	\$0	\$205,629	300	4.00
2	211425	San Antonio College	U.S. Department Of Education, <u>Program Title: "San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES Emergency Institutional Funds Project"</u> .	CARES ACT -Institutional Costs funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction.	5/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,824,127	0	0.0
3	211426	San Antonio College	U.S. Department Of Education, <u>Program Title: "San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES Emergency Fund Hispanic/Minority-Serving Institutions"</u> .	CARES Emergency Fund for Hispanic/Minority Serving Institutions will be used to enable effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction.	6/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$495,984	600	0.00
4	211534	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, <u>Program Title: "Educational Access Channel"</u> .	The goal of this project is to obtain needed equipment and to maintain workspace to support the operation needs for cable casting the TV station (TVSA-Education) channel for the City of San Antonio. Broadcast programming will take place at least 8 hours a day 7 days a week.	9/18/2019	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	20,000	0.0
5	251425	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "CARES Emergency Student AID Project"</u> .	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Corona Virus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations.	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,824,127	11,661	0.00
	5		Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants			\$659,589	\$0	\$8,549,867	32,561	4.00
1	212084	St. Philip's College	Humanities Texas, <u>Program Title: "I Too Sing San Antonio"</u> .	In celebration of St. Philip's College 120th year providing educational programs and services within the federally designated Promise Zone, we will have a grant opening of curated humanities inspired art exhibition entitled "I, Too, San Antonio".	12/2/2019	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500	0	0.00
2	212087	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Transportation/Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, <u>Program Title: "FY2019 CMVOST Grant Program"</u> .	Program will expand the number of individuals receiving commercial motor vehicle operator safety training. Will recruit current and former members of the US Armed Forces and their spouses to provide them with superior safety focused training and provide placement services to assist them in becoming employed in the transportation industry.	9/23/2016	\$17,470	\$0	\$99,000	22	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
3	212425	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department Of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for Institutions and students impacted by COVID-19".</u>	CARES ACT Institutional Costs funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction.	5/6/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,713,753	0	0.00
4	212426	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department Of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT HBCU Emergency Relief Fund for institutions and students impacted by COVID-19".</u>	CARES ACT HBCU funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction.	5/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$6,284,530	0	0.00
5	212623	St. Philip's College	<u>Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program".</u>	Purpose of this grant is to pay a portion of the cost of job-related in person classroom instruction in registered apprenticeship. Registered apprenticeship is a structured system of job training to prepare individuals for occupations in skilled trades and other occupations. Registered apprenticeship combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey workers with job related in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$29,635.</i>	9/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$111,792	183	14
6	252425	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "CARES Emergency Student AID Project.</u>	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Corona Virus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations.	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,713,753	5,322	0.00
6			Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$17,470	\$0	\$9,924,328	5,527.00	14.00
1	213069	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services/Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title: "Personal Responsibility Education Program Competitive Grant(C-PREP)".</u>	Goal of Healthy Futures of Texas (HFTX) PREP project is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STD's and HIV among the highest risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teens in Bexar County, TX. Ages 18-19 attending the Alamo Colleges (PAC, SAC, SPC). HFTX will work with it's consultant Cardea Institute and each of the colleges to adapt and implement evidence based and evidence informed curricula with a minimum of 150 students per semester of the project.	9/30/2019	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00
2	213086	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture/Texas Department of Agriculture, Program Title: "Child and Adult Care Food Program".</u>	Ray Ellison Family Center provides nutritious meals to children under the Child and Adult Care Food Program. The USDA operates CACFP in partnership with State administering agencies to provide aid to child and adult care sponsoring organizations, centers and day care homes for the provision of nutritious food that contribute to the wellness, healthy growth, and development of young children and the health and wellness of older adults.	9/25/2019	\$0	\$0	\$51,548	55	1.00
3	213087	Palo Alto College	<u>Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: " Jobs and Education for Texans".</u>	The purpose of the grant is to provide support to the Logistics and Supply Chain Management program by providing funds to purchase equipment that is necessary to ensuring that students are fully prepared for the workforce once they leave Palo Alto College. The funds for this grant will be used to purchase equipment for the program to be used by the student who enroll in CMGT 1325-Warehouse Distribution Center Management and CMGT 1319-Introduction to Business Logistics.	6/22/2020	\$13,795	\$0	\$262,105	100	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	213088	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "2020 College Readiness and Success Models".	Goal of the project is to identify first-year students determined not to be college-ready and provide co-requisite instruction and support services to assist them in overcoming academic challenges in first and subsequent college courses.	6/23/2020	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	960	0.20
5	213425	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department Of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES Institutional".	Funds to cover costs for changes that have a clear nexus to significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19.	6/19/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,620,471	1,000	0
6	213426	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES HSI".	CARES ACT funding will cover costs for changes that have a clear nexus to significant changes to the deliver of instruction due to COVID-19.	7/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$210,712	1,000	0
7	253425	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "CARES Emergency Student AID Project.	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Corona Virus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations.	4/25/2020	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,620,472	5,196	0.00
7			Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$13,795	\$0	\$3,954,578	8,611	3.20
1	215425	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Northeast Lakeview College CARES Project Part 2 (NLC CARES 2)".	CARES ACT HEERF-Institutional Costs funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction.	6/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$671,722	0	0.00
2	255425	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "CARES Emergency Student AID Project.	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Corona Virus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations.	4/27/2020	\$0	\$0	\$671,722	1,593	0.00
2			Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$1,343,444	1,593	0
1	214425	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "NVC CARES ACT HEERF Grant- Institutional Support".	CARES ACT HEERF-Institutional Costs funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction.	5/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,463,309	0	0.00
2	214426	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "NVC CARES Act HEERF Minority Serving Institution DHSI Support".	CARES ACT HEERF-funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. NVC will create a process for using HEERF-MSI funds by which activities and expenditures will be prioritized to help ensure that learning can continue for NVC students during our community's recovery from the Coronavirus pandemic.	8/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$455,744	14,228	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
3	254425	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "CARES Emergency Student Aid Project.</u>	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Corona Virus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations.	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,463,310	9,017	0.00
	3		Total NVC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$7,382,363	23,245	0.00
	32			Total YTD Single Year Grants		\$690,854	\$12,000	\$33,860,663	83,734	30.20
				Multi-Year Grants						
1	219117	District Student Success	U.S. Department of Education / Texas Higher Education Foundation, <u>Program Title: "Nudges to the Finish Line".</u> Year 2 of 2.	Purpose of this student is to determine the effectiveness of personalized text messages to encourage (nudge) degree completion by near completers whose profile shows them to be at risk of not completing their degree. <i>"Additional award in the amount of \$14,640".</i>	4/27/2020	\$0	\$0	\$14,640	0	0.00
2	219119	District Economic Workforce Development	U.S. Department of Labor/San Jacinto College, <u>Program Title: "Texas is IT".</u> Year 1 of 4.	The project will support Information Technology (IT) occupations, and will train 252 apprentices and 100 pre-apprentices over 48 months. The colleges that are part of the consortium are, San Jacinto (Lead), Alamo Colleges District, Austin Community College District and Dallas County Community College District.	7/3/2019	\$0	\$70,500	\$354,649	352	3.00
3	219121	District Economic Workforce Development	University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA), <u>Program Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Project".</u> Year 2 of 2.	The purpose of this project is a collaboration between UTSA, Texas A&M University-SA, ACD, Bexar County Children's Court and CASA in creating a pipeline of educational support for the more than 600 foster care alumni currently enrolled on our colleges, as well as youth in foster care who aspire to attend college. Educational achievement can break the cycle of Child abuse and neglect. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$186,807.</i>	9/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$457,000	800	5.00
4	219124	District Economic Workforce Development	U.S. Department of Labor, <u>Program Title: "Apprenticeship: Closing the Skills Gap".</u> Year 1 of 4.	The Healthcare Apprenticeship Partnership will convene key employer partners to develop new apprenticeship programs in key occupations in the h healthcare sector to build an apprenticeship pathway and expand access to trainees. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$7,517.50.</i>	2/18/2020	\$450,000	\$0	\$237,738	800	2.50
5	219334	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission/ESC 20, <u>Program Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL)".</u> Year 1 of 2.	This consortium grant will be used to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success Network in planning and designing education services, support services, and workforce pathways across the 12 county service area of Alamo Workforce Development, Inc., DBA Workforce Solutions Alamo, with the goal of supporting adults in achieving their academic, career, and life goals. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$4,105.</i>	7/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$191,440	721	8.00
6	219345	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission/ESC 20, <u>Program Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL)".</u> Year 1 of 7.	This consortium grant will be used to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success Network in planning and designing education services, support services, and workforce pathways across the 12 county service area of Alamo Workforce Development, Inc., DBA Workforce Solutions Alamo, with the goal of supporting adults in achieving their academic, career, and life goals.	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$79,606	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	219742	District Economic Workforce Development	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Administration for Children and Families, Program Title: "Alamo Community College District Healthcare Professions Opportunity Grant". Year 5 of 5.	The purpose of this grant is to provide direct training and education as well as prepare individuals for employment in the healthcare field. Goal is to offer an exciting career ladder program that provides educational training for Temporary Assistance for Needy Family (TANF) recipients and low income eligible individuals in high demand healthcare fields.	8/15/2019	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	310	18.00
8	219792	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Comprehensive College Readiness and Success Models for 60x30TX". Year 2 of 2.	The project will enroll 125 eligible students in the (ICR) Intensive Career Readiness model. At least 50% of these students will have characteristics targeted by the 60x30TX initiative; first generation college students, under-represented student groups including African American and Hispanic, economically disadvantaged students or students who are underprepared in at least two basic skills subject areas. Additional Funding in the amount of \$5,000.	10/4/2019	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	0	0.00
	8		Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$450,000	\$70,500	\$4,340,073	2,983	36.50
1	211121	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "TRIO Student Support Services - Project R.I.S.E (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) for STEM and Health Sciences majors", 2015. Year 5 of 5.	This grant will be used to increase the number of mathematics scholars who enter the workforce or transfer to a university following completion of an associate's degree. The program will offer scholarships, study group sessions, mentoring, advising, internships, field trips, and links to employment; all geared to aid students in the completion of a bachelor's degree.	6/25/2019	\$0	\$20,241	\$253,015	125	2.00
2	211122	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (Project Valor)". Year 5 of 5.	The program is poised to significantly increase the number of low-income, first generation and disabled veterans who graduate and transfer to senior institutions by virtue of the large number of veteran students we serve.	6/25/2019	\$0	\$20,241	\$253,015	120	2.00
3	211125	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "The Puentes (Bridges) Project". Year 5 of 5.	This program will increase student support, increase flexibility and enrich learning and modernize teaching and learning in STEM classrooms and labs that at least half of all students encounter will attending SAC.	9/6/2019	\$0	\$0	\$525,000	17,000	6.00
4	211128	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health & Human Services-Family and Youth Services Bureau, Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)". Year 5 of 5.	Bae-B-Safe Program is aimed to prevent unplanned pregnancy and reduce sexually transmitted disease to college-aged youth between the age of 14-19 yrs. Target population includes dual-high school students enrolled at San Antonio College students between the ages of 18-19.	5/30/2019	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00
5	211133	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Agriculture/Texas State University, Program Title: "Evergreen Project". Year 3 of 5.	Evergreen-A Cross Disciplinary Research and Education Program on Soil Free Farming using renewable energy and harvested water for Hispanic students. Students lead and undertake research regarding the food-water-energy nexus. The grant provides research supplies, scholarships and internships for students.	9/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$17,000	4	0.00
6	211134	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project. Year 4 of 5.	UB Provides student service programs for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, first-generation, low-income individuals, Etc. UB provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language, arts, composition, foreign language and lab science that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	6/1/2020	\$0	\$16,473	\$287,537	56	3.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	211137	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> " <i>Highlands Upward Bound Math Science (UBMS)</i> ". Year 3 of 5.	UBMS provides student service programs for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals, etc. Will provide up to four years of additional academic support through summer instructions in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/6/2019	\$0	\$1,960	\$287,521	60	3.00
8	211138	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> " <i>Child Care Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS)</i> ". Year 3 of 5.	Goal of this project is to Increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care.	8/31/2019	\$341,068	\$0	\$308,091	60	0.00
9	211141	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health & Human Services-SAMHSA/University of Texas at Austin, <u>Program Title:</u> " <i>Addiction Technology Center HHS Region 6</i> ". Year 3 of 5.	Goal of the grant is to provide individuals in the field of addiction counseling and related areas, information regarding best practices when dealing with patients/clients. This will be accomplished through the classroom and Internet academic course offerings as well as training workshops offered throughout the year.	9/30/2017	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	350	0.00
10	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> " <i>TRIO Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project</i> ". Year 2 of 5.	UBMS provides student service programs for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, first generation, low-income individuals, etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standards.	5/2/2019	\$0	\$19,069	\$287,457	56	3.00
11	211146	San Antonio College	National Science Foundation (NSF), <u>Program Title:</u> " <i>Cyber Service Scholarship (CSS) Program</i> ". Year 2 of 5.	Goal of this project is to encourage and enable 20 academically talented CIS majors who are veterans of the Armed Forces and/or Bachelor's degree holders to complete the AAS in Information Assurance (IA) and Cyber Security and increase the number of diverse employees in areas of significant regional and national needs.	9/14/2018	\$0	\$16,297	\$240,181	20	2.00
12	211155	San Antonio College	National Service Agency, <u>Program Title:</u> " <i>2020 GenCyber</i> ". Year 1 of 2.	A Cohort of 40 8th, 9th and 10th grade students will attend a weeklong GenCyber Student Summer camp at San Antonio College (SAC) in August to introduce them to GenCyber Cybersecurity concepts, skills and certificates/degree programs including SAC's Information Technology and Security Academy (ITSA).	4/1/2020	\$0	\$4,189.90	\$28,975	40	0.10
13	211532	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> " <i>Tenaces Staying the Course-A Project to Increase STEM Field Success for Hispanic and Low-Income Students</i> ". Year 4 of 5.	Purpose of the HSI STEM program is to develop and carry out activities to improve and expand the institutions capacity to serve Hispanic and other Low-Income students. The goal is to increase the number of Hispanic and low-income students in San Antonio who attain degrees in STEM fields.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$75,000	\$775,000	300	5.00
	13		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$341,068	\$173,471	\$3,367,062	18,491	27.10
1	212079	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services/Healthy Futures of Texas Inc., <u>Program Title:</u> " <i>C-PREP Alamo Colleges Project</i> ". Year 5 of 5.	Goal is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STDs and HIV among the highest-risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teens in Bexar County, Texas attending three of the Alamo Colleges District-St. Philip's College, San Antonio College and Palo Alto College.	11/26/2019	\$0	\$0	\$88,895	1,500	1.50

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	212086	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title</u> : "Child Care Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS)". Year 2 of 4.	The goal of this project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provisions of campus based child care services officered at the on-side Child Development Center. Students will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale based on their low income status and academic performance.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$120,250	40	1.00
3	212088	St. Philip's College	National Aeronautics and Space Administration / University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Program Title</u> : "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments (CAMEE)". Year 1 of 3.	In an effort to support the NASA MIRO project the college will designate an email to work on the grant to: Recruit STEM students within Alamo Colleges Dist. To participate in NASA research project under the NASA MIRO initiative. Provide regular feedback with respect to level of success student achieves in completing tasks and otherwise meeting sponsor expectations.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	10	0.00
4	212604	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title</u> : "Title III -Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program". Year 3 of 5.	Grant funds will be used to support activities in Project Administration and Research Development, Center of Excellence in STEM, Campus Renovation, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center. These activities will strengthen St. Philip's College as a historically black college.	8/19/2019	\$0	\$0	\$6,057,706	24,096	25.00
5	212613	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, <u>Program Title</u> : "Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation". Year 3 of 3.	Grant funds will be used to increase the number of underrepresented minority students who successfully transfer from CIMA Alliance colleges into four-year university STEM programs.	8/1/2017	\$0	\$75,497	\$500,000	120	9.00
6	932969	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title</u> : "Student Aid and Fiscal Responsibility Act (SAFRA)". Year 5 of 5.	Grant funds will be used for campus renovation projects (construction and technology) that indirectly support over 24,000 students. This grant will also be used to provide student services support for public safety.	8/19/2019	\$0	\$0	\$1,366,259	0	0.00
6			Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$75,497	\$8,179,971	25,766	36.50
1	213071	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title</u> : "TRIO Talent Search". Year 4 of 5.	TRIO Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs' assistance in completing financial aid applications; financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program and enroll in college. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$22,500.</i>	6/7/2019	\$0	\$21,800	\$290,273	500	3.00
2	213075	Palo Alto College	U.S.D.A. National Institute of Food and Agriculture (NIFA), <u>Program Title</u> : "Evergreen". Year 4 of 4.	A Cross Disciplinary Research and Education Program on soil free farming using renewable energy and harvested water for Hispanic students. There will be a development of new laboratory facilities and curricula that will empower students to understand and build soil-free, water saving, renewable energy, and smart technology-based food systems.	9/1/2016	\$0	\$0	\$15,500	2	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
3	213076	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Project"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle, and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction; tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications; financial literacy and support for apply for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program.	09/01/219	\$0	\$23,000	\$353,697	77	2.00
4	213078	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: " Palo Alto College Child Care Means Access in School Project"</u> . Year 3 of 4.	The project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and off-campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting, and completing a college degree.	8/27/2019	\$0	\$10,747	\$134,337	20	0.00
5	213079	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College S-STEM Project"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The goal of this project is to increase the number of academically talented, financially needy Biology and Biosciences majors who transfer and graduate with a bachelors degree in STEM field on time. The project will help low-income, academically talented Biology students through involvement in Projects of Discovery (PODs).	7/28/2019	\$0	\$0	\$185,492	39	6.00
6	213080	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS)"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction; tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program.	9/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$287,537	60	2.00
7	213081	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation, <u>Program Title: "Advanced Technological Education"</u> . Year 2 of 3.	Program is geared to establish a new dual credit program in Logistics and Supply Chain; creating four new emerging technology course modules, recruitment of students, developing a new training module for secondary school educators and a new transfer agreement with a local 4 year university.	3/30/2018	\$0	\$0	\$60,332	1200	2.00
8	213516	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College Title V: Project Impacto"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Project Impacto proposes to establish college wide best practices and support systems that enable high-need students to successfully enter, persist, and complete an associates degree program by: Strengthening high impact practices for continuing students to improve student persistence and completion; establishing a Student Advocacy Center at Palo Alto College to improve overall rates of student success; increase professional development opportunities for faculty and staff that will improve student engagement and learning.	3/1/2016	\$52,500	\$0	\$525,000	500	6.00
9	213518	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Title V-HSI STEM-SEEDS"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	The SEEDS of Excellence in STEM Project (Support, Engagement, Experiential and Development Systems of Excellence in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math) is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support systems related to STEM that will aim to increase the number of Hispanic and low-income students pursuing and graduating with STEM degrees.	7/16/2019	\$15,000	\$62,000	\$775,000	120	5.00
	9		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$67,500	\$117,547	\$2,627,168	2,518	26.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2019 -August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	214047	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Title V Project Math Paths"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Goal of this project is to accelerate the developmental math sequence and advise into optimal college legal math courses; maximize student access by increasing optimal math placement including STEM college algebra; reduce time needed and facilitate student enrollment; increase student enrollment, retention and core math completion.	9/23/2019	\$56,196	\$0	\$486,173	15,000	2.00
2	214050	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The community Math project will work closely with education majors at each of the partner IHEs wishing to teach at the elementary level to increase math comfort and proficiency. NVC and UTSA aim to narrow the achievement gap among underserved students and provide better educational access for underrepresented groups.	8/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$749,997	15,000	4.80
3	214051	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community-(Latino-TALC)"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The project will provide a support system that facilitates a smooth transition for teacher candidates from the community college to four-year institution. This is a holistic development approach that will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$224,438	125	5.75
4	214517	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title: "Comprehensive College Readiness and Success Models for 60x30 TX"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	Funds from this grant will be used to address the low rates of academic achievement among under-resourced first-time in college students. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$30,150.</i>	8/10/2018	\$0	\$0	\$135,351	100	0.4
4			Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$56,196	\$0	\$1,595,959	30,225	12.95
40				Total YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$914,764	\$437,015	\$20,110,232	79,983	139.05
72				GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$1,605,618	\$449,015	\$53,970,896	163,717	169.25

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
 August 01, 2020 -August 31, 2020
 PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
				<i>No Grants to Report</i>						
	0			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

September 1, 2019 - August 31, 2020

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	San Antonio College	3	\$197,282	2,030
2	St. Philip's College	1	25,980	20
3	Palo Alto College	4	248,780	480
4	Northwest Vista College	3	60,104	972
5	Northeast Lakeview College	0	0	0
6	District Restricted Contracts	4	640,500	1,057
	Total	15	\$1,172,646	4,559

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	San Antonio College	0	2	1	3
2	St. Philip's College	0	1	0	1
3	Palo Alto College	0	2	2	4
4	Northwest Vista College	1	2	0	3
5	Northeast Lakeview College	0	0	0	0
6	District Restricted Contracts	0	1	3	4
	Total	1	8	6	15

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart
2. 2017 General Obligation Bond CIP Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Pamela Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed.
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Fiscal Services

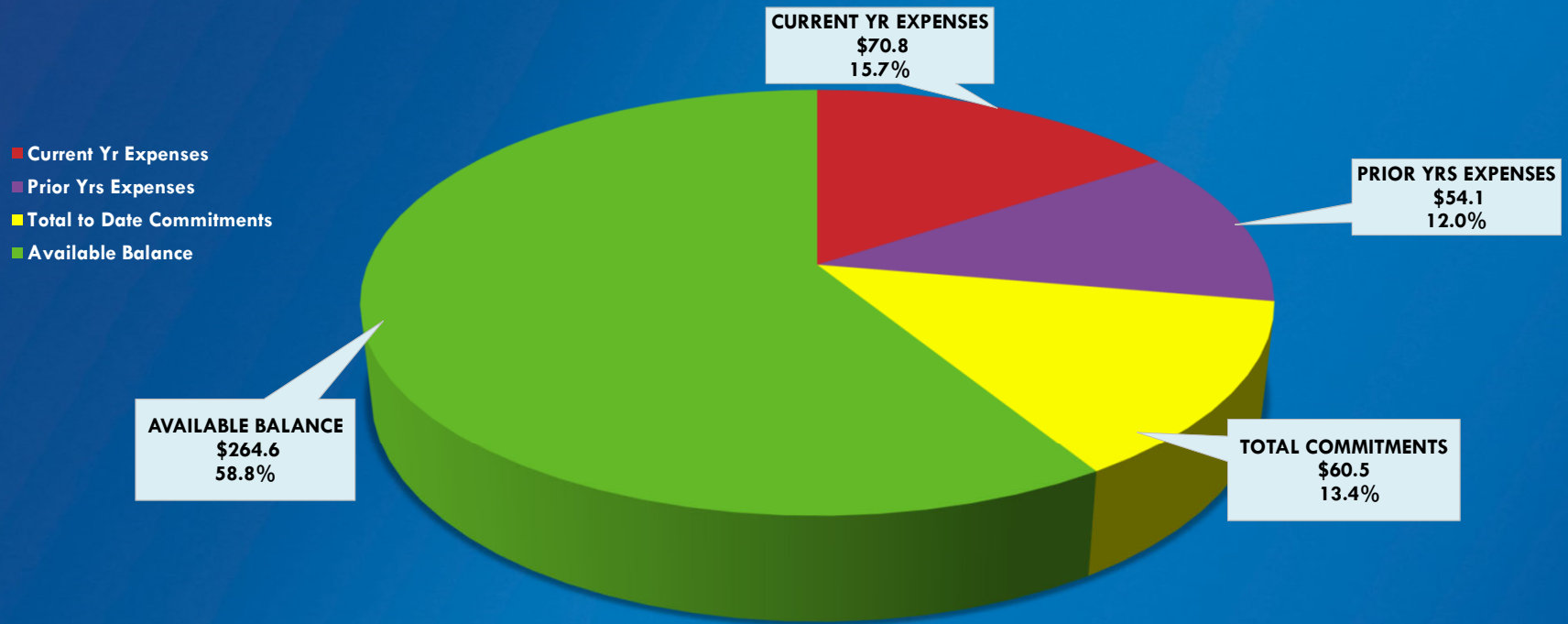
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**Alamo Colleges District
2017 Capital Improvement Program
As of August 31, 2020**
(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)
Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of August 31, 2020
Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017	Unissued	Unissued	TOTAL
		GO	GO	
BOND PROCEEDS	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 169,000,000	\$ 108,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 169,000,000	\$ 108,000,000	\$ 450,000,000

EXPENDITURES	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE - ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 6,458,083	\$ 17,083,082	\$ 23,541,164	\$ 1,939,926	\$ 76,518,910
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 14,006,737	\$ 3,764,688	\$ 17,771,425	\$ 17,595,020	\$ 47,633,555
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 29,899,519	\$ 16,170,968	\$ 46,070,487	\$ 12,097,358	\$ 23,832,156
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 1,985,977	\$ 6,117,741	\$ 8,103,718	\$ 1,156,954	\$ 62,739,328
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 17,770,970	\$ 9,692,521	\$ 27,463,491	\$ 27,611,849	\$ 13,924,660
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 669,562	\$ 1,222,051	\$ 1,891,612	\$ 120,154	\$ 39,988,234
ALL GO BOND EXPENDITURES - BY COLLEGES	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 70,790,847	\$ 54,051,051	\$ 124,841,897	\$ 60,521,260	\$ 264,636,843
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL FOR ALL GO BOND	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 70,790,847	\$ 54,051,051	\$ 124,841,897	\$ 60,521,260	\$ 264,636,843

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of August 31, 2020
Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

PROJECT TITLE	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	23,000,000	661	623,295	565,548	1,188,843	579,305	21,231,852
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	23,000,000	-	235,677	373,586	609,263	287,649	22,103,089
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	23,000,000	463,169	550,054	1,095,094	1,645,149	53,200	21,301,651
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	26,892	2,879,741	2,906,634	30,075	63,291
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 463,830	\$ 1,435,918	\$ 9,913,970	\$ 11,349,888	\$ 950,229	\$ 64,699,883
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	1,500,000	(605,851)	40,354	748,606	788,961	0	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	11,600,000	605,851	(1,871,090)	6,420,506	4,549,416	-	7,050,584
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	4,100,000	32,375	3,097,378	-	3,097,378	-	1,002,622
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	6,100,000	1,965,513	3,755,521	-	3,755,521	989,697	1,354,782
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 1,997,888	\$ 5,022,164	\$ 7,169,112	\$ 12,191,276	\$ 989,697	\$ 11,819,027
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 2,461,719	\$ 6,458,083	\$ 17,083,082	\$ 23,541,164	\$ 1,939,926	\$ 76,518,910
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	16,000,000	19,726,336	1,934,963	10,863,725	2,625,010	13,488,736	5,930,910	306,690
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	4,000,000	14,652,417	72,009	293,069	211,668	504,736	257,338	13,890,343
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	15,000,000	20,000,000	55,040	55,040	39,800	94,840	1,278,315	18,626,845
SAC Physical Plant FRA - GO17 - T2	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	10,312,118	285,433	1,240,688	413,373	1,654,062	7,838,618	819,438
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	4,500,000	2,981,979	118,735	1,404,692	470,377	1,875,069	1,225,645	(118,735)
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	14,000,000	1,489,747	1,923	1,923	-	1,923	112,022	1,375,802
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	4,500,000	47,808	-	43,348	4,460	47,808	-	-
SAC Unallocated - GO17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	-	13,789,596	104,252	104,252	-	104,252	952,172	12,733,172
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 2,572,355	\$ 14,006,737	\$ 3,764,688	\$ 17,771,425	\$ 17,595,020	\$ 47,633,555
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	30,000,000	1,101,819	17,814,956	11,890,750	29,705,706	289,552	4,742
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	22,000,000	15,582,376	245,321	10,595,963	3,450,340	14,046,302	899,757	636,317
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	10,000,000	14,000,000	627,946	1,018,517	110,932	1,129,449	10,577,658	2,292,893
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 62,000,000	\$ 59,582,376	\$ 1,975,086	\$ 29,429,436	\$ 15,452,022	\$ 44,881,458	\$ 11,766,968	\$ 2,933,952
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	20,000,000	22,417,624	181,287	470,083	718,946	1,189,029	330,390	20,898,205
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 22,417,624	\$ 181,287	\$ 470,083	\$ 718,946	\$ 1,189,029	\$ 330,390	\$ 20,898,205
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 2,156,372	\$ 29,899,519	\$ 16,170,968	\$ 46,070,487	\$ 12,097,358	\$ 23,832,157

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of August 31, 2020
Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

PROJECT TITLE	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	30,000,000	57,660,696	292,828	1,255,150	430,597	1,685,747	676,358	55,298,591
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	12,000,000	117,663	(221,557)	(1,050)	1,050	-	117,663	-
PAC Healthcare Tech Excellence -Palomino Ren GO17 - T2	5,000,000	-	(47,447)	(47,447)	47,447	-	-	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	14,000,000	4,721,641	9,700	637,318	520,405	1,157,723	311,069	3,252,849
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	3,000,000	3,500,000	28,184	142,006	-	142,006	51,864	3,306,130
PAC Science Ren GO17 - T3	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 61,708	\$ 1,985,977	\$ 6,117,741	\$ 8,103,718	\$ 1,156,954	\$ 62,739,328
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	17,000,000	9,756,145	374,157	5,031,436	3,887,285	8,918,721	279,698	557,726
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	9,000,000	17,873,204	616,794	10,175,013	4,002,173	14,177,186	1,522,432	2,173,586
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	10,000,000	4,671,863	119,731	389,998	75,600	465,598	233,775	3,972,490
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	30,000,000	33,900,000	27,549	999,607	542,638	1,542,244	25,136,898	7,220,858
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	3,000,000	2,798,788	476,925	1,174,917	1,184,825	2,359,742	439,046	-
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 1,615,156	\$ 17,770,970	\$ 9,692,521	\$ 27,463,491	\$ 27,611,849	\$ 13,924,660
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	20,000,000	42,000,000	98,618	669,562	1,222,051	1,891,612	120,154	39,988,234
NLC Science GO17 - T3	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NLC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 98,618	\$ 669,562	\$ 1,222,051	\$ 1,891,612	\$ 120,154	\$ 39,988,234
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 8,965,928	\$ 70,790,847	\$ 54,051,051	\$ 124,841,897	\$ 60,521,260	\$ 264,636,844

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 20, 2020

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for August 31, 2020.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Pamela Ansboury, CPA, M. Ed
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Fiscal Services

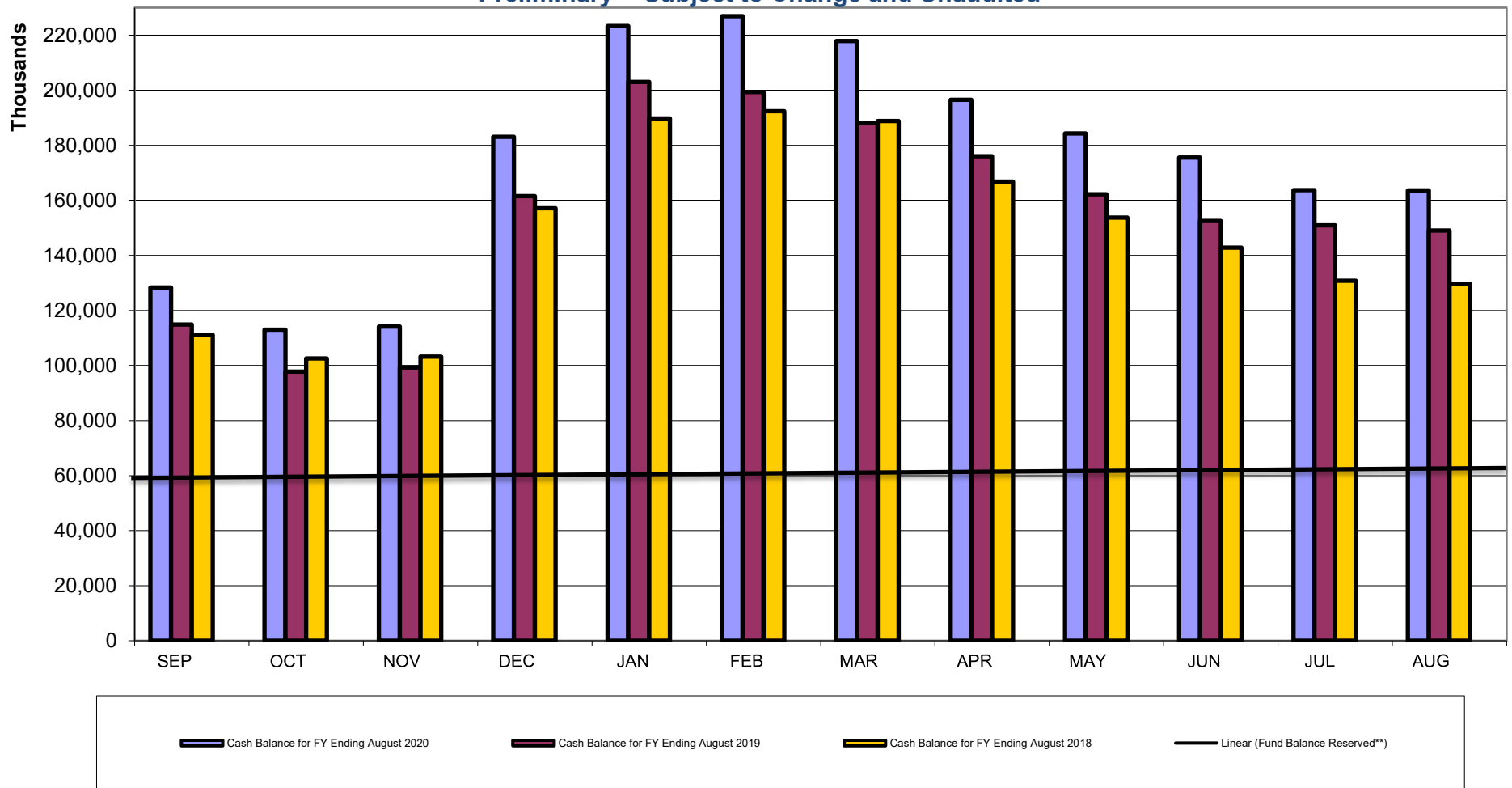
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

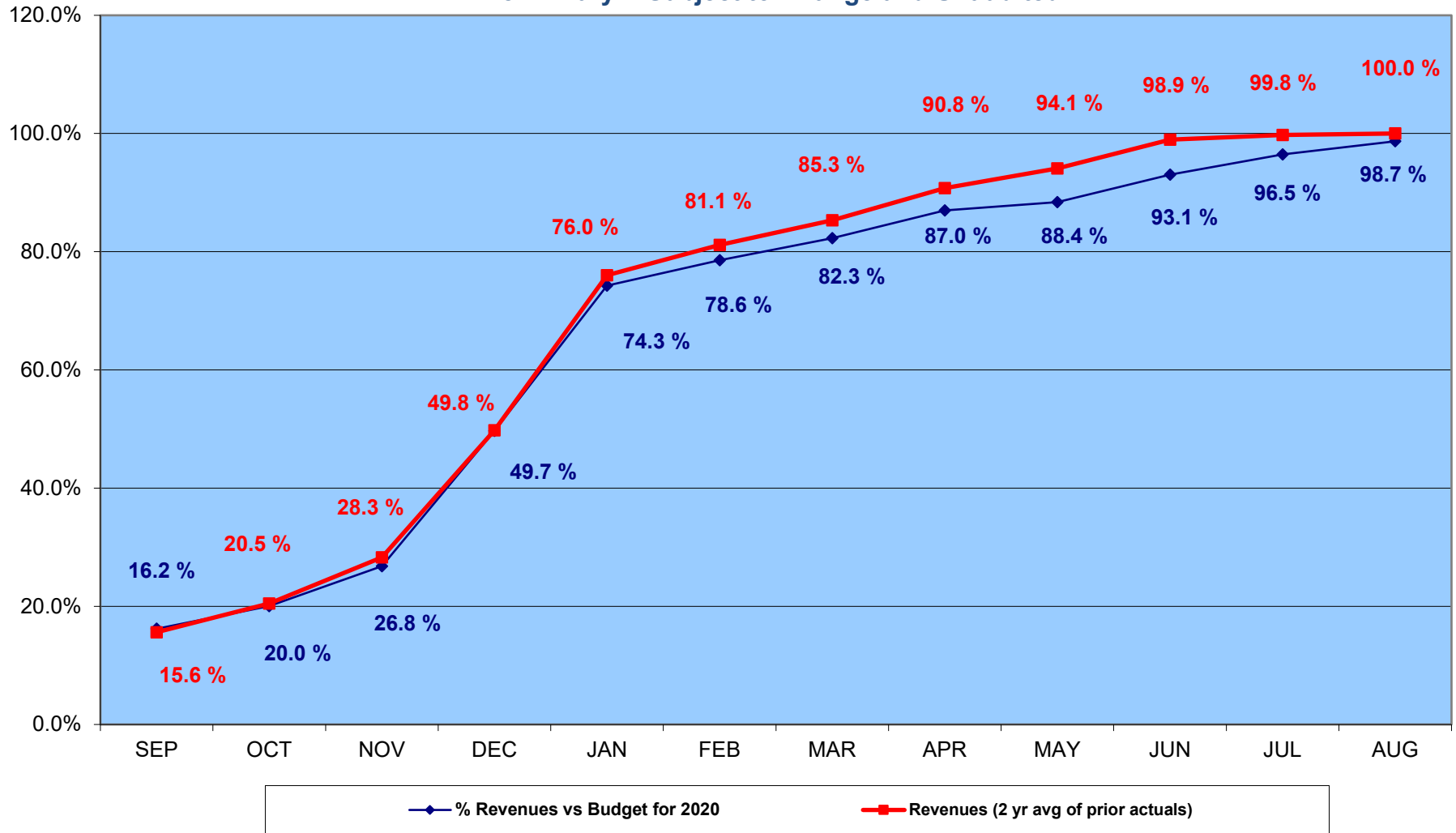
**Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis***
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2020, 2019 and 2018)
Through August 2020
Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



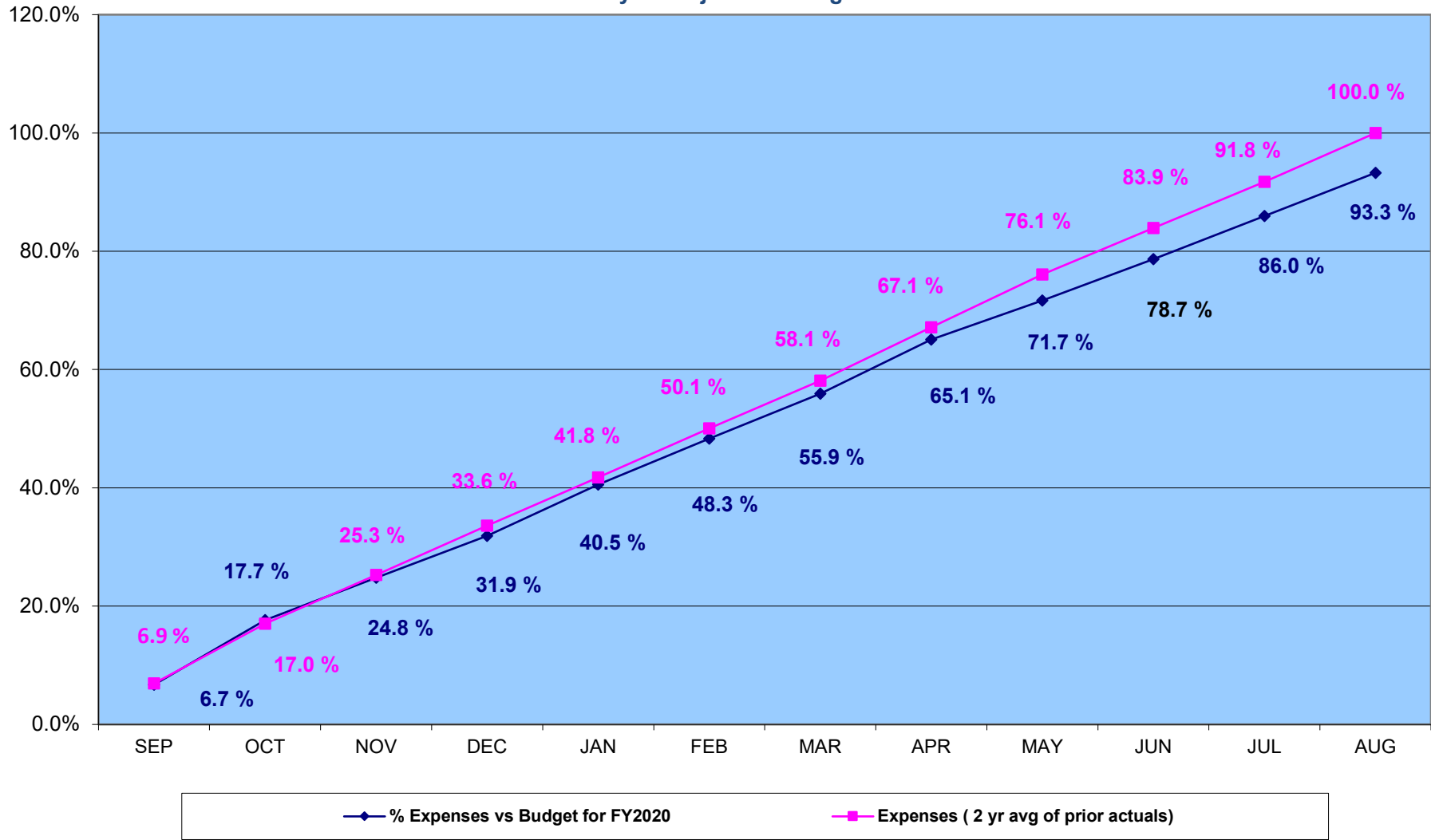
*Includes Cash and Investments.
Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues
 Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers
Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



FY 2019 - 2020 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS. BUDGET REPORT
AUGUST 31, 2020 YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUALS VS. FY19/20 BUDGET

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

	Adjusted Budget 2019 - 2020 (A) (as of August 2020)		YTD Actual 08/31/2020		\$ Variance Over (Under) Budget		
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	
REVENUES							
Instruction and General	373,344,007	16,386,552	374,756,801	18,452,932	(1)	1,412,794	2,066,380
Public Service	1,114,817	-	426,798	-		(688,019)	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	59,161,386	-	58,263,567		-	(897,819)
Auxiliary Enterprises	9,046,072	-	3,152,161	-		(5,893,911)	-
Student Activity Fee	2,587,266	-	2,673,831	-		86,565	-
Subtotal Current Funds	386,092,162	75,547,938	381,009,591	76,716,499		(5,082,571)	1,168,561
Capital Outlay	-	14,928,400	-	1,281,083		-	(13,647,317)
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		-	-
Building	-	58,406,348	-	54,862,453		-	(3,543,895)
Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-		-	-
Debt Services	-	67,576,470	-	68,667,064		-	1,090,594
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	140,911,218	-	124,810,600		-	(16,100,618)
TOTAL REVENUES	386,092,162	216,459,156	381,009,591	201,527,099		(5,082,571)	(14,932,057)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)							
Instruction and General	79,047,049	1,093,839	79,047,049	1,093,839			
Public Service	-	-	-	-			
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	7,787,670	-	7,787,670			
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,547,271	-	5,547,271	-			
Student Activity Fee	838,686	-	838,686	-			
Subtotal Current Funds	85,433,006	8,881,509	85,433,006	8,881,509			
Capital Outlay	-	96,527,784	-	96,527,784			
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-			
Building	-	37,615,323	-	37,615,323			
Furniture & Equipment	-	9,830,661	-	9,830,661			
Debt Services	-	11,185,582	-	11,185,582			
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	155,159,350	-	155,159,350			
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	85,433,006	164,040,859	85,433,006	164,040,859			
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)							
Instruction and General	452,391,056	17,480,391	453,803,850	19,546,771			
Public Service	1,114,817	-	426,798	-			
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	66,949,056	-	66,051,237			
Auxiliary Enterprises	14,593,343	-	8,699,432	-			
Student Activity Fee	3,425,952	-	3,512,517	-			
Subtotal Current Funds	471,525,168	84,429,447	466,442,597	85,598,008			
Capital Outlay	-	111,456,184	-	97,808,867			
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-			
Building	-	96,021,671	-	92,477,776			
Furniture & Equipment	-	9,830,661	-	9,830,661			
Debt Services	-	78,762,052	-	79,852,646			
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	296,070,568	-	279,969,950			
TOTAL AVAILABLE	471,525,168	380,500,015	466,442,597	365,567,958			

(A) Includes Budget Amendment #1 and #2 as of August 31, 2020.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY18-19 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2019 - 2020 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS. BUDGET REPORT
AUGUST 31, 2020 YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUALS VS. FY19/20 BUDGET

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

	Adjusted Budget 2019 - 2020 (A) (as of August 2020)		YTD Actual 08/31/2020		\$ Variance Over (Under) Budget	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted
EXPENDITURES						
Instruction and General	362,879,741	16,386,552	334,604,659	19,023,839	(28,275,082)	2,637,287
Public Service	1,524,970	-	1,596,588	-	71,618	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	64,884,608	-	66,534,074	-	1,649,466
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,371,194	-	1,419,406	-	(951,788)	-
Student Activity Fee	3,420,227	-	1,549,636	-	(1,870,591)	-
Subtotal Current Funds	370,196,132	81,271,160	339,170,289	85,557,913	(31,025,843)	4,286,753
Capital Outlay	-	115,514,584	-	54,428,665	-	(61,085,919)
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	96,072,671	-	32,214,717	-	(63,857,954)
Furniture & Equipment	-	1,871,118	-	2,196,131	-	325,013
Debt Services	-	78,746,137	-	76,801,275	-	(1,944,862)
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	292,204,510	-	165,640,788	-	(126,563,722)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	370,196,132	373,475,670	339,170,289	251,198,701	(31,025,843)	(122,276,969)
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT						
Instruction and General	-	-	26,421,035	-	26,421,035	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,723,222	(5,723,222)	-	(9,983,863)	(5,723,222)	(4,260,641)
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	5,723,222	(5,723,222)	26,421,035	(9,983,863)	20,697,813	(4,260,641)
Capital Outlay	4,058,400	(4,058,400)	-	-	(4,058,400)	4,058,400
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	51,000	(51,000)	-	(4,044,750)	(51,000)	(3,993,750)
Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	(2,720,522)	-	(2,720,522)
Debt Services	11,968,037	(11,968,037)	-	(9,671,900)	(11,968,037)	2,296,137
Subtotal Plant Funds	16,077,437	(16,077,437)	-	(16,437,172)	(16,077,437)	(359,735)
NET TRANSFERS	21,800,659	(21,800,659)	26,421,035	(26,421,035)	4,620,376	(4,620,376)
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	391,996,791	351,675,011	365,591,324	224,777,666	(26,405,467)	(126,897,345)
ENDING FUND BALANCES						
Instruction and General	89,511,315	1,093,839	92,778,156	522,932		
Public Service	(410,153)	-	(1,169,790)	-		
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,723,222)	7,787,670	-	9,501,026		
Auxiliary Enterprises	12,222,149	-	7,280,026	-		
Student Activity Fee	5,725	-	1,962,881	-		
Subtotal Current Funds	95,605,814	8,881,509	100,851,273	10,023,958		
Capital Outlay	(4,058,400)	-	-	43,380,202		
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		
Building	(51,000)	-	-	64,307,809		
Furniture & Equipment	-	7,959,543	-	10,355,052		
Debt Services	(11,968,037)	11,983,952	-	12,723,271		
Subtotal Plant Funds	(16,077,437)	19,943,495	-	130,766,334		
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	79,528,377	28,825,004	100,851,273	140,790,292		

(A) Includes Budget Amendment #1 and #2 as of August 31, 2020.

ALAMO COLLEGES
FOR THE TWELVE MONTH PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the twelve month period ended August 31, 2020 operating revenues totaled \$381.0 million, up 3.0% from \$369.8 million a year earlier. Despite COVID-19 unprecedented impact, the three main sources of revenues for operations (property taxes, tuition and fees and state appropriations) showed improvement, with tax revenues showing the most improvement over prior year's revenues.

- a) Tax revenues for FY20 reflect an increase of 6.5% over FY19 amounts. Taxes for FY20 and FY19 stand at \$178.4M and \$167.5M on a budget of \$175.6M and \$164.4M, respectively. The projected ad valorem taxes increased significantly as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County rose by nearly 6%. It is important to note, there was not a property tax rate increase requested for the FY 2019-2020 budget.

- b) We are very proud of all of our Alamo teams for their remarkable efforts to support student success in these challenging times. As a result of their efforts student demand held steady. Tuition & fees for FY20 increased 1.8%, or \$1.7M, over FY19 amounts. FY2020 revenues stand at \$102.4M, or 94.1% of the budget, vs. FY2019 revenues of \$100.7M, or 95.4% of the budget. The gross revenue increase is attributed to enrollment increases. There was a 1.7% increase in Spring 2020 and a 16.7% increase in Summer 2020, over the prior year's enrollments. Gross tuition revenues increased 6.9% as a result, offset by the expansion of the Summer Momentum Program (ESMP). Summer momentum costs increased from \$3.3 million to \$8.8M total over FY19 amounts.

- c) State appropriations increased 3.9% in FY20, or \$3.2M, and stand at 101.6% and 101.9%, of FY20 and FY19 budgets, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$86.3M. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) has a slight increase as compared to the prior year, as the 86th Texas Legislature passed the bi-annual General Appropriations Act for the upcoming two fiscal years, FY 2019-2020 and FY 2020-2021.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The budget for fiscal year 2020 supports the district's vision and positions it for "Smart Growth", making the most effective use of every dollar of revenue to support our vision of advancing the economic and social mobility of our community and the success of our students. The driving force behind the operating budget is funding our strategic priorities. These priorities are the catalyst for achieving student success and include AlamoINSTITUTES, AlamoADVISE, Summer Momentum Program (SMP), and High School Programs (Dual Credit, ECHS, Academy).

- b) Operating expenses for FY20 and FY19 for the same period stand at 93.3% and 97.2% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY20 and FY19 are \$365.6M and \$360.6M. Expenses reflect talent support that includes a new minimum living wage to provide greater economic security for the district's lowest paid employees, plus a general wage increase of 3% and stipends to maintain market competitiveness in high-wage, high demand job programs.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 13, 2020 and now presented to Board for approval on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$100,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$100,000

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Pamela Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed.
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



There are no items to report for October 2020.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2020

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 20, 2020.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following investment report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for quarter ending August 31, 2020.

BACKGROUND

1. Quarterly Investment Report as required by the *Texas Government Code Public Funds Investment Act 2256.023* (“PFIA”) – Quarter Ending August 31, 2020.
2. A summary as of August 31, 2020 of all funds held by the District in the Texas State Auditor’s Office format.
3. An informational dashboard view and summary of the investments held by the District as of August 31, 2020 for operations/construction/restricted assets includes both required information per the PFIA and other information, such as allocation, issuers, statistics etc.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

Quarterly Investment Report

Pamela K. Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed Date
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT AS REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING JUNE 1, 2020 AND ENDING AUGUST 31, 2020

Summary of Changes in Market Value for the Quarter:

	Total
Market Value 8-31-20	\$ 315,610,972
Market Value 5-31-20	\$ 359,686,334
Total Change in Market Value	\$ (44,075,362)
Accrued Income not included above	\$ 512,432

Market value above includes all investments plus all interest and non-interest bearing bank accounts per State Auditor's Office definition.

Total Change in Market Value consists of change in amount of funds held in cash and investments plus any change in fair market value.

Noteworthy Items:

The Government Treasurer's Organization of Texas awarded the "Certificate of Distinction" to Alamo Colleges District's Investment Policy.

FY 2018 Biennial PFIA Audit as required by State law performed by Grant Thornton with no reported findings.

All Investment Officers are in compliance with required biennial PFIA training.

All Trustees are currently in compliance with required PFIA training.

CERTIFICATION:

This report is prepared in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by Alamo Colleges District's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. To the extent possible, market prices have been obtained from independent pricing sources.

The investment portfolio has been complied with the PFIA and the Board approved Investment Policy and strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Alamo Colleges District and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Administration

Pamela K. Ansboury, CPA, M. Ed

Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Services

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA

Controller

Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP, MBA

Treasurer

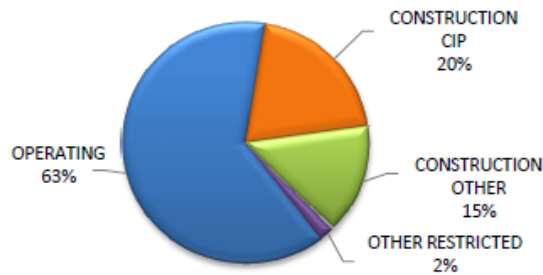
Alamo Colleges District
Executive Summary
August 31, 2020

Portfolio Summary by Fund

	Market Value 8/31/2020	Market Value 5/31/2020	Change From Prior	Net Income for 8/31/2020	Net Income YTD 8/31/2020	Wtd Avg Yield 8/31/2020	Wtd Avg Maturity 8/31/2020
Operating	\$191,450,176	\$215,964,542	(\$24,514,366)	\$543,439	\$3,330,715	0.874%	310 days
Construction- CIP	\$60,884,069	\$75,433,142	(\$14,549,073)			0.177%	1 days
Construction- Other	\$44,648,372	\$52,584,423	(\$7,936,051)	\$25,115	\$137,523	0.177%	1 days
Other Restricted	\$6,042,944	\$4,313,095	\$1,729,849	\$2,886	\$78,748	0.177%	1 days
Grand Total	\$303,025,562	\$348,295,202	(\$45,269,641)	\$571,440	\$3,546,986		

Total Investments

By Fund



Top Ten Holdings

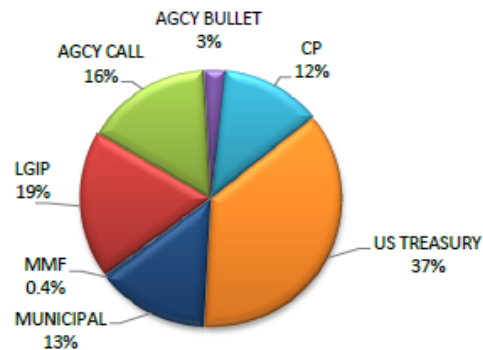
TEXPOOL	49%
US TREASURY NOTE	23%
FNMA	5%
SAN ANTONIO, TX	3%
FHLMC	3%
FHLB	3%
CITY OF AUSTIN, TX	3%
UNIV OF CALIFORNIA	2%
UNIV OF TEXAS	2%
TEXAS A&M UNIV	1%

Credit Quality

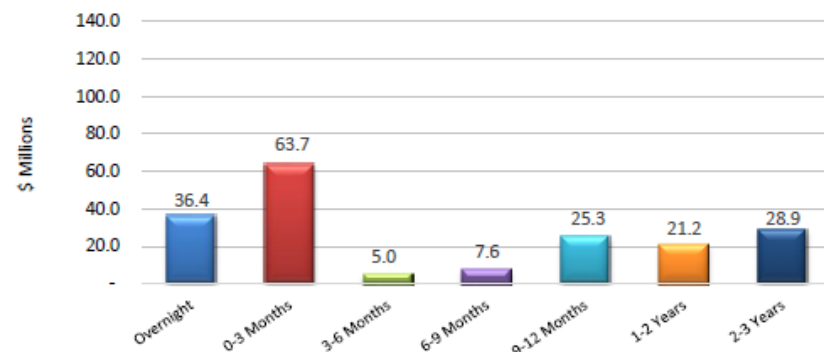


Operating Portfolio

By Security Type



By Maturity Date



Note: The College District currently holds funds on deposit with Bank of America that are not included in the investment portfolio data presented here. Net income for the Construction-CIP fund for quarter ending 8/31/20 and year-to-date were \$35,771 and \$1,231,068 respectively. The interest is committed for project management, owner's representative, and audit services.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
DETAIL OF INVESTMENTS
August 31, 2020

Sec. Type	Settle Date	Security Description	CPN	Maturity Date	Next Call	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	YTM %	S&P Global	Moody's	Fitch	Days to Mty	Days to Call
<u>Operating Investments</u>														
Agency	5/18/20	FNMA	2.500	4/13/21		5,000,000	5,072,170	5,072,666	0.152	AA+	AAA	AAA	225	
Agency	4/27/20	FHLB	0.600	7/27/22	4/27/21	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,002,585	0.600	AA+	AAA	AAA	695	239
Agency	5/5/20	FHLMC	0.450	5/4/23	5/4/21	10,000,000	9,997,324	10,003,797	0.460	AA+	AAA	AAA	976	246
Agency	8/25/20	FNMA	0.350	8/25/23	8/25/21	10,000,000	10,000,000	9,998,654	0.350	AA+	AAA	AAA	1,089	359
					Subtotal	35,000,000	35,069,494	35,077,702						
Money Market	6/4/20	CITY OF AUSTIN, TX	0.200	9/3/20		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,100	0.200	A-1+	P-1	F1	3	
Money Market	8/28/20	BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE	-	10/19/20		2,660,000	2,659,457	2,659,428	0.153	A-1+	P-1	NR	49	
Money Market	1/24/20	UNIV OF CALIFORNIA	-	10/19/20		6,000,000	5,985,953	5,998,367	1.765	A-1+	P-1	F1+	49	
Money Market	6/23/20	UNIV OF TEXAS	0.290	12/17/20		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,001,500	0.290	A-1+	P-1	F1+	108	
					Subtotal	23,660,000	23,645,410	23,659,395						
Taxable Muni	12/11/19	STATE OF TX - HWY IMPRV	4.000	4/1/21		1,000,000	1,012,691	1,021,830	1.790	AAA	AAA	AAA	213	
Taxable Muni	8/14/19	TEXAS A&M UNIV	1.964	5/15/21		1,470,000	1,470,000	1,488,801	1.965	AAA	AAA	AAA	257	
Taxable Muni	7/16/20	SAN ANTONIO, TX	0.364	2/1/22		5,000,000	5,002,664	5,000,000	0.326	AAA	AAA	AA+	519	
Taxable Muni	8/20/20	PASADENA ISD, TX	5.000	2/15/22		1,000,000	1,067,938	1,065,610	0.319	AAA	AAA	NR	533	
Taxable Muni	8/14/19	TEXAS A&M UNIV	1.973	5/15/22		1,885,000	1,885,000	1,937,912	1.973	AAA	AAA	AAA	622	
Taxable Muni	12/17/19	TEXAS A&M UNIV	1.700	7/1/22		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,026,530	1.700	AAA	AAA	AAA	669	
Taxable Muni	7/16/20	SAN ANTONIO, TX	0.478	2/1/23		5,000,000	5,008,032	5,008,450	0.411	AAA	AAA	AA+	884	
Taxable Muni	7/8/20	TEXAS TRANSPRTN COMM	5.000	4/1/23		2,000,000	2,226,490	2,230,980	0.575	NR	AAA	AAA	943	
					Subtotal	18,355,000	18,672,815	18,780,113						
TE Muni	7/16/20	TRAVIS COUNTY, TX	5.000	3/1/22		1,000,000	1,070,058	1,072,350	0.310	AAA	AAA	NR	547	
TE Muni	6/16/20	SPRING ISD, TX	5.000	8/15/22		1,000,000	1,086,593	1,093,710	0.541	AAA	AAA	NR	714	
TE Muni	7/16/20	TRAVIS COUNTY, TX	5.000	3/1/23		1,500,000	1,673,742	1,678,140	0.340	AAA	AAA	NR	912	
TE Muni	7/2/20	STATE OF TX - COLLEGE STDNT	4.000	8/1/24		2,950,000	3,337,433	3,358,074	0.600	AAA	AAA	NR	1,431	
					Subtotal	6,450,000	7,167,826	7,202,274						
Treasury	1/3/20	US TREASURY NOTE	1.375	9/15/20		15,000,000	14,998,661	15,007,215	1.594	AA+	AAA	AAA	15	
Treasury	1/3/20	US TREASURY NOTE	1.625	10/15/20		15,000,000	15,000,461	15,027,122	1.599	AA+	AAA	AAA	45	
Treasury	1/3/20	US TREASURY NOTE	1.750	11/15/20		15,000,000	15,003,933	15,049,491	1.621	AA+	AAA	AAA	76	
Treasury	2/7/20	US TREASURY NOTE	1.375	5/31/21		10,000,000	9,988,423	10,091,406	1.532	AA+	AAA	AAA	273	
Treasury	11/22/19	US TREASURY NOTE	2.625	6/15/21		5,000,000	5,038,518	5,097,461	1.631	AA+	AAA	AAA	288	
Treasury	12/10/19	US TREASURY NOTE	1.125	7/31/21		10,000,000	9,951,646	10,087,109	1.662	AA+	AAA	AAA	334	
					Subtotal	70,000,000	69,981,642	70,359,804						
					Subtotal	153,465,000	154,537,188	155,079,287						
LGIP		TexPool				35,607,001	35,607,001	35,607,001	0.177	AAAm			1	
MMF Sweep		BlackRock T-Fund				763,888	763,888	763,888	0.008	AAA	AAA	NR	1	
Total Operating						189,835,889	190,908,077	191,450,176	1.363					
<u>Construction/Other</u>														
LGIP		TexPool- Construction				60,884,069	60,884,069	60,884,069	0.177	AAAm			1	
LGIP		TexPool- CIP Construction				44,648,372	44,648,372	44,648,372	0.177	AAAm			1	
LGIP		TexPool- Other Funds				6,042,944	6,042,944	6,042,944	0.177	AAAm			1	
					Subtotal	111,575,386	111,575,386	111,575,386						
Total Investments						301,411,275	302,483,463	303,025,562						
<u>Retainage Accounts for Construction</u>														
		Interest-Bearing Deposit Acct.				8,279,407	8,279,407	8,279,407		0.180		FDIC/Collateral		
<u>Other Bank Deposits</u>														
		Bank Deposits				4,306,003	4,306,003	4,306,003		-		FDIC/Collateral		
Total Investments/Bank Deposits						313,996,685	315,068,873	315,610,972						

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Quarterly Investment Report (Including Deposits)
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING JUNE 1, 2020 AND ENDING AUGUST 31, 2020

August 31, 2020
Market Value

Investment or Deposit Type

Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	
Common Stock (U.S. and foreign stocks held in separately managed accounts or internally managed by institution investment staff; exclude mutual or commingled funds)	
Equity/Stock Mutual Funds	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% equities	
"Commonfund" Equity Commingled Funds	
Other Equity Commingled Funds (if primarily invested in publicly traded equities)	
Preferred Stock	
Other - list by type	
Total Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	0

"Other" Investments- Other than Publicly Traded Equity and Debt Investments	
Real Estate (include direct ownership & investments in real estate limited partnerships, private REITs, or similar vehicles; include a portfolio of publicly traded REITs if managed as a separate asset allocation category rather than comprising part of a broadly diversified stock portfolio)	
Other Real Asset Investment (e.g. investments in infrastructure fund:	
Private Equity	
Hedge Funds	
"Commonfund" Alternative Asset Commingled Funds (Real Estate, Private Equity, Hedge Funds, Commodities etc.)	
Annuities	
Commodities	
Collectibles	
Other - list by type	
Total "Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity & Debt Investments	0

Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments>1 year maturity	
U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	0
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	30,005,036
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Agency"	
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Private Label"	
Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) (other than mortgage-backed securities	
Sovereign Debt (non-U.S.)	
Municipal Obligations	
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) - list below by category	
Interest Only Strips (IOS)	
Principal Only Strips (POs)	
Inverse Floaters	
Stated Final Maturity longer than 10 years	
Other CMOs- "Agency"	
Other CMOs- "Private Label"	
Corporate Obligations (U.E. or foreign companies- list below by rating	
Highly Rated (AAA/AA or equivalent)	
Other Investment Grade (A/BBB or equivalent)	
High Yield Bonds (<BBB or equivalent)	
Not Rated (NR)	
Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term; registered with the SEC)	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% bonds or other debt securities)	
"Commonfund" Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds	
Other Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds (primarily invested in publicly traded debt securities; no registered with the SEC)	
GICs (Guaranteed Investment Contracts)	
Municipal Obligations	23,471,755
Total Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year	53,476,791

Short-Term Investments & Deposits	
U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	70,359,804
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	5,072,666
Banker's Acceptances	
Commercial Paper - A1/P1 (or equivalent)	23,659,395
Other Commercial Paper - lower rated	
Repurchase Agreements [Repos]	
Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Public Funds Investment Pool Created to Function as a Money Market Mutual Fund (not registered w/ SEC but "2a7-like")	
TexPool (and TexPool Prime)	147,182,387
Other Public Funds Investment Pools Functioning as Money Market Mutual Funds	
Other Investment Pools - Short-Term (not created to function as a money market mutual fund)	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Nonnegotiable	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Negotiable	
Bank Deposits	12,585,410
Cash Held at State Treasury	
Securities Lending Collateral Reinvestments (direct investments or share of pooled collatera	
Other- Municipal Securities	2,510,631
Other - Bank Sweep (Treasury Fund)	763,888
Total Short-Term Investments & Deposits	262,134,180
TOTAL INVESTMENTS and DEPOSITS	315,610,972
TOTAL EXCLUDING BANK DEPOSITS	303,025,562

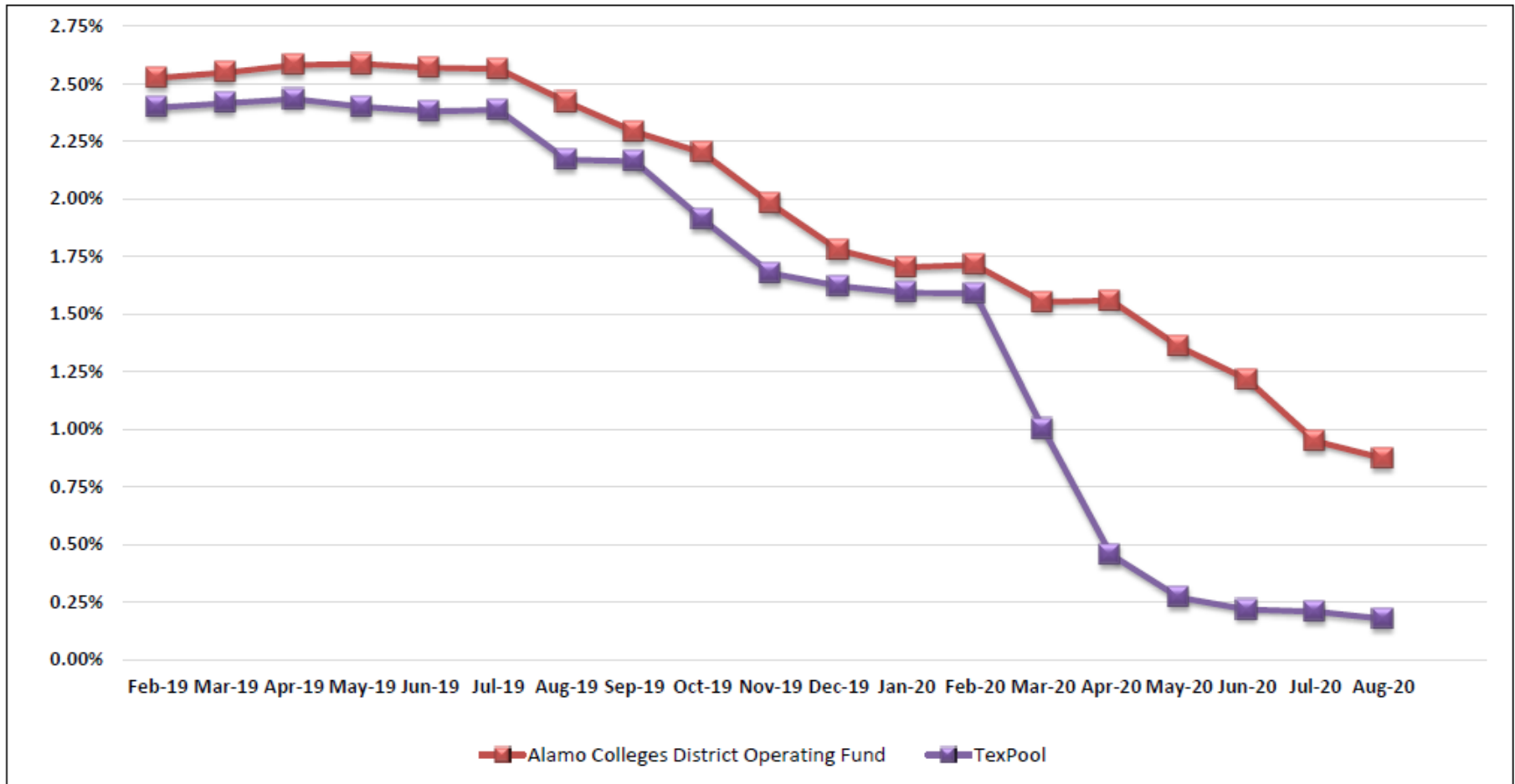
**Alamo Colleges District
PFIA Officer Training as of August 31, 2020**

Name	Title	Most Recent PFIA Training	Officer Designation
Pamela K. Ansboury, CPA, M. Ed	Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance and Fiscal Services	August, 2020	Designated investment officer by Board of Trustees
Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA	Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration	June, 2019	Investment officer in absence of Associate Vice Chancellor
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA	Controller	June, 2019	Investment officer
Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP MBA	Treasurer	August, 2020	Delegated management of investment transactions

Per Policy C.1.7 Investments: The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

Requirement: 5 hours of training each biennium. Current biennium 9-1-19 to 8-31-21.

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Performance (Yield) Operating Fund
August 31, 2020**



Note: Benchmark data for TexPool is the monthly average yield